PROGRAMMING DENDRITIC CELLS FOR THE 'KICK AND KILL' OF LATENT HIV-1

by

Jan Kristoff

BA, Bryn Mawr College, 1993

MS, University of Pittsburgh, 2006

Submitted to the Graduate Faculty of

Infectious Diseases and Microbiology

Graduate School of Public Health in partial fulfillment

of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

University of Pittsburgh

2019

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

This dissertation was presented

by

Jan Kristoff

It was defended on

April 24, 2019

and approved by

Dissertation Advisor:

Robbie B. Mailliard, PhD, Assistant Professor, Department of Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Director, MS Graduate Program, Graduate School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh

Committee Members:

Charles R. Rinaldo, PhD, Professor and Chairman, Department of Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Graduate School of Public Health, Professor, Department of Pathology, School of Medicine, University of Pittsburgh

Phalguni Gupta, PhD, Professor and Vice Chairman, Department of Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Graduate School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh

Simon Barratt-Boyes, BVSc, PhD, DACVIM, Professor, Department of Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Graduate School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh

Nicolas Sluis-Cremer, PhD, Professor, Department of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, Associate Professor, Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, Associate Professor, Department of Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Graduate School of Public Health, University of Pittsburgh

Robbie B. Mailliard, PhD

PROGRAMMING DENDRITIC CELLS FOR THE 'KICK AND KILL' OF LATENT HIV-1

Jan Kristoff, PhD

University of Pittsburgh, 2019

ABSTRACT

Finding a nontoxic, effective means to purge the latent HIV-1 reservoir in virally suppressed individuals undergoing antiretroviral therapy (ART) remains a major obstacle to a functional cure. The 'kick and kill' approach to controlling HIV-1 involves induction of HIV-1 latency reversal (LR) during ART to expose infected cells, while creating an arsenal of immune effector cells, such as cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL), capable of eliminating these targets. While pharmacological latency reversal agents (LRAs) have achieved limited success in *ex vivo* studies, none have been shown to reduce the latent reservoir in HIV-1-infected individuals. In addition, some LRAs have been shown to negatively impact antigen-specific $CD8^+$ T cell effector responses *in vitro.* An optimal cure strategy must address not only induction of proviral gene expression but also clearance of reactivated cells presenting HIV-1-associated peptide epitopes by either highly functional CTL, or through incorporation of other immune-based strategies, including broadly neutralizing antibodies, T cell vaccines, or compounds modulating pro-apoptotic pathways. Conventional dendritic cells (DC) have been safely and widely used in HIV-1 clinical trials for their capacity to induce antigen-specific T cell responses, but their HIV-1 LRA potential has been underexplored. In this dissertation, I show that antigen-presenting monocyte-derived DC generated from chronic HIV-1-infected individuals on ART were shown to induce HIV-1 LR in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in an antigen-dependent manner. The LRA activity of DC does not

appear to be a function of unidirectional communication from DC to $CD4^+$ T cells, as DC-mediated LR was enhanced by bidirectional signaling events resulting from DC:$CD4^+$ T cell cross-talk and sharply diminished by blockade of the CD40L/CD40 helper signaling pathway. Importantly, these data demonstrate the potential of this DC-based therapeutic to promote both the antigen-specific exposure and CTL killing of exposed $CD4^+$ T cells harboring replication-competent provirus. Of public health significance, strategic inclusion of virus-associated MHC class II helper antigens in DC-based HIV-1 immunotherapies could serve both as a targeted means to safely unmask virus antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells harboring HIV-1, and to support CTL responses that effectively target the DC-exposed latent reservoir as a functional cure strategy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

PREFACE

Foremost, I thank the participants of the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study for their tireless contribution to this study and to the fight for an HIV cure. Many thanks as well to Bill Buchanan for his diplomacy, dedication to the MACS, and persistence in recruiting donors.

I would like to thank Dr. Robbie Mailliard and Dr. Charles Rinaldo for the opportunity to finish my PhD in their laboratories, as well as Drs. Velpandi Ayyavoo, Jodi Craigo, Anthea Nice, Elizabeth Janci, Simon Barratt-Boyes, and Amy Hartman for their support and encouragement during that transition. I am grateful to Dr. Mailliard and to my committee for their expertise, advice, and constructive criticism, which have been instrumental in the maturation of my project and in my development as a scientist. I am proud to have played a role in such important work.

I express my utmost appreciation to Dr. Paolo Piazza, whose thought-provoking discussions, scientific and otherwise, have been invaluable to me personally and as a researcher. In addition, many thanks to Dr. Tatiana Garcia-Bates and Dr. Mariana Palma for their mentorship and for always making the time to help me solve any problem I encountered efficiently and correctly. I also thank Ming Ding and Holly Bilben for their technical assistance and flexibility.

I thank Dr. Mailliard not only for his guidance, but also for affording me the space and time to make my own path. Thank you for your calm under pressure, for standing up for me, and for making me laugh all of the times I wanted to cry.

Finally, I would like to thank my family, whose unwavering love and support throughout this journey have made it possible. Above all, I am inexpressibly grateful to my amazing mother, whose dreams for me have always exceeded those she had for herself. This is for you.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Mechanisms contributing to HIV-1 latency

Despite major advances in human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1) treatment and prevention since the discovery of the virus in 1983 (1), the global rate of new infections remains constant at approximately 2 million per year (2, 3). Although optimal antiretroviral therapy (ART) suppresses viremia to below the limit of detection of clinical assays, HIV-1 is managed as a chronic disease due to its persistence in a long-lived population of resting memory $CD4^+$ T cells considered to be the major reservoir (4, 5). Early treatment can limit reservoir size but not prevent its establishment, which occurs within days of initial infection (6). A biphasic decay in productively infected cells follows ART initiation. In the initial rapid phase, the majority of infected cells die with a half-life ($t_{1/2}$) of <1 day due to viral cytopathic effects or lysis by HIV-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) (7-9). A second population that may represent recently infected cells with unintegrated HIV (10) decays within a period of approximately 14 days (9). The second slower decay phase is marked by the death of infected macrophages, dendritic cells (DC), and partially activated $CD4^+$ T cells, which have a longer turnover rate (9). Based on the decay kinetics of these compartments, it was initially predicted that 2-3 years of ART would be sufficient to eliminate all HIV-infected cells (9). However, rebound of viremia to pretreatment levels in HIV-infected individuals who discontinued therapy provided evidence for a third long-lived population of infected cells (11).

HIV latency results from infection of activated $CD4^+$ T cells that are either reverting to a resting memory state or undergoing an effector-to-memory transition (12). During this rare window of opportunity, high CCR5 expression, adequate deoxynucleotide triphosphate (dNTP) pools, and sequestration of host transcription factors permit virus entry and integration but limit post-integration proviral gene expression, thus sparing these cells from viral cytopathic effects or effector-mediated clearance (12). The existence of the latent HIV-1 reservoir was confirmed by the discovery that replication-competent virus could be induced from the resting memory $CD4^+$ T cells HIV-infected individuals on long-term ART (13-15). With a $t_{1/2}$ of 44 months, this pool of infected cells would require approximately 73 years of therapy to eradicate (16). As such, the latent reservoir of inducible, replication-competent HIV-1 in ART-suppressed individuals is considered a critical barrier to a cure (17), since the lack of viral protein expression in latently infected cells allows the reservoir to escape immune surveillance.

Numerous mechanisms that would enable viral persistence during ART have been proposed. For example, lack of expression of pro-apoptotic viral proteins or of retinoic acid-inducible gene I (RIG-I)-mediated detection of viral RNA could promote survival of latently infected cells (18, 19). In addition, compared to uninfected cells, increases in anti-apoptotic cellular proteins have been detected in latently HIV-infected cells (20-22). Specifically, increases in the B cell lymphoma-2 (Bcl-2) protein promote elevated levels of antioxidant molecules that protect latently infected cells from oxidative stress-induced apoptosis (20), and increases in the X-linked inhibitor of apoptosis (XIAP) protein counteract the protease activity of caspases 3, 7, and 9 (21, 22). Another study pointed to inhibition of pro-apoptotic cellular proteins as contributing to prolonged survival of HIV-infected Jurkat T cells (23).

It has also been shown that in HIV-infected individuals on suppressive cART, HIV-1 DNA preferentially integrates within actively transcribed host genes that regulate cell growth and division, thereby promoting viral persistence (24-26). Integration into the introns of such genes fosters latency through several mechanisms of transcriptional interference that contribute to repression of the HIV-1 promoter (27), including enhancer trapping, convergent transcription, and promoter occlusion (4, 28, 29). Enhancer trapping involves hijacking of the enhancer located within the 5' HIV-1 LTR for use by a proximal cellular gene promoter, thus preventing its activity on viral transcription (27). During convergent transcription, HIV-1 integrates in the opposite orientation of the host gene, potentially resulting in collision of elongation complexes initiating from the viral and cellular promoters and premature termination of transcription (4, 28). Finally, promoter occlusion occurs when RNA polymerase from an upstream cellular promoter displaces transcription factors from a downstream HIV-1 promoter of the same transcriptional orientation, preventing assembly of the viral preinitiation complex (4, 30).

In addition to the effects of viral integration site on proviral transcription, epigenetic silencing of HIV-1 gene expression also plays a significant role in the establishment and maintenance of latency through reversible modifications in chromatin structure (27). Chromatin-modifying enzymes regulate the four main mechanisms controlling DNA accessibility to transcription factors in the vicinity of the HIV-1 promoter, which is flanked by nucleosomes expressing repressive epigenetic marks in latently infected cells (29). Histone deacetylases selectively deacetylate lysine residues in the histone tails of HIV-1 promoter heterochromatin, producing a closed chromatin state inaccessible to transcription factors, whereas histone acetyltransferases acetylate these residues, creating an open chromatin environment conducive to proviral transcription (27). Trimethylation of histones in the HIV-1 LTR region by histone

methyltransferases also represses transcription (27), and methylation of CpG islands surrounding the HIV-1 transcription start site by DNA methyltransferases has been shown to completely silence the HIV-1 promoter (31, 32). Indeed, the correlation between cART duration and degree of methylation of the HIV-1 promoter suggests a role for this mechanism in persistence of the latent reservoir (33). Another factor contributing to repression of HIV-1 transcription during latent infection is sequestration of key cellular transcription factors, such as NF-κB, Sp-1, AP-1, and P-TEFb; that remain in an inactive state in resting $CD4^+$ T cells harboring the virus (27, 34, 35).

To further complicate the quest for a cure, latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells that may contain intact, replication-competent provirus can undergo clonal expansion due to homeostatic proliferation even during ART, thus slowing viral decay (25, 36-38). HIV-1 integration occurs at numerous sites in the host genome, favoring actively transcribed genes that become activated upon HIV infection (26, 39, 40). Analysis of integration site sequences is used to identify clonally expanded progeny arising from a single infected cell (25). Since proviral/host junction sequences identify the location and orientation of HIV DNA integration, breakpoints in host DNA can be used to identify these integration sites in clonally expanded populations (25). Longitudinal analyses of patient sequences have revealed that the proportion of persistent proviruses in proliferating cells increases with ART duration (37, 41) and that expanded clones can persist for several years (25). Furthermore, integrations are concentrated in genes associated with cell growth, mitosis, and cancer (25, 37). One study of five ART-treated individuals determined that 40% of HIV integration sites were in clonally expanded cells, and 50% of the infected cells in one patient were derived from a single clone (25). Some have reported that the majority of proliferating clonally expanded cells contain defective proviruses, while the replication-competent HIV-1 reservoir is contained within a subset of $CD4^+$ T cells characterized by single integration events

within transcriptionally silent regions of the genome (41). However, Simonetti *et al.* identified a $CD4^+$ T cell clone that contained infectious provirus and was highly enriched in cancer metastases in an HIV-infected individual with squamous cell carcinoma (36). Recent *ex vivo* data showed that T cell clones harboring replication-competent HIV-1 either persist over a span of years in some virally suppressed individuals or emerge and wane (42).

Although extensive evidence supports the lack of sequence evolution in the latent HIV-1 reservoir due to successful ART (43-47), several controversial explanations for the stability of the latent reservoir in ART-treated patients have been proposed. One report attributes continual replenishment of the reservoir during ART to ongoing, low level viral replication (48). Potential variables permitting *ne novo* infection events include suboptimal drug penetration in tissue sites such as the lymph nodes (49, 50) and cell-to-cell spread of virus that is not easily blocked by ART (51). Lorenzo-Redondo *et al.* reported ongoing HIV-1 replication in the lymphoid tissues of three cART-suppressed individuals, a phenomenon that has yet to be confirmed by other studies (27, 50). Importantly, this study purports that viral evolution is ongoing during suppressive ART based only on sequences analyzed during the first 6 months of ART, and the rapidly decaying population of infected cells that predominates during this period does not reflect the stable reservoir during chronic HIV infection (10, 52). However, another group described proviruses with genetic and transcriptional signatures of active replication in lymph node T follicular helper (T_{FH}) and non-T_{FH} subsets in elite controllers (53). In support of these findings, persistent viral replication has also been reported in the B cell follicles of SIV-infected rhesus macaque elite controllers (54), and $CXCR5^+PD\text{-}1^+$ T_{FH} have been described as the major source of replication-competent, infectious HIV-1 among blood and lymph node memory $CD4^+$ T cell populations in individuals on long-term

ART (55). In short, the extent to which viral replication in anatomical sanctuaries poses a barrier to an HIV cure warrants further investigation.

1.2 Methods to quantify the latent HIV-1 reservoir

Only replication-competent proviruses capable of viral rebound in the absence of antiretroviral therapy pose a barrier to an HIV-1 cure (5, 14). This subset of proviruses is defined as the latent HIV reservoir. However, a complex and heterogeneous population of both replication-competent and defective proviruses exists within resting $CD4^+$ T cells that harbor persistent virus (41, 56-63). Because persistent HIV-1 includes all forms of integrated proviral DNA in infected cells (64), methods of detection that cannot distinguish between these various forms prevent accurate quantification of the latent reservoir. There is little correlation between PCR- and cell culture-based assays commonly used to measure the latent reservoir, which complicates efforts to determine the efficacy of HIV eradication strategies (17).

1.2.1 Culture-based assays

The first method used to quantify the latent reservoir was the quantitative viral outgrowth assay (QVOA) (14, 65). The QVOA is a limiting dilution assay that measures the frequency of resting $CD4^+$ T cells that produce infectious virus after a single round of *in vitro* mitogenic stimulation with phytohemagglutinin (PHA) to induce maximum T cell activation. Irradiated allogeneic PBMC are added to the culture to enhance PHA-induced T cell activation by acting as antigen-presenting cells, and viruses released into the supernatant are expanded in culture for 2-3 weeks

by the addition of $CD4^+$ lymphoblasts from HIV-negative donors (14, 65). Culture supernatants are tested by ELISA for the presence of HIV-1 p24 antigen to detect exponential viral outgrowth (17, 57). Virus in the supernatant can also be detected by ultrasensitive RT-PCR at day 7 post-stimulation (66). Limiting dilution analysis software employing maximum likelihood estimates (67) is used to calculate infectious units per million (IUPM) cells recovered from the QVOA. The QVOA detects only replication-competent HIV-1 induced after one round of mitogenic stimulation (induced proviruses), but underestimates the true size of the reservoir (17). For example, viral outgrowth may not be detected in some wells that actually contain cells harboring intact provirus that might be activated after additional rounds of stimulation (noninduced proviruses), even though most noninduced proviruses are defective (57). Indeed, <1% of replication-competent proviruses are induced by maximum T cell activation (57). Thus, the QVOA estimates the frequency of replication-competent proviruses in ART-suppressed HIV-infected individuals to be 1 in 10^6 resting $CD4^+$ T cells, which is considered to be a 'definitive minimal estimate' (17, 56). Interestingly, sequencing analyses of intact viral genomes suggest that the true size of the latent reservoir is more likely $60/10^6$ resting $CD4^+$ T cells (57). Furthermore, the QVOA also has numerous technical limitations. In addition to the requirement for large blood volumes to isolate donor resting $CD4^+$ T cells, the QVOA is labor intensive, time consuming, and expensive. Although these factors have prompted the development of simpler PCR-based methods of detection, the QVOA is still considered the gold standard for quantifying the latent reservoir. Importantly, the QVOA can detect individual latently infected cells, since clonal viruses that expand in wells cultured at limiting dilution can be sequenced (17).

Variations of the QVOA have been devised, including the multiple stimulation viral growth assay (MS-VOA) (63), the latency clearance assay (LCA) (68, 69), and the murine viral outgrowth

assay (MVOA) (70). The MS-VOA was developed in recognition of the finding that the QVOA underestimates the size of the latent reservoir, since latently infected cells can proliferate in response to mitogenic stimulation in the absence of virus production, but generate progeny cells that contain infectious noninduced proviruses (INPs) (63). To increase the chances of detecting replication-competent proviruses that were not reactivated after one round of stimulation, three additional rounds of stimulation with PHA were added to the original assay format (63). The LCA is a standard QVOA that incorporates autologous CTL for the purpose of demonstrating a reduction in the recovery of replication-competent virus resulting from effector-mediated elimination of exposed virus-expressing target cells (68). Sung *et al.* utilized the LCA to demonstrate that the HDACi vorinostat can create sufficient viral antigen exposure in latently infected cells from aviremic individuals to allow clearance of these cells (69). Reported to be more sensitive than the standard QVOA (71), the MVOA has also been utilized for the amplification of latent infectious virus (70). In this assay, resting $CD4^+$ T cells from virally suppressed HIV-infected individuals are adoptively transferred into NOD-SCID IL-2R$\gamma^{-/-}$ (NSG) humanized mice, and plasma viral RNA is monitored to detect viral rebound (70). However, the MVOA is not a quantitative measurement of the latent reservoir, but rather a measure of residual viremia in peripheral blood (70). Most recent in the development of more sensitive assays to accurately quantify inducible, replication-competent HIV-1 is the TZA (72). The TZA utilizes the HIV-permissive TZM-bl reporter cell line to demonstrate productive infection by reactivated HIV-1 from latently infected resting $CD4^+$ T cells of aviremic individuals on ART (72). HeLa-derived TZM-bl cells express the HIV-1 receptor CD4, as well as CCR5 and CXCR4 coreceptors. An integrated copy of the β-galactosidase (β-gal) gene under control of the HIV-1 promoter allows detection of infectious virus through chemiluminescent measurement of β-gal activity. Fractional

provirus expression (fPVE) can be calculated as a function of IUPM divided by the total HIV-1 DNA present in a sample (72). Using this method, Sanyal *et al.* determined that the size of the inducible, replication-competent HIV-1 reservoir in ART-suppressed individuals is approximately 70-fold larger than estimates obtained from the QVOA (72), in agreement with estimates based on sequence analysis of intact proviruses (57).

Still other culture-based methods of measuring the latent reservoir rely on qRT-PCR-based quantification of different forms of viral RNA representing distinct stages of HIV-1 replication (17). In these assays, maximally stimulated resting $CD4^+$ T cells are plated at limiting dilution to include less than one virus-producing cell per well and cultured for 2-7 days. Cell-associated (CA) multiply spliced mRNA represents transcripts that are produced early in HIV replication, whereas CA unspliced transcripts are generated at later stages (17). Since HIV-1 mRNA in the culture supernatant represents virion release, it is considered to be a more accurate measure of the latent reservoir (17). However, T cell activation assays with viral RNA readout also involve a single round of stimulation and therefore cannot detect INPs. Furthermore, qRT-PCR measures of viral RNA in these assays may detect defective proviruses that are not capable of productive infection. Due to the potential of obtaining both false-negative and false-positive results, these assays cannot accurately quantify the latent reservoir (17).

1.2.2 PCR-based assays

Unlike the VOA, PCR-based assays will detect both induced and noninduced proviruses and therefore overestimate the true size of the latent reservoir, having shown that approximately $300/10^6$ resting $CD4^+$ T cells contain HIV-1 DNA (56). Numerous PCR assays have been designed for the detection of specific forms of proviral DNA that exist within HIV-infected individuals.

Total proviral DNA includes replication-competent and defective proviruses, as well as unintegrated forms of HIV-1 DNA (17). HIV DNA is commonly detected by qPCR using primers based on conserved regions of the HIV-1 genome (17). This method provides quantitation of proviral DNA relative to a standard curve rather than an absolute value (73-85). Droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) is a more precise assay for the absolute quantitation of total HIV-1 DNA that is based on water-oil emulsion partitioning of DNA into droplets, such that amplification of template molecules occurs in each individual droplet (56, 86-88). Compared to traditional PCR, this method permits the measurement of thousands of independent amplification events within a sample.

As a result of studies suggesting that linear HIV-1 DNA that fails to integrate into the host genome is unstable (89, 90), assays measuring the latent reservoir should detect only stably integrated proviruses. PCR assays that can distinguish integrated from extrachromosomal HIV DNA have become useful in addressing this issue. Among these, Alu-PCR has become the most common method for selectively amplifying integrated proviruses (91-95). This assay employs primers that target Alu elements, which are short sequences of transposable DNA found in high copy numbers within the human genome, and the HIV-1 *gag* gene (17). Subsequently, nested RT-PCR using primers in the HIV-1 LTR is performed (17). Alu-PCR is useful for detection of integrated proviral DNA in untreated viremic individuals, in whom most HIV-1 DNA exists in a linear, unintegrated form (96). Disadvantages of Alu-PCR include the inability to detect proviruses integrated too far from an Alu sequence to be amplified, and the ability to detect defective proviruses.

Other forms of unintegrated HIV-1 DNA that do not contribute to latency are 1- and 2-LTR circles. 1-LTR circles are formed as a result of failed integration and subsequent homologous recombination between the two LTRs of linear HIV DNA (97), whereas 2-LTR circles result from

non-homologous end joining between LTRs (98). Though controversial, 2-LTR circles are considered a measure of ongoing viral replication or recent infection, based on the assumption that they are labile (75, 99-101). Both qPCR (75, 102, 103) and ddPCR (56, 88) assays have been developed to detect 2-LTR circles in resting $CD4^+$ T cells and PBMC, but 1-LTR circles have proved difficult to quantify by PCR-based methods (104-106).

Due to the fact that ongoing viral replication occurs in HIV-infected individuals on suppressive ART (107), much effort has been devoted to the development of more sensitive assays to measure residual viremia. Whereas the limit of detection of most clinical assays is 50 copies of HIV-1 RNA/mL plasma, highly sensitive single-copy assays (SCA) capable of detecting as low as 1 copy/mL plasma (108-110) have recently been developed. The RT-PCR SCA assay uses primers based on conserved regions of HIV-1 *gag* to measure ongoing viral replication originating from $CD4^+$ T cells and other cellular reservoirs (45). A revised version of the SCA employing primers for a highly conserved region of integrase in the HIV-1 *pol* gene and larger volumes of plasma reported increased sensitivity compared to the *gag* SCA (111). However, the SCA is time-consuming and has a limited dynamic range due to the fact that HIV-1 RNA levels in most ART-suppressed individuals are near the limit of detection of the assay (17). Furthermore, since the SCA measures residual plasma viremia but excludes cell-associated proviral DNA, it is not a direct measure of the latent HIV reservoir. In summary, accurate quantification of the latent reservoir is unachievable with current culture- and PCR-based assays.

1.2.3 Single-cell characterization of latent HIV-1

Shortcomings of standard assays to quantify the latent reservoir have led to the advent of techniques that aim to detect latent HIV-1 on a single-cell level. This highly precise technology

combines fluorescence *in situ* hybridization for HIV-1 gene-specific mRNA (112) and flow cytometry staining for HIV Gag protein to allow simultaneous detection of HIV transcription and translation products in $CD4^+$ T cells harboring inducible latent provirus (113, 114). Commercially available as PrimeFlow™ (RNAflow) and RNAscope® ISH (RNAscope), these assays employ multiple oligomeric probes and branched DNA signal amplification to enhance detection sensitivity (113, 114). This approach has been used to evaluate the efficacy of LRAs in reactivating latent HIV-1 in either *in vitro* models of latency or $CD4^+$ T cells from HIV-infected individuals (113, 114). For example, Baxter *et al.* used *gag* and *pol* probe sets for HIV-1 mRNA in combination with flow cytometry staining for phenotypic markers and intracellular Gag to identify the transcription- and translation-competent reservoir in latently infected cells from HIV-infected individuals following treatment with various LRAs (113, 115). Evaluation of RNAflow and RNAscope using LRA stimulation in the J-Lat cell model showed that RNAscope is more sensitive and specific, with a lower limit of detection than RNAflow (114). Next-generation *in situ* hybridization techniques combining detection of viral RNA-positive (vRNA+) (RNAscope) and vDNA+ (DNAscope) cells and immunohistochemistry are being used to characterize tissue reservoirs of latent HIV and SIV infection (113, 116). Importantly, this powerful technology permits discrimination of infected vDNA+ cells that are actively transcribing HIV mRNA (vRNA+) from those that are transcriptionally silent (vRNA-) (117), which has been instrumental in demonstrating that ongoing viral replication occurs in anatomical sanctuaries (54, 118).

1.3 Therapeutic approaches to HIV-1 latency reversal

The 'kick and kill' (or 'shock and kill') approach to controlling HIV-1 involves inducing HIV-1 latency reversal (LR) during ART to expose infected cells, while creating an arsenal of immune effector cells, such as CTL, capable of eliminating these targets (119). Finding an effective means to expose and purge the latent reservoir in a nontoxic manner has been elusive and remains a major hurdle to this cure approach. Though pharmacological latency reversal agents (LRAs) have achieved limited success in *ex vivo* studies, in over 15 clinical trials none have been shown to reduce the latent reservoir in HIV-1-infected individuals (120-122). The first HIV eradication trials were based on the knowledge that induction of latent provirus is dependent on T cell activation (9, 89). Two human trials utilizing anti-human CD3 (OKT3) in combination with IL-2 not only failed to produce reductions in the reservoir but also proved toxic to participants, prompting discontinuation of the use of global T cell activating agents in subsequent studies (123, 124). Summarized in Table 1, current LRAs can be divided into mechanistic classes that include epigenetic modifiers, protein kinase C (PKC) agonists, NF-κB agonists, phosphoinisitide-3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt pathway inhibitors, T cell receptor (TCR) activators, toll-like receptor (TLR) agonists, and various unclassified compounds (125).

Table 1. Classes of latency reversal agents

LRA	Class	Mechanism(s) of action	References
HDACi	epigenetic modifiers	acetylation of histones	125, 127-132
HMTi	epigenetic modifiers	demethylation of histones	125, 127, 133-136
DNMTi	epigenetic modifiers	demethylation of DNA	32, 125, 127, 137
BETi	epigenetic modifiers	inhibit BRD4 interaction with active P-TEFb; P-TEFb releasing agent	125, 138-144
P-TEFb activators	epigenetic modifiers	phosphorylation of CDK9	125, 145
HMBA	epigenetic modifiers	phosphorylation of RNA Pol II; BRD4 activation; chromatin remodeling; P-TEFb releasing agent	138, 146-149
Bryostatin-1	PKC agonists	mimic DAG; activate PKC isoforms to initiate downstream NF-κB signaling	115, 125, 126, 159, 164
Prostratin	PKC agonists	mimic DAG; activate PKC isoforms to initiate downstream NF-κB/AP-1 signaling	125, 126, 150, 154, 155
Ingenols	PKC agonists	mimic DAG; activate PKC isoforms to initiate downstream NF-κB signaling	125, 126, 167-171
Smac mimetics	NF-κB agonists	inhibit cIAP1 to prevent degradation of NIK (NF-κB-inducing kinase)	125, 126, 174
Immune checkpoint blockers	TCR activators	TCR signaling	125, 190
Disulfiram	PI3K/Akt pathway	depletes PTEN to activate Akt signaling and NF-κB-mediated transcription	125, 126, 129, 178, 179, 181
Benzotriazole	PI3K/Akt pathway	STAT5 signaling	126, 182-184
Rapamycin	PI3K/Akt pathway	mTOR inhibitor; disrupts formation of mTORC1	125, 126, 185, 186
TLR7 agonists	TLR agonists	MyD88-dependent NF-κB and JNK signaling	125, 191-193
TLR9 agonists	TLR agonists	MyD88-dependent NF-κB and JNK signaling	125, 194
Quinolones	unclassified	inhibit BRD4 interaction with active P-TEFb; P-TEFb releasing agent	125, 213-215
IL-15	unclassified	unknown	125, 212
Galectin-9	unclassified	NF-κB, AP-1, NFAT signaling; inhibits expression of repressive chromatin-modifying factors	221

Akt, protein kinase B; AP-1, activator protein 1; BETi, bromodomain and extraterminal bromodomain inhibitors; BRD4, bromodomain-containing protein 4; DAG, diacylglycerol; DNMTi, DNA methyltransferase inhibitors; HDACi, histone deacetylase inhibitors; HMBA, hexamethylene bisacetamide; HMTi, histone methyltransferase inhibitors; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; mTOR, mammalian target of rapamycin; mTORC1, mTOR complex 1; MyD88, myeloid differentiation primary respnse 88; NFAT, nuclear factor of activated T cells; NF-κB, nuclear factor κ light chain-enhancer of activated B cells; PKC, protein kinase C; P-TEFb, positive transcription elongation factor b; PTEN, phosphatase and tensin homolog; STAT5, signal transducer and activator of transcription 5.

1.3.1 Epigenetic modifiers

Epigenetic modifiers include histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACi), histone methyltransferase inhibitors (HMTi), DNA methyltransferase inhibitors (DNMTi), bromodomain and extraterminal (BET) bromodomain inhibitors (BETi), positive transcription elongation factor b (P-TEFb) activators, and HMBA (hexamethylene bisacetamide) (125, 126). All of these compounds operate at various levels of transcriptional control to mediate changes in chromatin structure that permit proviral reactivation.

HDACi facilitate acetylation of histones, an activating epigenetic mark characteristic of open chromatin (127). Within this class of LRAs, HDACi have been most extensively studied, and clinical trials of vorinostat, panobinostat, and romidepsin have all demonstrated HIV reactivation *in vivo* (128-132). However, none of these agents impacted levels of HIV-1 DNA. HMTi and DNMTi interfere with methylation of histones and DNA, respectively, which are repressive epigenetic marks of closed chromatin (125, 127). Several inhibitors of histone methyltransferases (HMT) associated with proviral silencing including SUV39H1, G9a, and EZH2, have facilitated HIV-1 latency reversal in model cell lines and in resting $CD4^+$ T cells *ex vivo* (133-136). DNMTi that have been investigated in clinical trials for various forms of cancer are currently being explored for their antilatency potential. Specifically, decitabine (Aza-CdR) and its analog azacitidine (Vidaza®) have demonstrated HIV-1 reactivation in various *in vitro* models of latency (32, 137). Classified as P-TEFb releasing agents, BETi block the BET bromodomain interaction of bromodomain-containing protein 4 (BRD4) with acetylated histones that facilitates P-TEFb recruitment to the HIV-1 LTR in the absence of Tat (138), thereby promoting Tat-mediated recruitment of P-TEFb to the viral promoter (139-141). BETi also

mediate P-TEFb release from the repressive 7SK small nuclear ribonuleoprotein (snRNP) complex (139). In addition, BETi compounds including JQ1, I-BET, I-BET151, and MS417 have been shown to induce HIV LR in both *in vitro* models of latency as well as in primary cells from ART-suppressed individuals *ex vivo* (139, 140, 142-144).

LRAs that directly activate P-TEFb are also under investigation. During HIV transcription, the switch from initiation to elongation occurs upon successful recruitment of P-TEFb by Tat to the TAR element within the nascent HIV transcript, which is mediated partly by phosphorylation of negative factors and hyperphosphorylation of the C-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II (127). For example, the P-TEFb activator Amt87 facilitates this switch by phosphorylating the cyclin-dependent kinase 9 (Cdk9) subunit of P-TEFb, thereby releasing P-TEFb from the 7SK snRNP and inducing assembly of the Tat-super elongation complex (SEC) at the HIV-1 promoter (145). Finally, the P-TEFb releasing agent (138) HMBA induces Tat-independent proviral transcription through Cdk9-dependent phosphorylation of the C-terminal domain of RNA Pol II and subsequent recruitment of Cdk9 by Sp1 to the HIV-1 LTR (146, 147). HMBA has also been shown to activate the P-TEFb recruitment factor BRD4 (148, 149) and to mediate chromatin remodeling at nucleosome 1 (Nuc-1) near the HIV transcription start site (TSS), independent of histone acetylation or methylation (146).

1.3.2 PKC agonists

PKC agonists induce HIV LR through activation of NF-κB signaling by intracellular PKC isoforms (126). These compounds mimic the second messenger diacyglycerol (DAG), which activates PKC enzymes to initiate downstream signaling, leading to NF-κB binding at the LTR and viral transcription. PKC agonists can be divided into three chemical families, including phorbol esters,

macrocyclic lactones, and diterpenes (126). Phorbol esters under investigation include phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA), prostratin, and 12-deoxyphorbol 13-phenylacetate (DPP), all of which operate through NF-κB and Ap-1 signaling pathways to reactivate latent provirus (150). Despite its effectiveness as a strong inducer of T cell activation and HIV transcription, PMA is not a candidate for clinical LR trials due to its oncogenic properties (151-153). However, both prostratin and DPP have demonstrated potential as T cell activators and LRAs in latently infected primary cells *ex vivo* (154, 155).

Originally isolated from the marine sponge *Bugula neritina*, the macrocyclic lactone bryostatin-1 has been implemented extensively in clinical oncology trials for its anti-neoplastic properties (156-158). Although the potent PKC agonist was shown to achieve T cell activation comparable to that induced by PHA/Il-2 stimulation *in vitro* and *ex vivo* (120, 159), its use in cancer clinical trials resulted in serious adverse events (160-163). Furthermore, in a phase I HIV-1 clinical trial, tolerable but conservative drug dosing of bryostatin-1 prevented it from reaching detectable systemic concentrations associated with PKC activation and from reactivating latent HIV-1 reservoirs (164).

The third family of PKC agonists, the diterpenes, includes ingenol compounds first isolated from the *Euphorbia* family of plants (126). In addition to their numerous medicinal properties (165), ingenols were discovered to inhibit HIV-1 replication by blocking viral adsorption through downregulation of CD4 and viral coreceptors CCR5 and CXCR4 (166, 167). Synthetic ingenol compounds have shown promise as LRAs in various models of *in vitro* latency (167, 168) and in nonhuman primates (169). The FDA-approved actinic keratosis drug ingenol-3 angelate (PEP0005) (170) exhibited synergism with the BETi/P-TEFb agonist JQ1 in reactivating latent HIV in primary $CD4^+$ T cells from ART-suppressed individuals (171). Furthermore,

coadministration of Ingenol B and vorinostat to rhesus macaques resulted in increased SIV viral load in both the periphery and the CNS (169). However, the combined LR activity of Ingenol B and vorinostat in this study was also accompanied by systemic and CNS inflammation. In concordance with these results, subsequent *in vitro* data suggest that the PKC agonists prostratin and bryostatin-1 may promote blood-brain barrier disruption and transmigration of proinflammatory leukocytes into the CNS (172).

1.3.3 NF-κB agonists

Among NF-κB agonists, second mitochondrial-derived activator of caspases (Smac) mimetics are a class of LRAs that act via the non-canonical NF-κB pathway to mediate proviral transcription (126). Smac is known as a mediator of apoptosome formation and activator of the caspase cascade in mitochondrial apoptosis pathway (125, 173). In HIV latency reversal, Smac mimetics inhibit the cellular inhibitor of apoptosis protein 1 (cIAP1) that ubiquitinates NF-κB-inducing kinase (NIK). NIK is required for the phosphorylation of IκB kinase alpha (IKKα), which in turn processes p100 into p52, resulting in the formation of RelB/p52 heteodimers that can translocate to the nucleus to induce NF-κB-dependent transcription (126). Thus, Smac mimetics prevent degradation of NIK, which culminates in NF-κB-dependent transcription and coincident induction of integrated provirus (174).

1.3.4 PI3K/Akt pathway inhibitors

Compounds that target the phosphoinisitide-3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt pathway are also being investigated for their potential as LRAs. *In vivo*, activation of PI3K/Akt signaling promotes cell

survival by blocking steps in the apoptosis pathway (175-177). Three mechanistically distinct classes of LRA candidates have demonstrated PI3K/Akt-dependent reactivation of latent HIV-1.

An FDA-approved drug used for the treatment of alcoholism, the acetaldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor disulfiram was first shown to induce proviral transcription in a primary cell model of latency (178). Disulfiram reactivates NF-κB-dependent viral gene expression by depleting the phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN), a tumor suppressor that negatively regulates intracellular levels of phosphatidylinositol-3, 4, 5-triphosphate (PIP3) and the Akt signaling pathway (179). Based on the *in vitro* finding that disulfiram could induce LR in the absence of global T cell activation, the drug has been tested in human clinical trials, which demonstrated slight increases in viral RNA (180, 181) that were accompanied by a 14% decrease in reservoir size (181).

Benzotriazole derivatives reactivate latent HIV through a mechanism that involves γc-cytokine-dependent phosphorylation of the transcription factor STAT5 (signal transducer and activator of transcription 5) (182). Sustained phosphorylation of STAT5 is required for its activation and translocation to cognate binding sites within the viral promoter (183). Covalent addition of the protein SUMO2/3 (Small Ubiquitin-like Modifier 2/3) to STAT5 prevents phosphorylation and nuclear import of STAT5. Benzotriazoles inhibit this interaction to permit STAT5-mediated HIV transcription (182). Importantly, benzotriazoles have been reported to reactivate latent HIV-1 *in vitro* and *ex vivo* without toxicity or global T cell activation (184).

Finally, the mTOR (mammalian target of rapamycin) inhibitor rapamycin has been investigated not as an LRA itself, but for its ability to mitigate the cytokine-associated toxicity and proliferative effects of potent T cell stimulating agents employed in latency reversal strategies (185). Rapamycin is an immunosuppressive compound that exerts its effects on the PI3K/Akt

pathway downstream of IL-2 signaling (186) by disrupting formation of mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1), which is a regulator of cellular metabolism and activation. Martin *et al.* determined that rapamycin downregulated proinflammatory cytokine release and cellular proliferation in anti-CD3/CD28-activated resting $CD4^+$ T cells from ART-suppressed individuals but did not inhibit HIV-1 reactivation (185). Of relevance to 'shock and kill' approaches for targeting the latent reservoir, rapamycin did not impair CTL effector function (185).

1.3.5 TCR activators

The TCR-activating class of LRAs includes immune checkpoint (IC) inhibitors (ICIs). It has been hypothesized that ICIs used for reversal of exhaustion in HIV-specific T cells displaying ICs could potentially de-repress HIV latency in $CD4^+$ T cells coexpressing these markers (187). Two previous cases of HIV-infected cancer patients treated with either Programmed Cell Death-1 (PD-1) or Cytotoxic T Lymphocyte-associated Protein-4 (CTLA-4) monoclonal antibodies reported no effects on latent HIV reservoirs (188, 189). However, to date one HIV-infected individual treated with anti-PD-1 (nivolumab) for non-small-cell lung cancer experienced increases in plasma viral load and decreases in cell-associated HIV DNA that were accompanied by increases in $CD8^+$ T cell function and decreased $CD8^+$ T cell exhaustion, suggesting that nivolumab induced synergistic 'shock and kill' effects in this patient (190).

1.3.6 TLR agonists

The LR potential of TLR7 agonists has been investigated in several *ex vivo* and *in vivo* studies (191-193). The compound GS-9620 induced extracellular HIV-1 RNA in PBMCs of virally

suppressed individuals, increased cytolytic activity of HIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cells, and enhanced killing of infected cells mediated by the HIV envelope-specific broadly neutralizing antibody (bNAb) PGT121 (191). In these studies, both latency reversal and T cell activation were dependent on type I IFNs produced through TLR7 stimulation of pDC. Of note, GS-9620 was also able to induce polyfunctional T cell cytokine responses independent of antigen specificity in PBMC from HIV-naïve individuals in response to CEFT peptides.

More recently, TLR7 agonists have been employed *in vivo* to target the latent reservoir. Therapeutic vaccination with Ad26/MVA (recombinant adenovirus serotype 26 prime/modified vaccinia Ankara boost) expressing SIV_{smE543} *gag-pol-env* and stimulation with the TLR7 agonist GS-986 increased the breadth of SIV-specific CTL responses, decreased levels of lymph node and peripheral blood SIV DNA, and delayed viral rebound following ART interruption in SIV_{mac251}-infected rhesus macaques (192). These effects were attributed to the combination of therapeutic vaccination and innate immune stimulation and could not be achieved by TLR7 stimulation alone. In a study of SHIV-SF162P3-infected rhesus macaques, administration of the HIV-1 Env-specific bNAb PGT121 in combination with TLR7 agonist GS-9620 during ART delayed viral rebound upon ART discontinuation (193). Adoptive transfer of lymph node mononuclear cells from monkeys that did not rebound during the study period did not transfer infection to SHIV-naïve monkeys. Furthermore, viral loads remained undetectable in monkeys that did not rebound following CD8 depletion. Importantly, this study highlights the potential of a bNAb-TLR7 agonist combination to target the viral reservoir, even in the absence of therapeutic levels of bNAbs following discontinuation of ART (193). Now termed vesatolimod, GS-9620 has advanced to Phase 1b clinical trials. To be completed in February 2019, clinical trial NCT02858401 (http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT02858401) is a placebo-controlled dose-escalation study

investigating the safety and tolerability of vesatolimod in HIV-1-infected, ART-suppressed participants and its effect on changes in plasma HIV-1 RNA. Another current placebo-controlled trial of vesatolimid (http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT03060447) is investigating the safety and efficacy of a 10-dose regimen in ART-treated HIV-1-infected controllers on ART and during analytic treatment interruption (ATI).

The efficacy of TLR9 agonist MGN1703 as an innate immunity enhancer and LRA was evaluated in a single-arm, open-label study (http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT02443935) of HIV-1-infected, ART-suppressed individuals who were administered the drug subcutaneously twice weekly for 4 weeks (194). Study outcome measures included assessment of pDC, NK, and T cell activation; plasma HIV-1 RNA and cytokine levels, and interferon-stimulated gene (ISG) expression. Activation of pDC, increases in plasma IFN-2α, upregulation of ISG transcription in $CD4^+$ T cells, and increased proportions of activated NK and $CD8^+$ T cells resulted from MGN1703 treatment. Increases in plasma HIV-1 RNA > 1500 copies/mL were also detected in 6 of 15 participants. However, MGN1703 dosing did not impact reservoir size, as measured by levels of total and integrated HIV-1 DNA (194). The upcoming clinical trial TITAN (http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT03837756) will evaluate the safety and efficacy of TLR9 agonist lefitolimod in combination with the bNAb 3BNC117/10-1074 in HIV-1-infected individuals on ART and during ATI, and its impact on HIV-1 reservoir reduction.

In earlier studies, TLR5 and TLR1/2 agonists were explored as potential LRAs. The TLR5 agonist flagellin was shown to induce NF-κB-dependent transcription of HIV RNA from healthy donor resting central memory $CD4^+$ T cells (T_{CM}) that were *in vitro* infected with recombinant luciferase-encoding HIV-1 particles (195). Since T_{CM} constitute the major latent HIV-1 reservoir *in vivo*, and gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT) contains the largest pool of T_{CM}, this study

supports previous findings that microbial translocation and low-level proliferation of T_{CM} in the gut contribute to chronic immune activation and virus dissemination in HIV-1-infected individuals (82, 195, 196). However, flagellin could not reactivate latent provirus in resting $CD4^+$ T cells from aviremic individuals (195).

The TLR1/2 agonist Pam3CSK4 reactivated latent HIV-1 in an *in vitro* latency model incorporating healthy donor naïve $CD4^+$ T cells that were infected with defective virus and cultured to induce a T_{CM} phenotype (197, 198), and in T_{CM} of virally suppressed HIV-infected individuals (199). Interestingly, virus transcription was mediated by cooperative NF-κB, NFAT, and AP-1 signaling, in the absence of T cell activation and proliferation. Since Pam3CSK4 induced latent provirus selectively, it could be an attractive therapeutic target in latency reversal strategies that aim to prevent global T cell activation (199).

1.3.7 Unclassified LRAs

LRAs with unclassified mechanisms of action that are under study include the cytokine IL-15, quinoline compounds, and galectin-9 (125). IL-15 is a cytokine produced by activated dendritic cells and macrophages that activates NK and $CD8^+$ T cells to kill virus-infected cells (200-202). IL-15 is presented in *trans* to NK and $CD8^+$ T cells as part of a membrane-bound IL-15:IL-15Rα complex (201, 203), but can also be secreted as a monomer. IL-15/IL-15Rα heterodimers cleaved from DC and macrophage membranes have greater biological activity and a longer serum half-life than IL-15 monomers (204, 205), and thus complexes of recombinant IL-15 and soluble recombinant IL-15Rα have been synthesized to create IL-15 ‘superagonists’ that recapitulate the *in vivo* heterodimer functionality (206). Il-15 superagonists have been shown to promote *in vivo* NK and $CD8^+$ T cell effector responses to cancer (207-210) and to HIV-1 infection in humanized

mice (211). In a recent study, both IL-15 and the IL-15 superagonist ALT-803 induced LR activity in a primary $CD4^+$ T cell model of HIV latency (212), and ALT-803 also enhanced CTL killing of HIV-infected cells *ex vivo* (212). ALT-803 is currently in several human clinical cancer trials for solid and hematological malignancies (NCT01946789, NCT01885897, NCT02099539), and dose escalation studies are being performed to assess whether ALT-803 can be tolerated at doses determined to be safe in cynomologous macaques (212).

Quinolines were first identified as potential LRAs for their ability to reactivate latent HIV in Bcl-2-transduced primary $CD4^+$ T cells in the absence of undesirable nonspecific T cell activation (213). The quinolone compound MMQO (8-methoxy-methylquinolin) was discovered by small molecule library screening for agents capable of reacting HIV-1 in the latently infected J-Lat cell line (214). MMQO activates transcription of latent provirus by inhibiting the BRD4 protein that competes with Tat for association with the P-TEFb kinase complex (215). Thus, inhibition of BRD4 permits Tat-mediated recruitment of P-TEFb to the HIV mRNA TAR element and transcription elongation (127). In this regard, MMQO may also be classified as a novel BET inhibitor whose mechanism of action is the same as that of JQ1. Utilizing barcoded HIV ensembles (B-HIVE) technology, this study also determined that MMQO targets a different subset of HIV-1 integration sites than those targeted by HDACi or PKC agonists (215).

The human carbohydrate-binding protein galectin-9 (Gal-9) gained attention for its possible role in HIV latency reversal as a result of data demonstrating that it regulates expression of the host restriction factor and cell cycle regulator (132, 216) p21 (217-219). In addition, a recent study found that viral transcription in ART-treated HIV-infected individuals is regulated by p21 (220). Abdel-Mohsen *et al.* demonstrated that recombinant Gal-9 (rGal-9) potently reactivated latent provirus *in vitro* in J-Lat cells and *ex vivo* in $CD4^+$ T cells from virally suppressed HIV-

infected individuals (221). The mechanism of rGal-9-mediated LR involved signaling through N-linked oligosaccharides and O-linked hexasaccharides on the T cell surface, which also induced expression of the proviral transcription initiation factors NF-κB, AP-1, and NFAT, and the host antiviral restriction factor APOBEC3G (apolipoprotein B mRNA editing enzyme catalytic subunit 3G) (221). Conversely, rGal-induced signaling inhibited gene expression of several repressive chromatin-modifying factors, including HDAC-1, -2, and -3; EZH2, SUV39H1, DNMT1, BAF, and BCL11B (221). Interestingly, plasma levels of soluble Gal-9 in HIV-infected individuals on ART correlated with cell-associated HIV RNA and with levels and binding avidity of circulating HIV-specific antibodies, which may suggest that Gal-9 mediates LR *in vivo* (221).

1.3.8 LRA combination therapy

Both *ex vivo* studies and clinical trials have demonstrated that no single pharmacological LRA in current use has been able to reactivate a significant proportion of the latent HIV-1 reservoir (152, 222). In addition, it is unclear whether multiple doses of a single LRA improve the efficacy of latency reversal, as *in vivo* studies of single and multiple dose administration of the HDACi vorinostat reported greater increases in cell-associated HIV RNA after a single administration to participants (128, 223). In an effort to address these issues, cure strategies are employing combinations of LRAs from different mechanistic classes, with the hypothesis that pharmacological synergy could facilitate increased viral reactivation with a single dose, while mitigating potential deleterious side effects of multiple dose regimens (126).

An extensive study by Laird *et al.* investigating the efficacy of LRA combinations in patient samples *ex vivo* determined that PKC agonists in combination with either HDACi or the BETi JQ1 were most effective at inducing HIV transcription compared to maximum reactivation

by PMA/ionomycin (152). In agreement with these findings, the PKC agonist/BETi LRA combinations bryostatin-1 + JQ1 and Ingenol-B + JQ1 synergized to achieve levels of *ex vivo* viral reactivation comparable to positive control stimulation using anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies in another recent study (138). Furthermore, several HMTi in combination with either JQ1 (224), the PKC agonist prostratin, or HDACi such as vorinostat (225), have enhanced proviral reactivation in both T cell lines and in resting $CD4^+$ T cells *ex vivo* (224, 225). Among atypical LRAs, galectin-9 potently reversed latency in patient cells *ex vivo* when combined with JQ1 (221). These and numerous other studies demonstrate that synergy between various LRA mechanistic classes is achievable, albeit not easily interpreted in different *in vitro* and *ex vivo* systems. It is also important to note that *in vitro* latency models routinely used to interrogate LRA function do not accurately recapitulate LR *in vivo,* and results of these studies must be interpreted with caution (132, 226, 227). As such, *in vitro* functional studies of LRA activity should be validated using relevant animal models and clinical studies to be considered physiologically relevant. Furthermore, some pharmacological LRAs, specifically histone deacetylase inhibitors and PKC modulators, inhibit the killing of HIV-1-infected cells by negatively impacting antigen-specific $CD8^+$ T cell effector responses (discussed below) (159, 226), which is an important consideration in the design of both single and combination LRA approaches. All of these findings necessitate an effective eradication strategy capable of reversing latency without global T cell activation (228) or impairment of cytolytic effector function.

1.4 Alternative approaches to the 'kick and kill' of latent HIV-1

Due to the major hurdles encountered thus far in the 'kick and kill' approach to HIV-1 eradication, numerous alternative strategies for combating latent HIV infection are gaining attention. For example, compounds shown to induce apoptosis in cancer chemotherapy are currently being explored for their potential to eliminate latently HIV-infected cells, either alone or in combination with LRAs (125). Of interest, the Bcl-2 (B cell lymphoma-2) protein family includes pro- and anti-apoptotic molecules and sensors of apoptotic stimuli that regulate apoptosis through the mitochondrial, or intrinsic, pathway (125, 229, 230). Cellular stress, DNA damage, and radiation are among triggers of apoptosis via this route, leading to mitochondrial permeabilization, apoptosome formation, and activation of the caspase cascade (173, 231). Apoptosis can also be negatively regulated by inhibitor of apoptosis (IAP) family members that prevent caspase activation (229). Bcl-2 antagonists have been investigated for use in cancer immunotherapies due to their ability to block the anti-apoptotic function of Bcl-2 family proteins, which are overexpressed in various cancers (232-234). Levels of anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 are also elevated in resting $CD4^+$ T cells upon reactivation of HIV latency (233). Bcl-2 antagonists permit HIV protease-dependent apoptosis in reactivated, latently infected resting $CD4^+$ T cells by preventing Bcl-2-mediated sequestration of the HIV protease-derived, pro-apoptotic Casp8p41 protein (233). Licensed for the treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia, the compound Venetoclax has been shown to reduce the frequency of latently HIV-infected, anti-CD3/CD28-reactivated T cells from ART-suppressed individuals *ex vivo* (233, 235). In addition, the potential utility of Venetoclax in reducing HIV-1 reservoir establishment was demonstrated *in vitro* through selective elimination of infected primary T cells during productive infection (236). However, the efficacy of Bcl-2

inhibitors in combination with LRAs that do not induce maximum T cell activation is unknown (125).

The PI3K pathway promotes cell survival through inhibitory phosphorylation of pro-apoptotic molecules or transcription factors by the serine/threonine kinase second messenger Akt (175-177). Since expression of HIV Nef and Tat proteins early in the virus life cycle activates PI3K/Akt signaling to prevent premature apoptosis of infected cells, inhibition of key effectors in the PI3K pathway is being explored as a potential strategy for promoting apoptosis-induced elimination of these cells (237-239). The Akt inhibitors Edelfosine, Perifosine, and Miltefosine were shown to inhibit HIV-induced Akt activation *in vitro*, resulting in death of infected macrophages (239), which constitute a long-lived viral reservoir *in vivo*. The use of the PI3K inhibitor CUDC-907 in combination with LRAs has been proposed as a 'kick and kill' strategy for its dual abilities to inhibit class I PI3K isoforms and HDAC class I and II enzymes (125, 240, 241). However, the selection of LRAs in such combination approaches warrants careful consideration, as some have demonstrated opposing effects on PI3K inhibitor activity (125). For example, the LRA disulfiram depletes a negative regulator (PTEN) of the PI3K/Akt pathway, promoting NF-κB-mediated proviral transcription and survival of infected cells (178, 242). Furthermore, the LRA activities of HDAC inhibitor vorinostat and PI3Kα isoform agonist 55704 also activate PI3K/Akt signaling (243). In fact, clinical trials of vorinostat (128) and disulfiram (180, 244) revealed no reduction in HIV DNA in virally suppressed participants. Conversely, use of PI3K inhibitors in combined strategies could negatively impact latency reversal through inhibition of transcription factors necessary for HIV-1 replication (125).

Another potential target of HIV-1 'kill' interventions is the second mitochondrial-derived activator of caspases (Smac) that mediates apoptosome formation and subsequent activation of the

caspase cascade when released into the cytosol (173, 231). Smac mimetics promote apoptosis by competitively binding and inactivating inhibitory apoptosis proteins (IAPs), such as the X-linked inhibitor of apoptosis (XIAP) that inhibits caspases 3, 7, and 9 (125). The Smac mimetic Birinipant and the XIAP antagonists GDC-0152 and Embelin produced dose-dependent increases in selective apoptosis of HIV-infected primary resting $CD4^+$ T cells without the addition of LRAs (245). Importantly, this study implies that selective elimination of latently infected cells may be achieved in the absence of reactivation. In another study, pretreatment with the Smac mimetic AEG40730 sensitized monocyte-derived macrophages to Vpr-induced apoptosis (246).

Finally, inducers of the viral RNA-sensing pattern recognition receptor (PRR) RIG-I (retinoic acid-inducible gene I) are another focus of apoptosis-mediated HIV-1 cure approaches. Detection of HIV RNA by RIG-I induces antiviral immune responses and apoptosis of infected cells (247). As retinoic acid (RA) can induce RIG-I expression and HIV transcription through activation of the transcription factor p300 acetyltransferase (19), treatment with RA mimetics could simultaneously reactivate latent provirus and promote RIG-I-mediated apoptosis of infected cells. *In vitro*, the RA derivative Acitretin was shown to induce HIV transcription and selective apoptosis of latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells of ART-suppressed individuals, as well as decreases in HIV DNA (19). In combination with Acitretin, vorinostat enhanced selective elimination of HIV-infected cells compared to uninfected cells in latently infected T cell lines (19). However, these findings could not be reproduced in a subsequent study by Garcia-Vidal *et al.* (248). Nevertheless, an attractive feature of LRA/apoptosis-inducing combination strategies is lack of dependence on effective CTL responses or complications arising from immune escape (125).

Besides pro-apoptotic compounds, the clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat (CRISPR)-Cas system that functions as an adaptive immune system in bacteria and archaea

by detecting and eliminating foreign nucleic acids of invading pathogens (249-251) has also been harnessed for use in strategies to target the latent HIV-1 reservoir (252). Employing the Cas9 endonuclease of *Streptococcus pyogenes*, the modified CRISPR-Cas9 system cleaves double-stranded DNA (dsDNA) in a sequence-specific manner, mediated by a guide RNA that directs Cas9 to a complementary sequence in the target DNA (252). Compared to the nonspecific, global TCR-activating effects of most pharmacological LRAs, this approach is highly desirable. However, although this tool was widely explored in earlier genome editing HIV cure strategies to either excise proviral DNA from latently infected cells (253-255) or to render host cells less susceptible to HIV infection through knockout or knockdown of viral coreceptor expression (256-260), possible introduction of deleterious mutations resulting from error-prone NHEJ DNA repair prompted development of therapies with fewer off-target effects (252, 261). Furthermore, mutations preventing gRNA binding to target DNA sequences and use of gRNAs targeting poorly conserved proviral sequences can lead to the development of Cas9/gRNA-resistant escape variants (252). As a result, further modification of the CRISPR-Cas9 system through mutation of the Cas9 endonuclease catalytic domains has been explored for use in 'shock and kill' strategies to activate transcription of integrated HIV-1 (252, 261). The resulting 'deactivated' or 'death' Cas9 (dCas9) variant lacks dsDNA cleaving activity while retaining gRNA-mediated sequence-specific DNA binding affinity (252). Fusion of the dCas9 protein to a viral or cellular transcription factor-derived activation domain (AD) facilitates recruitment of transcription-activating and chromatin remodeling factors upon gRNA-directed targeting of the dCas9-AD fusion protein to specific promoter or enhancer sequences within the HIV-1 LTR (252). While this strategy circumvents host cell DNA damage, as with the original CRISPR-Cas9 construct, concerns remain regarding

potential off-target genetic effects and the ability to deliver the technology efficiently to all latently infected or HIV-susceptible cells *in vivo* (252).

1.5 Permanent suppression of HIV-1 reactivation as a functional cure strategy

Due to evidence that some level of ongoing viral replication occurs in the lymphoid tissues of ART-suppressed individuals (50), even more recently the focus has shifted from 'kick and kill' strategies to target the latent HIV-1 reservoir to strategies aimed at permanently repressing viral reactivation. Termed 'block and lock' (262), this cure approach targets viral proteins that are strong regulators of HIV-1 transcription. A particularly attractive candidate is the viral transactivator of transcription (Tat) protein and its interaction with the HIV RNA transactivation reponse element (TAR), whose inhibition has been the goal of several *in vitro* and *ex vivo* studies (262-267). During HIV-1 transcription, the switch from initiation to elongation occurs upon successful recruitment of positive transcription elongation factor b (P-TEFb) by Tat to the TAR element within nascent transcripts at the HIV-1 promoter (127). Thus, antagonists of Tat itself or of the Tat/TAR interaction have been explored as inducers of permanent HIV-1 latency that is refractory to viral reactivation by standard LRAs (27). Among compounds being investigated as Tat inhibitors, didehydro-Cortstatin A (dCA), an analog of the natural steroid Cortistatin A, prevents transactivation of the HIV-1 promoter by competitively binding to the TAR-binding domain of Tat (265, 266). Both *in vitro* and *ex vivo*, dCA treatment was shown to induce an almost permanent state of proviral latency that was resistant to disruption upon ART discontinuation or by potent stimulation with the PKC agonist prostratin (265, 266). Kessing *et al.* further demonstrated that dCA-mediated epigenetic silencing of the HIV-1 promoter resulted from

increased nucleosome occupancy at Nucleosome-1, and that dCA could not only suppress viral rebound after treatment interruption but also reduce tissue HIV-1 RNA levels in ART-suppressed bone marrow-liver-thymus (BLT) mice (262). Triptolide, another Tat inhibitor that has been historically used to treat rheumatoid arthritis, is currently the subject of a Phase III clinical trial (NCT02219672) investigating its impact on reservoir seeding during acute HIV-1 infection (27). Triptolide was shown to inhibit HIV-1 transcription by promoting proteasomal degradation of Tat (268). One distinct advantage of Tat-focused 'block and lock' strategies is that Tat has no cellular homologs (27), and therefore concerns regarding nonspecific or off-target effects that could result from 'shock and kill' strategies implementing pharmacological LRAs or the CRISPR-dCas9 system, respectively (261), could be circumvented.

Among potential targets of non-Tat-based latency strengthening therapies is heat shock protein 90 (HSP90), which is required for NF-κB-dependent HIV-1 reactivation under hyperthermic conditions (27, 269). Inhibitors of HSP90 were shown to block HIV-1 reactivation in J-Lat cells, supporting the role of HSP90 in latency reversal (269). Furthermore, the telomerase-derived peptide vaccine GV1001, currently in Phase II clinical cancer trials, suppressed HIV-1 reactivation by PMA *in vitro*, but its antiviral activity was completely abrogated by HSP90-neutralizing antibody (270). Another recent therapeutic strategy exploits the interaction between HIV-1 integrase (IN) and the host cofactor lens epithelium-derived growth factor (LEDGF)/p75, to retarget viral integration to transcriptionally silent regions of the genome, rendering the reservoir refractory to reactivation by various LRAs (271). This class of integration inhibitors, termed LEDGINs, bind the LEDGF/p75 binding pocket of IN (272, 273), thereby depleting LEDGF/p75 and redirecting lentiviral integration out of transcription units (274). Vranckx *et al.* demonstrated that LEDGIN treatment decreased the reactivation potential of latent provirus by LRAs including

TNF-α, suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (SAHA), prostratin, and phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA), in various cell lines and in primary $CD4^+$ T cells (271).

Inhibition of the HIV-1 Rev protein has also been explored as a mechanism to establish deep latency for its role in regulating the export of unspliced and singly spliced viral mRNAs from the host cell nucleus (126). The Rev inhibitor ABX464 was shown to suppress viral replication *in vitro* and in HIV-1-infected humanized mice, leading to extended control of viral rebound in ABX464-treated mice after removal of ART (275). Finally, in addition to its potential as an LRA, the aforementioned CRISPR-dCas9 system could also be modified for use as a latency strengthening agent (LSA) (261). Rather than reactivating HIV-1 gene expression in a sequence-specific manner using dCas9 activators, gRNA-directed binding of the dCas9 protein to transcription factor binding sites within the HIV LTR can be used to inhibit proviral transcription (252). Binding of the dCas9/gRNA complex to NF-κB and Sp1 sites was shown to prevent binding of these transcription factors and reduced subsequent LTR-driven gene expression (276, 277). In addition, dCas9 repressors can be designed by fusion of dCas9 to repressor domain proteins to facilitate more active repression of transcription than would be accomplished by interference with transcription factor binding alone (252). Among natural and artificially engineered repressor domains, the Kruppel-associated box (KRAB)-containing zinc finger proteins were shown to inhibit HIV LTR activity in numerous studies through targeting of the TAR element (278-284). Importantly, when combined with ART, 'latency strengthening' (261) functional cure approaches would limit chronic immune activation and inflammation associated with residual viremia (102, 285), as well as reservoir expansion facilitated by chronic inflammation (285).

1.6 Challenges for the kill phase of HIV-1 cure

Numerous clinical trials of pharmacological LRAs including vorinostat, disulfiram, bryoststin-1, panobinostat, and romidepsin, have shown that although proviral reactivation is achievable *in vivo*, elimination of reactivated cells is minimal to nonexistent (128-130, 132, 164, 180, 286). These results highlight problems inherent with the use of current LRAs in 'shock and kill' strategies to target the latent reservoir by demonstrating that the 'kill' does not necessarily follow latency reversal, regardless of sufficient expression of viral RNA or antigens by infected cells (122, 287). A successful anti-HIV memory response requires CTL recognition of cells expressing peptide antigen derived from replication-competent proviruses following latency reversal (288). HIV-1 epitopes presented by infected cells in the context of MHC class I are recognized by HIV-specific resting memory CTL that have become activated upon recall of HIV-1 antigen. Activated CTL subsequently kill infected target cells through release of perforin and granzymes. However, the challenges associated with effective killing of latently infected cells are multifactorial.

First, CTL recognition of HIV-1 epitopes is hampered by escape mutations that are selected early in infection due to heightened immune pressure (289-292) and continue to contribute to the latent reservoir until the initiation of ART (288). Proviruses with escape mutations to immunodominant CTL epitopes comprise a significant portion of the latent reservoir in individuals who initiate ART in the chronic stage of HIV-1 infection (293). Thus, successful CTL-based HIV eradication strategies must target subdominant viral epitopes for which escape mutations have not accumulated. Alternatively, selective induction of new HIV-specific CTL through priming of naïve $CD8^+$ T cells can achieve recognition of persistent HIV in individuals on ART, without targeting existing, dysfunctional memory T cells (294).

A second challenge of the 'kill' phase is the excess of defective proviruses that occupy the latent reservoir *in vivo*. These defective proviruses (HIV-1_{def}) can result from hypermutations, large internal deletions, packaging signal deletions, major splice donor (MSD) mutations, or inactivating point mutations (57, 59, 295) and significantly outnumber cells harboring replication-competent proviruses. As a result of intact LTR promoter function, integration into actively transcribed genes, and lack of promoter methylation, some HIV-1_{def} can be transcribed, translated, and recognized by HIV-specific CTL (57, 58, 295). Specifically, cells containing HIV-1_{def} with hypermutations or packaging signal/MSD mutations are decoy targets for CTLs and act to divert CTL-mediated elimination of the true latent reservoir (295). Pollack *et al.* demonstrated the phenomenon of 'cold target' inhibition using $CD4^+$ T cells transfected with reconstructed defective proviruses derived from HIV-infected individuals on ART, cocultured with autologous CTL clones specific for Gag and Nef epitopes (295). In another recent study, autologous CTL clones eliminated HIV-infected cells that had undergone IL-15-mediated latency reversal, demonstrating decreases in total HIV-1 DNA but not in inducible, replication-competent proviruses (296). It has been postulated that preferential targeting of HIV-1_{def} may be a function of their ability to present antigen to CTLs more efficiently as a result of a defect in Nef and the inability to downregulate MHC class I (295). However, the role of HIV-1_{def} *in vivo*, where the effector-to-target ratio will likely differ depending on anatomical site and not reflect the defined ratio used in *ex vivo* culture, warrants investigation (295). Of note, a study in SIV-infected macaques receiving therapeutic vaccination revealed a > 2 log decrease in HIV DNA that was accompanied by a 1 log decrease in intact proviruses, pointing to elimination of cells harboring defective proviruses (192). Evidence that clonal expansion of cells containing both defective and replication-competent HIV-1 shapes

the pool of latently infected cells in individuals on long-term ART (25, 37, 38, 41, 63) poses an additional challenge to targeting only those proviruses that are a barrier to an HIV cure.

Additional complications of 'shock and kill' approaches that utilize pharmacological LRAs for the 'shock' are the negative impact of some of these compounds on CTL effector function. Jones *et al.* demonstrated that *in vitro* exposure of $CD8^+$ T cells to the HDAC inhibitors (HDACi) vorinostat (SAHA), romidepsin, and panobinostat impaired IFN-γ production, and that even transient exposure to romidepsin or panobinostat induced selective death of activated T cells (226). HDACi impaired proliferation of HIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cells, as well as elimination of HIV-infected or peptide-pulsed target cells (226). Romidepsin exhibited the greatest inhibitory activity at all doses tested (226). These findings were subsequently confirmed by Clutton *et al.*, who determined that in comparison to HDACi, PKC modulators induced stronger T cell activation, proliferation, and nonspecific cytokine production (159). With the exception of vorinostat, all LRAs tested reduced antigen-specific $CD8^+$ T cell functions, the extent and timing of which varied between LRAs (159). LRA toxicities were a factor of both duration of exposure to drug and culture period, with bryosastin-1 being the most toxic (159). Though effective as LRAs in combination, bryostatin-1 and romidepsin (152) were shown to inhibit elimination of reactivated autologous $CD4^+$ T cells by primary HIV-1-specific $CD8^+$ T cells in both chronic progressors and elite controllers (297). In this study, bryostatin-1 or bryostatin-1/romidepsin combination treatment caused increases in $CD8^+$ T cell death, and bryostatin-1 treatment alone induced increases in expression of exhaustion markers PD-1, TIM-3, 2B4, and CD160 (297). Walker-Sperling and colleagues also confirmed downregulation of CD3 expression on $CD8^+$ T cells subject to bryostatin-1, prostratin, or bryostatin-1/romidepsin combination treatment, which could interfere with the ability of CTLs to recognize cognate antigen (297). Finally, the immunosuppressive

effects of LRAs extend beyond CTL function, as HDACi have been shown to reduce degranulation and killing capacity of NK cells (298).

CTL exhaustion is another critical consideration in the design of effective kill phase strategies. T cell exhaustion can occur in the settings of chronic viral infections or cancer, as a result of persistent immune activation and antigen exposure (288, 299-302). Among defects in CTL function that arise during chronic HIV-1 infection, exhaustion cannot be fully reversed with ART (303). Exhaustion in antigen-specific T cells involves a gradual loss of effector function, accompanied by decreased proliferative capacity (304). Compared to terminally differentiated or memory $CD8^+$ T cells, exhausted $CD8^+$ T cells are characterized by decreased cytokine production and cell surface expression of inhibitory receptors including PD-1, TIM-3, CTLA4, CD160, LAG-3, and TIGIT (304-309). Increases in inhibitory receptor expression serve as immune checkpoints (ICs) to limit excess T cell activation during a normal immune response and are downregulated upon its resolution (307, 310). Conversely, sustained expression of inhibitory receptors results from persistent antigen exposure, leading to an exhausted phenotype. Even in the context of suppressive ART, in which exposure to HIV antigen is limited, it may not be possible to completely restore CTL functionality (288). This is illustrated by high levels of PD-1 and TIGIT expression by both follicular and nonfollicular $CD8^+$ T cells in the lymph nodes of HIV-infected individuals (311). However, immune checkpoint blockade combination therapies approved for use in cancer immunotherapy have been shown to reverse exhaustion to varying degrees in virus-specific T cells (301, 309, 312, 313). In a recent study, *in vitro* blockade of the PD-1/PD-L1 axis in follicular and nonfollicular lymph node cells restored HIV-1-specific $CD8^+$ T cell function (311). Importantly, correlations between HIV DNA content in memory $CD4^+$ T cells and expression of PD-1, TIGIT, and LAG-3 inhibitory receptors have been documented, suggesting a potential role for these ICs

in latency establishment (288, 314, 315). Information gleaned from these studies could be used to boost CTL function of lymph node CXCR5-expressing $CD8^+$ T cells and subsequent targeting of the latent reservoir within this compartment (288). A phase I clinical trial of the anti-PD-L1 antibody BMS-936559 has produced encouraging results, demonstrating a trend toward enhanced Gag-specific $CD8^+$ T cell responses in virally suppressed HIV-1-infected participants (316).

Finally, one of the greatest challenges of targeting the HIV reservoir for CTL-mediated elimination is the spatial separation of target and effector cells in anatomical 'sanctuaries' (54) that serve as a persistent source of latent provirus. For example, the $CD4^+$ T follicular helper (T_{FH}) and T follicular regulatory (T_{FR}) cell subsets within B cell follicles of lymph nodes are more permissive to HIV-1 infection than extrafollicular (EF) subsets *ex vivo* (317-319) and comprise a major portion of the latent reservoir during both chronic SIV and HIV infection (320-323). CTLs are excluded from the B cell follicle because they usually lack the follicular homing receptor CXCR5, which is not expressed until late in untreated infection (320). As a result, target cells within the follicle are protected from CTL-mediated cytolysis, whereas viral replication in EF zones is efficiently controlled (324). Indeed, ongoing SIV replication within T_{FH} cells of elite controller macaques has been attributed to CTL exclusion from B cell follicles, as depletion of SIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cells resulted in increased viral replication in non-T_{FH} $CD4^+$ T cells (54). In support of this finding, CD8 depletion in chronically infected rhesus macaques revealed greater increases in SIV RNA+ non-T_{FH} cells relative to T_{FH} cells (325). In addition to limitations of trafficking, some reports suggest that follicular $CXCR5^+CCR7^-$ $CD8^+$ T cells are less cytolytic than $CXCR5^-CCR7^-$ extrafollicular CTL. In SIV-infected rhesus macaques, follicular CTL frequently colocalized with regulatory T cells (T_{REG}) or expressed the exhaustion marker PD-1 (325). In human tonsils, approximately 90% of follicular $CD8^+$ T cells were characterized as $CD44^{hi}CXCR5^{hi}$ follicular

T_{REG} expressing IL-10, TGF-β, TIM-3, and low levels of perforin (326). This $CD44^{hi}CXCR5^{hi}$ subset was also shown to suppress T_{FH}-mediated immune responses to HIV infection *ex vivo* (326). However, other studies document that the rare $CXCR5^{+}CD8^{+}$ T cell population exhibits increased cytolytic potential compared to $CXCR5^{-}CD8^{+}$ T cells. For example, peripheral blood $CXCR5^{+}CD8^{+}$ T cells from HIV-infected individuals were characterized by higher levels of IFN-γ production and a less exhausted phenotype than EF $CD8^{+}$ T cells in a recent study by He *et al.* and inversely correlated with viral load (327). Furthermore, lymph node $CXCR5^{+}CD8^{+}$ T cells expressed higher levels of perforin compared to the $CXCR5^{-}CD8^{+}$ subset (327). Petrovas *et al.* confirmed this finding, but reported increased PD-1 expression and decreased polyfunctional cytokine responses in follicular $CD8^{+}$ T cells (311). In summary, the mechanisms governing CTL migration to and cytolytic activity within B cell follicles are poorly understood, and novel strategies to address barriers to CTL targeting of this compartment are being explored. Among these, temporary disruption of the B cell follicle with depleting antibodies (anti-CD20/rituximab), blockade of T and B cell interactions using anti-CD40L, and therapeutic vaccination with engineered CTL or chimeric antigen receptor T cells expressing CXCR5 have been proposed (54, 324). Transduction of CTL with CXCR5 to facilitate B cell follicle homing has been demonstrated in rhesus macaques (328). In addition, *in vitro* stimulation with TGF-β was able to induce CXCR5 expression in $CXCR5^{-}CD8^{+}$ T cells from chronically SIV-infected rhesus macaques (329). Besides their latency reversal properties, recombinant IL-15 and the IL-15 superagonist ALT-803 have both been shown to augment HIV-specific CTL responses and are thus being explored as enhancers of follicular CTL function (212, 324). Another promising approach involves the use of bispecific antibodies targeting CD3 and HIV gp120 that have the dual capacity to act as LRAs and to facilitate ADCC in gp120-expressing cells (330). Interestingly, the recently developed

CD3/VRC07 antibody was also shown to induce killing of HIV-infected cells by follicular CTL *ex vivo* (311). Although this remains to be tested *in vivo*, lymph node-homing $CXCR5^{+}CD8^{+}$ T cells could be transduced to produce these antibodies in order to facilitate killing of latently infected cells within the B cell follicle (324).

1.7 Dendritic cell programming for immunotherapy

Derived from the bone marrow, dendritic cells serve as bridge between the innate and adaptive immune systems due to their dual capacity to respond to pathogen- and danger-associated signals during acute inflammatory responses and to process and present antigens for the priming of naïve T cells (331). Although the principal human DC subsets *in vivo* consist of three main types (331), models of DC ontogeny have undergone numerous revisions since the discovery of DC by Ralph Steinman and Zanvil Cohn (332, 333) greater than 40 years ago. Due to recent experimental data supporting modification of the classical model of hematopoesis that regulates DC lineage, it is now accepted that DC originate not from a population of mutipotent progenitor cells but from progenitors that follow predestined developmental pathways determined by lineage priming (334-337).

DC are further classified based on differential expression of transcription factors such as interferon regulatory factors 4 and 8, which distinguish plasmacytoid DC (pDC, $IRF4^{+}IRF8^{+}$), myeloid/conventional DC1 (cDC1, $IRF4^{-}IRF8^{+}$), and myeloid/conventional DC2 (cDC2, $IRF4^{+}IRF8^{-}$) (331, 338-341). Characterized by surface expression of CD123 and CD45RA, pDC produce high levels of type I and type III interferons in response to viral infection in the forms of

single-stranded RNA and double-stranded DNA detected by endosomal toll-like receptors 7 and 9, respectively (331, 342, 343).

Myeloid cDC1 were initially classified as a subset of blood DC expressing high levels of CD141 (thrombomodulin) (344, 345) but also reside in numerous lymphoid and nonlymphoid tissues (331). Identification of cDC1 is also based on shared expression of CD13 and CD33 with cDC2 and low expression of CD11b, CD11c, and CD172 (331); unique to cDC1 is the receptor that recognizes actin exposed during cell necrosis, CLEC9A (346, 347). Myeloid DC1 have a superior capacity to cross-present viral and intracellular antigens in the context of MHC class I for activation of $CD8^+$ T cells and induction of T helper type 1 (T_H1) and natural killer (NK) cell responses (348-351). Like pDC, cDC1 produce both type I and type III interferons in response to pathogen sensing via TLR3 and TLR9 (331, 352-354).

The predominant human cDC population in blood, as well as lymphoid and nonlymphoid tissues, cDC2 are characterized by various surface antigens, including CD1c, CD2, CD172, FcεR1, CD11b, CD11c, CD13, and CD33 (331). Similar to monocytes, cDC2 express an extensive repertoire of lectins and pattern recognition receptors that facilitate immune responses to agents as diverse as intracellular pathogens, extracellular bacteria, parasites, and fungi (331). Furthermore, cDC2 are capable of inducing T_H1, T_H2, T_H17, and T_{REG} immune responses, due to their ability to secrete various pro- and anti-inflammatory mediators (331, 355-357). Of note, cDC2 are weak producers of type III interferons but can be stimulated to produce high levels of IL-12 compared to cDC1 (358-361).

Ex vivo generation and programming of DCs was first implemented in cancer immunotherapy to circumvent the dysfunction of endogenous DCs that occurs in cancer patients (362-367). In contrast to traditional vaccines that relied on antigen cross-presentation by patients'

own dysfunctional DCs, this strategy harnessed functional DCs generated outside of the tumor-associated suppressive environment to induce effective anti-cancer immunity (362-367). This concept was based on the premise that monocyte-derived DC could be imprinted during maturation with particular effector functions and homing properties for the induction of tumor-specific $CD8^+$ T cells *in vivo* (368). The first advantage of this approach is that *ex vivo*-generated DC can be loaded with specific antigens that will promote effective delivery of both antigen ('signal 1') and costimulation ('signal 2') to antigen-specific T cells. However, the ability of DC to cross-present antigen is affected by DC developmental stage and by the combination of factors used in their activation and maturation (369-373). In addition, shortcomings of 'first generation' DC vaccines highlighted the necessity for DC to express high levels of costimulatory molecules and lymph node homing capacity in order to induce effective anti-cancer CTL responses (368, 374-377). As a result, 'second generation' DC maturation strategies incorporating PGE_2 (378-380) were developed to induce fully mature DC with high expression of costimulatory molecules (CD83, CD86) and CCR7 (Table 2) (381-385). Although IL-1β/TNF-α/IL-6/PGE_2-matured DC displayed enhanced immunogenicity and migratory potential in response to lymph node-secreted chemokines CCL19 and CCL21 in healthy individuals (374-376, 381, 382), the negative impact of PGE_2 on DC IL-12p70 production (386-389) was linked to limited anti-tumor clinical responses (390).

Table 2. Immunotherapeutic potential of *ex vivo*-educated dendritic cells

Desired Trait	Current Standard (DC2)	Type 1-polarized DC (DC1)	References
Antigen presentation	++++	++++++	373
Maturation status (high CD83/CD86)	++++++	++++++	383, 385
Lymph node homing (CCR7)	++++++	++++	381-385
IL-12p70, IL-27, IL-23, IL-15 production	Deficient	++++++++ (superior inducers of Ag-specific T_H1 cells/CTL)	383, 385, 409
T cell trafficking/ chemokine expression	CCL22 (T_{REG})	CCL19 (T_N, T_{CM}) CCL3-5, CXCL9,10,11 (T_{EM})	384, 389, 417, 418
Antigen transfer ability	Deficient	++++++	385

Since high IL-12p70 production by DC has been shown to greatly enhance their ability to induce antigen-specific T_H1 cells and CTL ('signal 3') (391-401), subsequent efforts to improve the efficacy of DC-based cancer vaccines have focused on employing 'nonexhausted' DC, unlike those matured in the presence of IL-1β/TNF-α/IL-6/PGE_2 (380, 383, 402, 403). These 'type 1-polarized' DC (DC1) were initially generated in the presence of type I and type II interferons and TLR ligands, or IL-18-activated NK or memory $CD8^+$ T cells (383, 387, 404-410). Both *in vitro* and in mouse models, DC1 induced strong, long-lived tumor-specific CTL responses (368). Furthermore, addition of IFN-γ and LPS or a combination of IFN-γ, TNF-α, and IL-1β, to the cytokine maturation cocktail reversed maturation-associated DC exhaustion, producing polarized DC capable of increased IL-12p70 production in response to interaction with CD40L-expressing $CD4^+$ T cells (383, 387, 408, 411). DC-derived IL-15, IL-23, and IL-27 (Table 2), as well as DC-expressed intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM1) have also been identified as T_H1 cell-polarizing factors (409, 412, 413), whereas monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP1, CCL2) and

OX40 ligand (OX40L) promote T_H2-type T cell responses (414). DC can also mediate regulatory T cell polarization through production of IL-10 and transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) (415, 416).

Subsequent findings revealed that addition of IFN-α and the TLR 3 ligand polyinosinic:polycytidylic acid to maturing DC1 enhanced expression of CCR7 and production of chemokines ('signal 4') that promote interaction of DC1 with naïve, memory, and effector T cells (Table 2) (389). Specifically, inclusion of IFN-α in the maturation of these 'alpha type 1-polarized' DC (αDC1) augments production of CXCL9, CXCL10, CXCL11, and CCL5 to promote interaction of mature DC with CXCR3- and CCR5-expressing CTL, T_H1, and NK cells desirable for effector responses (384, 389, 417, 418). Likewise, IFN-α-induced maturation results in reduced production of CCL22 by αDC1, thus avoiding attraction of undesirable CCR4-expresssing T_{REG} (389).

In sum, while DC1 and PGE_2-matured DC (DC2) share similarities in antigen presentation, maturation status, and lymph node homing capacity, large discrepancies exist in their capacities for optimal cytokine production, chemokine expression related to T cell trafficking, and antigen transfer (Table 2). Thus, correct *ex vivo* programming is critical to the design of DC-based immunotherapies in order to achieve the desired cellular mechanisms *in vivo*. *Ex vivo* generation of DC allows manipulation of antigenic 'signal 1' and costimulatory 'signal 2' for optimal activation and expansion of both antigen-specific $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells (368). Education of DC to further exploit polarizing 'signal 3' and homing 'signal 4' can selectively drive the desired antigen-specific T cell effector mechanisms and trafficking patterns. Importantly, this targeted combination strategy could improve therapeutic outcomes by circumventing logistic issues related to route of DC immunization, timely delivery of DC to the lymph nodes to minimize cytokine

exhaustion, and the requirement for large doses of DC to increase the chances of lymph node homing (374, 375, 384, 402, 403, 419-422).

1.8 Dual role for dendritic cells in the 'kick and kill'?

Historically, DCs have been implemented safely and successfully in clinical trials investigating cellular immunity to cancer (423), due to the critical concept of DC programming to achieve functional polarization (383, 385, 410). Several studies have shown that CD40L 'help' provided by $CD4^+$ T cells is a determining factor in the successful induction of antigen-specific CTL responses by DC through release of IL-12p70 (294, 383, 424). Consequently, the T cell priming capacity of DC is dependent upon their maturation and polarization status and responsiveness to CD40L signaling (383, 406, 425). However, the concept of DC polarization has yet to be adequately employed in DC-based HIV immunotherapies.

The gold standard PGE_2-matured DC (DC2) previously implemented in HIV clinical trials by our group (426) and others (427) are characterized by suboptimal responsiveness to CD40L resulting in a diminished capacity to induce primary CTL responses (294, 383), in addition to an exhausted cytokine phenotype (383, 385) and production of the T_{REG}-attracting chemokine CCL22 (389, 428). Conversely, the type 1-polarized DC (αDC1) that have achieved success in cancer immunotherapies are intentionally programmed to be superior drivers of type-1 cellular immune responses. Among their defining traits, αDC1 exhibit superior responsiveness to CD40L, an increased capacity for IL-12p70 production (383) and antigen processing (429, 430), chemokine secretion promoting desired T cell trafficking (384, 389), and the ability to induce effective primary CTL responses (383, 406, 407). Of note, CD40L-stimulated DC are able to prime HIV-

specific naïve $CD8^+$ T cells, thereby inducing the *de novo* CTL responses that are more effective than pre-existing memory CTL at killing virus-infected cells in ART-treated individuals during chronic infection (294). Furthermore, CD40L-induced IL-12p70 production is critical in this regard, as it 'licenses' DC to prime naïve T cells (431). Importantly, αDC1 are also able to 'reticulate' (385, 432), forming immune networks that facilitate intercellular transfer of antigenic information with lymph node-resident DC (433).

An early DC-based HIV immunization strategy developed by our group implemented autologous mature DC pulsed with HLA*A02-restricted HIV-1 Gag, Pol, and Env peptides and influenza A matrix protein peptide administered to participants intravenously or subcutaneously (426). Although the peptide-DC vaccine elicited HIV-specific IFN-γ responses at two weeks following the second immunization, the DC type used in this trial was functionally skewed towards the DC2 phenotype and thus suboptimal for the induction of long-lived, broadly reactive CTL responses. A subsequent study utilizing the same DC type and HIV-1/influenza peptide combination demonstrated an increase in the frequency of $CD4^+CD25^{hi}FOXP3^+$ T_{REG} cells post-vaccination that contributed to suppression of Gag-specific $CD8^+$ T cell polyfunctional cytokine responses (434). However, one of the most impressive HIV immunotherapy trials to date utilized DC pulsed with inactivated autologous HIV, which resulted in a 1 $\log_{10}$ decrease in HIV RNA setpoint and was associated with increased anti-HIV $CD8^+$ T cell IFN-γ responses (427). However, as with many previous DC-based studies, this trial implemented DC generation methods that yield IL-12p70-deficient DC incapable of inducing sustained HIV-specific effector responses. In an attempt to address this issue, Argos Therapeutics investigated *ex vivo* genetic manipulation of DC as a strategy to deliver a constitutive CD40L helper signal to the DC in an HIV immunotherapy to treat acute and chronic infections (435-437). Nevertheless, this approach was unsuccessful due to

the fact that constitutive CD40L signaling induces a burst of IL-12 production that ultimately creates IL-12p70-exhausted DC that are unresponsive to $CD4^+$ T_H cell interaction (294). A novel therapy proposed by Guardo *et al.* combined TRIMIX adjuvant and an HIV T cell immunogen (HTI) for *in vivo* targeting of DCs by intranodal injections (438). The previously described TRIMIX adjuvant consists of three mRNAs encoding CD40L, the costimulatory molecule CD70, and constitutively activated TLR4 (439). The HTI vaccine component consists of Gag, Pol, Vif, and Nef mRNA fragments chosen on the basis of antigen-specific $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cell reactivity (440). Monocyte-derived DC electroporated with this preparation were shown to induce T cell proliferation and IFN-γ responses *in vitro*, and intranodal injection of TRIMIX/HTI induced antigen-specific CTL responses in mice (438). In addition, human lymph node explants treated with TRIMIX/HTI activated DCs and induced proinflammatory mediator production. However, the IL-12-producing capacity of the mRNA/DC-based formulation was not investigated in this study, therefore providing no information regarding its potential to induce broadly reactive CTL required for the long-term control of viremia in the absence of ART (441).

Interestingly, results of a recent phase I/II clinical trial linked the administration of a DC-based HIV vaccine designed to induce CTL responses with increased residual viremia in ART-suppressed individuals following analytic treatment interruption (442). Comprised of DC loaded with HIV-1-infected apoptotic cells, this vaccine induced T cell activation, cytolysis of infected cells, and polyfunctional HIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cell cytokine responses a in a subset of participants. Although the vaccine did not prevent viral rebound during treatment interruption, the incidental findings suggest that the DC-based therapeutic acted as a LRA. However, that study was also not designed to specifically address the use of the DC therapeutic as an LRA, and a number of important questions remain, including the roles that DC polarization and antigen presentation

could have in the noted phenomenon, and the underlying mechanisms involved. Overall, although DC-based HIV-1 immunotherapies have proven to be safe and well tolerated, they have achieved a success rate of only 38% according to meta-analyses (443).

Although dendritic cells (DC) have been used in HIV-1 clinical trials for their capacity to induce antigen-specific T cell responses (426, 427, 444, 445), their HIV-1 LRA potential has been underexplored. Historically, most DC-based strategies aimed at the 'kick' of latent HIV have employed monocyte-derived immature DC (iDC) and DC matured by exposure to bacterial antigens (446-448). Among these studies, several have purported that DC-mediated LR could be induced by DC-T cell contact in the absence of antigen presentation and/or mediated by DC-secreted soluble factors. For example, van der Sluis *et al.* reported that interaction of monocyte-derived dendritic cells (MDDC) with actively proliferating primary T cells resulted in secretion of unidentified components by DC to induce latent provirus (446). However, in this study iDC were cultured with T cells that had been preactivated using either PHA or anti-CD3/CD28 beads. These treatments have been shown to reverse HIV-1 latency (72, 151, 222, 449, 450) and thus, it is difficult to dissect whether coculture with DC in this study impacted LR, since preactivation of the T cells alone could have induced proviral transcription. It has also been reported that HIV replication can be induced by stimulation of T cell surface molecules by antigen-presenting cells expressing costimulatory molecules such as CD40 and other B7 family members (451). For example, in an *in vitro model* of HIV-TB coinfection, upregulation of HIV-1 replication in alveolar macrophages required T cell contact as well as lymphocyte-derived cytokines (451). In this study, lymphocyte-macrophage contact resulted in downregulation of inhibitory CCAAT enhancer binding protein β and activation of NF-κB, facilitating proviral transcription through derepression of the HIV-1 LTR.

In yet another study, CD40L-transduced DC were reported to induce latency reversal in J-Lat and ACH-2 cell lines, independent of DC-T cell contact and mediated by TNF-α (452). Similarly, MDDC matured by AIDS-associated pathogens were shown to reactivate latent HIV in Jurkat T cells through secretion of TNF-α (448). Although the incorporation of antigen in DC-mediated LR has been underexplored, Marini *et al.* successfully utilized iDC loaded with SEB superantigen for reactivation of HIV-1 in *in vitro*–infected $CD4^+$ T cells (447). Finally, one recent study investigating the latency activation potential of various DC subsets demonstrated that tissue-resident and blood-derived myeloid DC reactivated virus *in vitro* from latently infected effector T cells with different efficiencies (453). Nevertheless, none of these DC therapeutics was designed with the dual purpose of creating sufficient HIV-1 antigen exposure for successful CTL targeting of the cellular reservoir.

In sum, the quality of DC implemented in HIV-1 immunotherapy trials to date is suboptimal to type-1 polarized DC. I hypothesize that under optimal conditions, a DC-based therapeutic strategy can be designed to safely facilitate both the 'kick' and 'kill' of the latent HIV-1 reservoir (Figure 1). I will show that clinically applicable, type 1-polarized, monocyte-derived DC (MDC1) are uniquely capable of both activating HIV-1 transcription in latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells harboring replication-competent virus and inducing broad HIV-1-specific CTL responses that can effectively target the exposed infected cells. To promote strong HIV-1-specific CTL responses, these antigen-presenting MDC1 are deliberately programmed to subsequently release high amounts of the critical CTL-inducing cytokine IL-12p70 upon interaction with the $CD4^+$ T helper cell factor CD40L (385). This is achieved using a combination of factors, including IFN-α, IFN-γ, and the TLR3 agonist poly (I:C), that are designed to mimic maturation events expected to occur as a result of DC crosstalk with responding IFN-α-producing pDC and IFN-γ-producing

NK cells during the initial phase of a successful antiviral immune response (383, 407). MDC1 have already been successfully implemented in clinical oncology trials (368, 396, 429, 454-456) due to their superior capacity to drive long-lived CTL responses from naïve T cell precursors (457, 458) and have recently been approved for use in phase I HIV clinical trials. I predict that the strategic inclusion of heterologous virus-associated antigens, designed to encourage such $CD4^+$ T cell 'helper' activity through MHC class II presentation, will also facilitate MDC1-mediated LR, thus offering a safe and directed means to immunologically expose and target the latent reservoir as part of a functional cure strategy for HIV-1 infection.

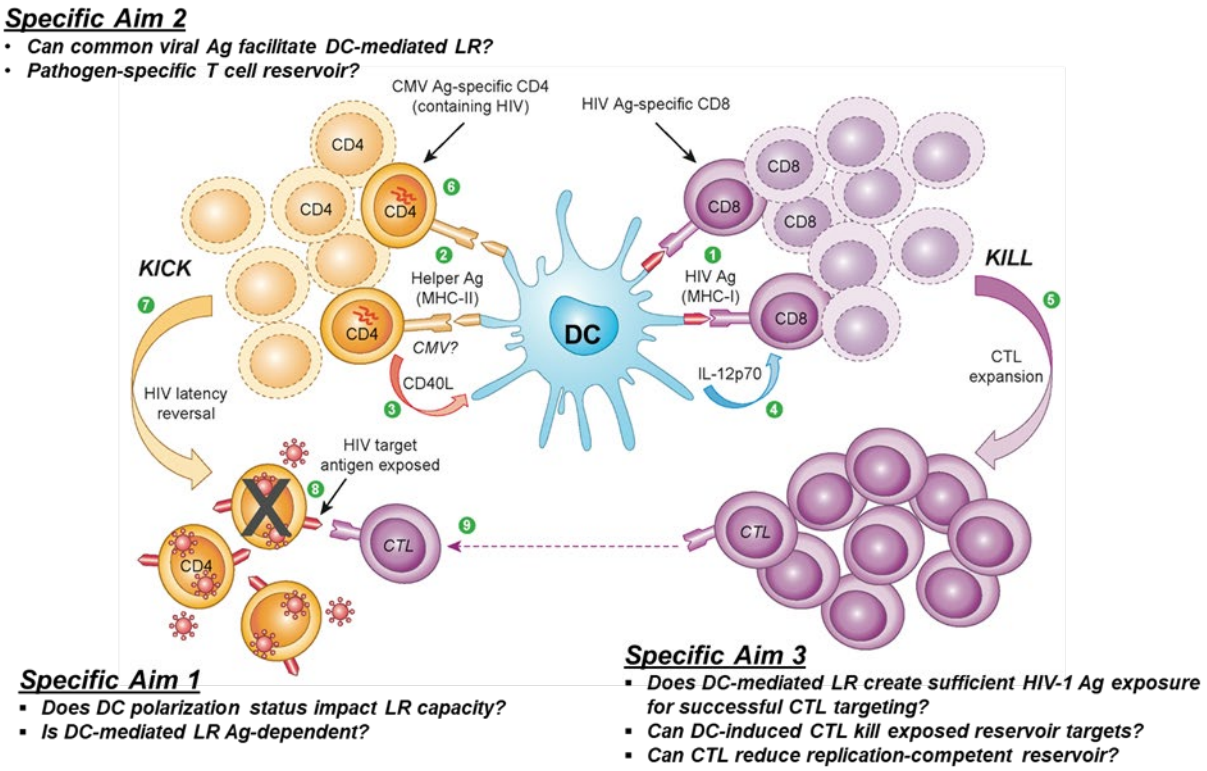


Figure 1. Proposed model of DC-mediated 'kick and kill'

DC can induce antigen-specific $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T cell responses through presentation of antigenic peptides in the context of **(1)** MHC class-I and **(2)** MHC class-II molecules, respectively (signal 1) , along with costimulatory factors including CD80 and CD86 (not shown, signal 2). Responding $CD4^+$ T cells subsequently provide DC with the feedback hyperactivating 'helper' signal CD40L **(3)**, necessary for DC release of IL-12p70 **(4)**, which then promotes expansion and differentiation of $CD8^+$ antigen-specific effector CTL **(5)**. If the antigen-responsive $CD4^+$ T cells harbor latent HIV-1 **(6)**, their activation can result in HIV latency reversal **(7)**, with HIV-1 proteins being transcribed and expressed as surface antigen **(8)**. As a result, these exposed infected cells become targets for CTL. We hypothesize that MHC-class II presentation of CMV antigen will facilitate $CD4^+$ T cell 'help' for CTL induction, while exposing $CD4^+$ T cells harboring latent HIV-1.

2.0 SPECIFIC AIMS

2.1 AIM 1.1

Determine the impact of DC polarization status of antigen-presenting DC on the ability to induce HIV-1 latency reversal.

Hypothesis: If properly programmed, DCs will effectively induce HIV-1 latency reversal. In Aim 1.1, I will investigate the ability of differentially matured, monocyte-derived DC to induce *ex vivo* transcription of latent provirus in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells of virally suppressed individuals. I hypothesize that type 1-polarized, monocyte-derived DC (MDC1) will have a superior capacity to induce HIV-1 latency reversal compared to PGE_2-polarized, monocyte-derived DC (PGE_2-DC). Also referred to as αDC1 (383), MDC1 possess several characteristics that make them desirable therapeutic vaccine candidates. Among these, the combination of fully mature status, expression of high levels of costimulatory molecules, enhanced lymph node migratory potential, and increased IL-12p70 production compared to the 'gold standard' PGE_2-DC, has not been achieved by any DC-based vaccines (383). In addition, several cytokines produced by DCs, including IL-2 (459-462), IL-6, IL-7 (463, 464), and TNF-α, have been shown to be potent inducers of latency reversal in resting $CD4^+$ T cells of ART-treated individuals (465). DC-secreted IL-2 has also been reported to augment CD40/CD40L interaction (466), as well as serve as a possible 'signal 3' for T cells (462). Importantly, IL-2 produced by DCs has been detected in the immune synapse between T cells and DCs loaded with cognate antigen (467). As such, I further hypothesize that DC LRA activity will require antigen-driven interaction with $CD4^+$ T cells.

2.1.1 Aim 1.1a

Assess the impact of DC polarization and the requirement for antigen in the DC-mediated 'kick'.

2.1.2 Aim 1.1b

Utilize DC to generate outgrowth of autologous virus to be utilized as antigen for induction and assessment of HIV-specific CTL responses, as well as target cells for the assessment of CTL killing capacity (Aim 3).

2.1.3 Aim 1.1c

Determine if bidirectional signaling through CD40L impacts DC-mediated latency reversal.

2.2 AIM 1.2

Determine the impact of DC polarization status on the ability to induce HIV-1-specific CTL. Hypothesis: If optimally programmed, DCs will induce HIV-1-specific CTL. Mailliard *et al.* first demonstrated the efficacy of type 1-polarized DC as anticancer vaccines due to their expression of functional characteristics critical for induction of long-lived antigen-specific CTL (383). In addition, a recent study determined that novel HIV-1-specfic CTL responses could be selectively induced from naïve $CD8^+$ T cells of chonic HIV-infected individuals on suppressive cART by priming with autologous virus-loaded type 1-polarized DC (294). This study also reported that

HIV-specific memory $CD8^+$ T cell responses were dysfunctional, resulting in IFN-γ secretion but suboptimal effector function (294). However, the type 1-polarized and PGE_2-matured DC types have never been directly compared for their ability to prime HIV-specific CTL responses. As a proof of concept, in Aim 1.2 I will utilize autologous $CD8^+$ T cells of HLA-$A2^+$ HIV-naïve individuals to investigate the efficacy of differentially polarized MDC1 and PGE_2-DC to induce HIV-1-specific CTL.

2.2.1 Aim 1.2a

Assess the impact of DC polarization on CTL priming capacity.

2.2.2 Aim 1.2b

To determine whether CD40L 'help' during priming impacts the quality of HIV-1-specific CTL responses. The DC type with higher CTL priming capacity (as determined in Aim 1.2a) will be implemented in this aim.

2.3 AIM 2

Utilize common viral antigens to facilitate DC unveiling of the latent HIV-1 reservoir within $CD4^+$ T cells having antigen specificity to these viruses.

Hypothesis: Inclusion of viral (CMV, Influenza, HIV) heterologous MHC Class II helper antigens will promote interaction of DC with $CD40L^+$ T helper (T_H) cells and facilitate exposure of the

latent reservoir hidden within these CD4 compartments for immune elimination. For a DC-based LRA to be clinically applicable, antigen other than SEB will be required to facilitate DC-mediated activation of latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells. However, it is unclear whether an antigen-specific association with the HIV-1 cellular reservoir exists. Elucidating which antigen(s) to use would allow for a more directed DC-based targeting of antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells harboring the virus, rather than a global T cell activation approach. I propose that inclusion of the aforementioned common viral antigens as a component of our DC-based therapeutic will promote interaction with CD40L-expressing $CD4^+$ T_H cells, for the dual purpose of providing immune 'help' for DC-mediated induction of HIV-1-specific CTL responses and facilitating DC-mediated exposure of viral antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells harboring latent HIV, to simulate a clinically relevant method of HIV-1 latency reversal. The DC type determined to be most effective at mediating both the 'kick' and the 'kill' in Aim 1 will be implemented in this aim.

2.3.1 Aim 2a

Assess the efficacy of clinically relevant, common viral antigens in facilitating DC-mediated latency reversal.

2.3.2 Aim 2b

Utilize common viral antigens for DC-mediated generation of autologous target cells to be utilized for evaluation of CTL killing capacity (Aim 3).

2.4 AIM 3

Determine the efficacy of MDC1-mediated latency reversal in enhancing susceptibility of the HIV-1 reservoir to immune targeting.

Hypothesis: An optimal DC-mediated latency reversal strategy will create sufficient HIV-1 antigen exposure for successful targeting of the reservoir by autologous CTL. We have recently shown that MDC1 are effective inducers of HIV-1 specific CTL, the effector cell type associated with early control of HIV infection (468). However, for CTL to 'kill' requires proper surface antigen expression on target cells. Based on the efficacy of MDC1 in inducing HIV-specific CTL responses, I will utilize our MDC1-based priming model (294, 383, 418) to generate CTL biosensors for use in determining if our DC-based LRA approach exposes the HIV-1 reservoir for susceptibility to CTL 'kill'. I propose that proviral antigen presented by latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells will be recognized by MDC1-primed autologous CTL, resulting in targeted killing of these cells. Furthermore, I will demonstrate that our MDC1-based approach can also facilitate specific immune elimination of those cells harboring replication-competent provirus.

2.4.1 Aim 3a

Evaluate effector function of MDC1-primed autologous CTL.

2.4.2 Aim 3b

Demonstrate HIV-specific killing of DC-induced target cells generated in Aims 1b and 2b by MDC1-primed autologous CTL in short-term cytotoxicity assays.

2.4.3 Aim 3c

Demonstrate suppression of viral outgrowth by MDC1-primed autologous CTL in long-term cytotoxicity assays.

2.4.4 Aim 3d

Assess the ability of MDC1-primed autologous CTL generated in Aim 3a to eliminate latently infected cells harboring replication-competent provirus.

3.0 MATERIALS AND METHODS

3.1 Study participants

HIV-1-infected ART-treated participants of the Pittsburgh clinical site of the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) were selected for this research. These participants were documented as having begun ART with a median virally controlled treatment duration of 12.3 years (range 1.7 – 20.8 years; Table 3). Whole blood products from HIV-1-negative blood donors were purchased from the Central Blood Bank of Pittsburgh. Written informed consent was obtained from participants prior to inclusion in the study. The University of Pittsburgh Institutional Review Board approved this study.

Table 3. Characteristics of study participants

Participant ID	Age (years)	Time to treatment (years)	Time on suppressive ART (years)	ART regimen*	Viral load* (copies/mL)	$CD4^+$ T cell count* ($cells/mm^3$)
1	65	0.5	1.7	TUM	< 20	1191
2	67	6.0	20.8	EFV + CBV	< 20	702
3	77	0	13.2	RTV + RTVB	< 20	1007
4	56	1.7	10.5	ATP	< 20	973
5	58	5.3	17.8	ABC + CPR	32	476
6	56	0.6	17.5	ATP	< 20	779
7	58	5.4	10.7	RTV + RTVB + ATZ + TRU + TUM	< 20	936
8	53	6.8	7.9	ATZ + TRU + IST + DCV	< 20	351
9	47	8.25	14.2	ABC + LPV + TDF + RTVB	< 20	489
10	49	2.7	14.2	ATP	< 20	686
11	52	5.25	12.25	EFV + EPZ	< 50	721
12	55	2.2	11.8	ATP	< 20	434
13	56	6.8	18.25	LAM + RTV + ABC	< 20	334
14	55	3.4	3.8	CPR + ODS	ud	852
15	51	7.5	11.2	TZV	< 20	706
16	71	15.9	12.8	NVP + TRU	< 20	535
17	69	6.25	10.0	ATP	< 20	263

Asterisk (*), at visit; ud, undetectable. ABC, abacavir; ATP, atripla; ATZ; atazanavir; CBV, combivir; CPR, complera; DCV, descovy; EFV, efavirenz; EPZ, epzicom; IST, isentress; LAM, lamivudine; LPV, lopinavir; NVP, nevirapine; ODS, odefsey; RTV, ritonavir; RTVB, ritonavir boosted; TDF, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; TRU, truvada; TUM, triumeg; TZV, trizivir.

3.2 Isolation of monocytes and peripheral blood lymphocytes

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) obtained from buffy coat or whole blood were isolated by standard density gradient separation using Lymphocyte Separation Medium (Corning, Manassas, VA). PBMC were further separated into monocytes and peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL) using a positive selection human CD14 microbeads kit (Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA) according to manufacturer's specifications, and the differentially isolated cells were cryopreserved until use.

3.3 Generation of monocyte-derived DC

Immature DC were generated from monocytes isolated and cultured for 5 days in Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Media (IMDM) containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 0.5% gentamicin in the presence of granulocyte-monocyte colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF; 1000 IU/mL; Sanofi-aventis, Bridgewater, NJ) and interleukin-4 (IL-4; 1000 IU/mL; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN). As previously described (385), mature, high IL-12p70-producing MDC1 and IL-12p70-deficient, prostaglandin E_2-treated DC (PGE_2-DC) were generated by exposure of immature DC at day 5 for 48 hours to a cocktail of maturation factors containing either interferon (IFN)-α (1000 U/mL; Schering Corporation, Kenilworth, NJ), IFN-γ (1000 U/mL; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), IL-1β (10 ng/mL; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α (25 ng/mL; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), and polyinosinic:polycytidylic acid (20 ng/mL; Sigma-Aldrich,

St. Louis, MO), or IL-1β (10 ng/mL), TNF-α (25 ng/mL), IL-6 (1000 U/mL; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), and PGE_2 (2 μM; Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO), respectively.

3.4 Flow cytometry

Phenotypic characterization of DC was determined by flow cytometry using cells stained with the following antibodies: CD14-PE (clone TÜK4; Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA), CD83-PE (clone HB15A; Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA), CD86-PE (clone HA5.2B7; Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA), CCR7-FITC (clone 150503; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN), OX40L-PE (clone ik-1; BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA), Siglec-1/CD169-Alexa Fluor® 488 (clone 7-239; Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA), CD209-APC (clone DCN46; BD Biosciences), and HLA-DR-APC-Cy7 (clone L243; Biolegend, San Diego, CA). For surface staining, cells were preincubated with 1X PBS labeling buffer containing 2% BSA, 0.1% NaN3, and unfractionated murine IgG (1.0 μg/mL; Sigma-Aldrich) to block Fc-receptor binding. $CD4^+$ T cells cocultured with MDC1 were tested weekly for the presence of HIV-1 p24 by surface staining for CD3 (APC-H7, clone SK7; BD Biosciences) and CD4 (Pacific Blue, clone RPA-T4; BD Biosciences), and intracellular staining with KC57-FITC antibody (clone FH190-1-1, Beckman Coulter). Antigen-specific CTL responses were assessed by exposing CTL to HIV-1 Gag 9-mer peptides (1 μg/mL) or media alone, and incubating with CD107a-FITC (clone H4A3; BD Biosciences) stain mix containing 0.1% monensin (BD Golgi Stop™, BD Biosciences) for six hours at 37º C. Cells were then stained for viability (LIVE/DEAD™ Fixable Aqua Dead Cell Stain, Life Technologies), surface expression of CD3 (APC-H7, clone SK7; BD Biosciences) and CD8 (PerCP-Cy5.5, clone SK1; BD Biosciences), and intracellular expression of IFN-γ (IFN-γ-AlexaFluor® 700, clone B27; BD Biosciences).

3.5 Functional characterization of differentially matured DC

DC production of IL-12p70 in response to CD40L-transfected J558 cell (J558-CD40L; a gift from Dr. P. Lane, Birmingham, UK) stimulation was determined as previously described (418). Briefly, DC were plated (2.5 x 10^4 cells/well) in a 96-well flat-bottom plate and stimulated with J558-CD40L (5 x 10^4 cells/well) for 24 hours. Culture supernatants were collected and tested by IL-12p70 ELISA using the following reagents: Recombinant Human IL-12 Standard (R&D Systems), Primary Human IL-12 mAb (Thermo Scientific, Watham, MA), Secondary Human IL-12 mAb, Biotin-labeled (Thermo Scientific), HRP-conjugated Streptavidin (Thermo Scientific), TMB Substrate Solution (Thermo Scientific), Stop Solution (Thermo Scientific).

3.6 Induction of HIV-1 LR in $CD4^+$ T cells

MDC1 were tested for their ability to induce HIV-1 LR by coculture with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in the absence or presence of SEB (Sigma-Aldrich), CMV pp65 (CMVpp65 Recombinant Protein or PepTivator® CMV pp65, Miltenyi Biotec), HIV-1 Gag (HIV-1 IIIB PR55 Gag Recombinant Protein, NIH AIDS Reagent Program; HIV-1 Gag Recombinant Protein, Sigma-Aldrich; or HIV-1 Consensus 15-mer Peptides, Sigma-Aldrich), or influenza M1 antigen (Influenza M1 Protein (A/California/04/2009) (H1N1), eEnzyme, or PepTivator® Influenza A (H1N1) MP1, Miltenyi Biotec). Briefly, total $CD4^+$ T cells were isolated from cryopreserved PBL derived from HIV-1-infected MACS participants by negative magnetic bead separation using an EasySep™ Human $CD4^+$ T Cell Enrichment Kit (STEMCELL Technologies, Cambridge, MA). $CD4^+$ T cells were cocultured with DC in complete IMDM at a ratio of either 1:7 (100,000 DC: 750,000 $CD4^+$ T

cells) or 1:10 (100,000:1 x 10^6) for seven days in 48-well plates. Total $CD4^+$ T cells from HIV-1-infected MACS participants were treated with Dynabeads® Human T-Activator CD3/CD28 (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA) and implemented as a positive control in LR experiments. The cytokines rhIL-2 (Proleukin®, 100 U/mL; Prometheus Laboratories Inc., San Diego, CA) and rhIL-7 (1 µg/mL; Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, CA) were added to the cultures on day 4, and culture supernatants were harvested on day 7 for quantitation of HIV-1 RNA. Where stated, cocultures were maintained and the T cells tested for intracellular expression of p24 on days 15-20 by flow cytometry. CD40L blocking antibody (clone MK13A4, 10 µg/mL; Enzo Life Sciences, Farmingdale, NY), Leaf™ Purified Mouse IgG1,k isotype antibody (clone MG1-45, 10 µg/mL; Biolegend), and efavirenz (300nM; Cayman Chemical, Ann Arbor, MI) were used where shown.

3.7 Relative Quantification of HIV-1 Gag RNA

Culture supernatants were ultra-centrifuged (Sorvall Stratos Biofuge) at 45,000 x g for 1 hour at 4º C to obtain viral pellets from which total RNA was isolated by the RNA-Bee™ method (TEL-TEST, Inc., Friendwood, TX). Five microliters of RNA were used for detection of reverse transcription using TaqMan® Reverse Transcription Reagents (Life Technologies) according to the manufacture's protocol. A 20 µL TaqMan® PCR was performed by mixing 5 µL cDNA with TaqMan® Universal PCR Master Mix (Thermo Fisher), 500nM each of forward (5'-CCCATGTTTTCAGCATTATCAGAA-3') and reverse primers (5'-CCACTGTGTTTAGCATGGTGTTTAA-3'; Integrated DNA Technologies, San Jose, CA), and 250nM FAM/MGB-labeled probe (5'-FAM-AGCCACCCCACAAGA-MGB-3'; Integrated DNA Technologies). Real-time PCR was performed using the using the ViiA 7 A&B Applied

Biosystems instrument (Life Technologies) and the following cycling conditions: 50º C for 2 min, 95º C for 10 min, 40 cycles of 95º C for 15 sec, and 60º C for 1 min. Real-time PCR primers and probes were based on the HIV-1 pNL4.3 sequence encoding the *gag* region. Serially diluted pNL4.3 plasmid DNA ranging from 10^1 to 10^6 copies applied to each PCR assay served as the HIV-1 standard curve. A no template control was included in each assay to control for PCR cross-contamination, and each sample was assayed in triplicate. QuantStudioTM Real-time PCR Software (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) was used for PCR data analysis and copy number estimation.

3.8 Generation and characterization of HIV-1-infected $CD4^+$ T cell targets

Total $CD4^+$ T cells cocultured with antigen-presenting MDC1 and were tested weekly for the presence of HIV-1 p24 antigen by intracellular flow cytometry staining with KC57-FITC antibody (clone FH190-1-1, Beckman Coulter). Target cells were pre-screened for p24 expression, and cryopreserved for later use as targets in CTL killing assays when they reached at least 10% positivity.

3.9 Induction and expansion of autologous CTL

Total $CD8^+$ T cells were isolated from cryopreserved PBL by negative magnetic bead separation using an EasySep™ Human $CD8^+$ T Cell Enrichment Kit (STEMCELL Technologies). To induce CTL responses as previously described (418), $CD8^+$ T cells were cocultured with autologous

differentially matured DC loaded with either HLA-A2-restricted Gag p24 ($Gag_{151–159}$) 9-mer peptide epitopes when using HIV-1-negative blood donors, or Gag p17/p24 overlapping 15-mer peptides (1 μg/mL, Sigma-Aldrich) when using HIV-1-infected MACS participants. The cocultures (75,000 DC: 750,000 $CD8^+$ T cells) were treated with or without the addition of either 25,000 gamma-irradiated (5000 rad) CD40L-transfected J588 cells (J558-CD40L; a gift from Dr. P. Lane, Birmingham, UK) (469) or rhCD40L (0.25 μg/mL; Enzo Life Sciences) where stated. On day 5, rhIL-2 (250 U/mL) and rhIL-7 (10 ng/mL) were added to the cultures and every three days thereafter. On day 12, T cell cultures were restimulated with either gamma-irradiated HLA-$A2^+$ T2 cells (for induction of primary CTL responses in HLA-$A2^+$ HIV-1-negative donors) or differentially matured autologous DC loaded with autologous 9-mer peptides (1 μg/mL) corresponding to the viral antigens and DC type used in the initial stimulation. Antigen-specific readout assays were performed between days 20-24 to assess CTL activity.

3.10 IFN-γ ELISPOT assays

Autologous CTL (3-5 x 10^4/well) were tested for reactivity to individual and pooled Gag 9-mer peptide antigens (1-10 μg/mL) by ELISPOT assay using anti-human IFN-γ and biotin monoclonal antibodies (clones 1-D1K and 7-B6-1; Mabtech, Cincinnati, OH) as previously described (294, 418). Recorded values were net responses compared to control wells consisting of CTL exposed to assay medium alone.

3.11 HIV-1-infected cell killing assays

CTL effector function was assessed as described previously, with modifications (294). Briefly, MDC1-stimulated total $CD8^+$ T cells were cocultured with autologous DC-induced $CD4^+$ target cells at various effector:target (E:T) ratios for 18 hours at 37º C. Harvested cocultures were stained for surface expression of CD8 (PerCP-Cy5.5, clone SK1; BD Biosciences) and intracellular expression of HIV-1 p24 (KC57-FITC, clone FH190-1-1; Beckman Coulter). Effector $CD8^+$ cells were excluded from analysis gating, and the percent reduction in infected $CD4^+$ T cells was determined at each E:T ratio. For colorimetric cytolytic assays, autologous CD4 cells were stained with either CFSE (eBioscience, San Diego, CA) or CellTrace™ Violet (Thermo Fisher) dyes following the manufacturer's protocols. Target cells (CFSE) were then loaded with individual peptides at 100 ng/mL in PBS for 60 min at room temperature (RT); excess unbound peptide was removed by washing. The CFSE and CellTrace™ Violet dye-labeled cells were mixed in equal numbers and coincubated for 18 hours with autologous CTL at various E:T ratios. The antigen-specific killing of HIV-1 peptide-loaded $CD4^+$ T cells (green) was calculated based on relative changes in percentages of the differentially stained target cells remaining, using flow cytometry analysis.

3.12 Viral outgrowth assays

Total $CD8^+$ T cells were cocultured with autologous p24-expressing $CD4^+$ target cells at various E:T ratios as described for the CTL kill assay. Cultures were maintained for eight days, after which

culture supernatants were harvested and tested by p24 ELISA (Frederick National Laboratory for Cancer Research, Frederick, MD) for CTL-induced viral suppression (418).

3.13 Quantification of replication-competent HIV-1

Culture supernatants harvested from LR and viral outgrowth assays were spinoculated onto TZM-bl cell (NIH AIDS Reagent Program) monolayers (30,000 cells/well) for four hours at 300 g and cocultured for 48 hours. Beta-Glo® reagent (Promega, Madison, WI) was added to PBS-washed TZM-bl cell monolayers and incubated for 1 hour at room temperature. Control supernatants from cultured $CD4^+$ T cells of an uninfected donor were treated in parallel. Chemiluminescence from the TZM-bl cells was detected by luminometer as previously described (72). Sample wells were considered positive for the presence of replication-competent virus if the chemiluminescent signal exceeded the mean + 2 S.D. of a control sample.

3.14 Statistical analyses

Statistical analyses for ELISPOT and ELISA data were calculated using a linear mixed model with 95% confidence intervals and Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test, respectively. Differences between MDC1-mediated LR (HIV-1 RNA) were determined by multilevel mixed-effects tobit regression analyses or Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test. Criteria for inclusion in latency reversal experiments were $\geq$ 30 copies/mL of viral RNA in the anti-CD3/CD28 positive control group and $\geq$ 20 copies/mL of viral RNA in all other experimental

groups. For the purpose of statistical analysis, values < 20 copies/mL of viral RNA were assigned a value of 20 copies/mL.

4.0 RESULTS

4.1 MDC1 effectively induce primary HIV-1-specific CTL responses with CD40L 'help'

Successful CTL targeting of the latent HIV-1 reservoir will require recognition of HIV-1-associated peptide epitopes presented on infected cells upon LR. Besides latency itself, major hurdles for effective CTL elimination of HIV-1 infected cells include issues related to $CD8^+$ T cell exhaustion (470), alterations in CTL epitopes, antigen processing, and antigen presentation associated with immune escape (471, 472); the establishment of epitope variants that act as partial agonists to induce dysfunctional noncytolytic cross-reactive memory CTL responses (294, 418), and presentation of target antigen decoys by cells harboring defective virus (295). Together, these points highlight the need to generate highly functional CTL either through induction of *de novo* $CD8^+$ T cell responses, or subdominant memory responses targeting relevant conserved epitopes of the reservoir-associated virus.

We initially compared the use of two clinically applicable, differentially activated DC preparations using blood products from HLA-$A2^+$ HIV-1-naïve blood bank donors to test their capacity to induce primary HIV-1-specific CTL responses. As previously described (385), mature type 1-polarized monocyte-derived DC (MDC1) and monocyte-derived DC matured in the presence of PGE_2 (PGE_2-DC) were generated for comparison. MDC1 are characterized by their mature phenotypic status (Figure 2A) and high capacity to produce IL-12p70 upon subsequent stimulation with the $CD4^+$ T cell 'helper' signal CD40L, while PGE_2-DC are IL-12p70-deficient and less responsive to CD40L signaling (Figure 2B, C) (385).

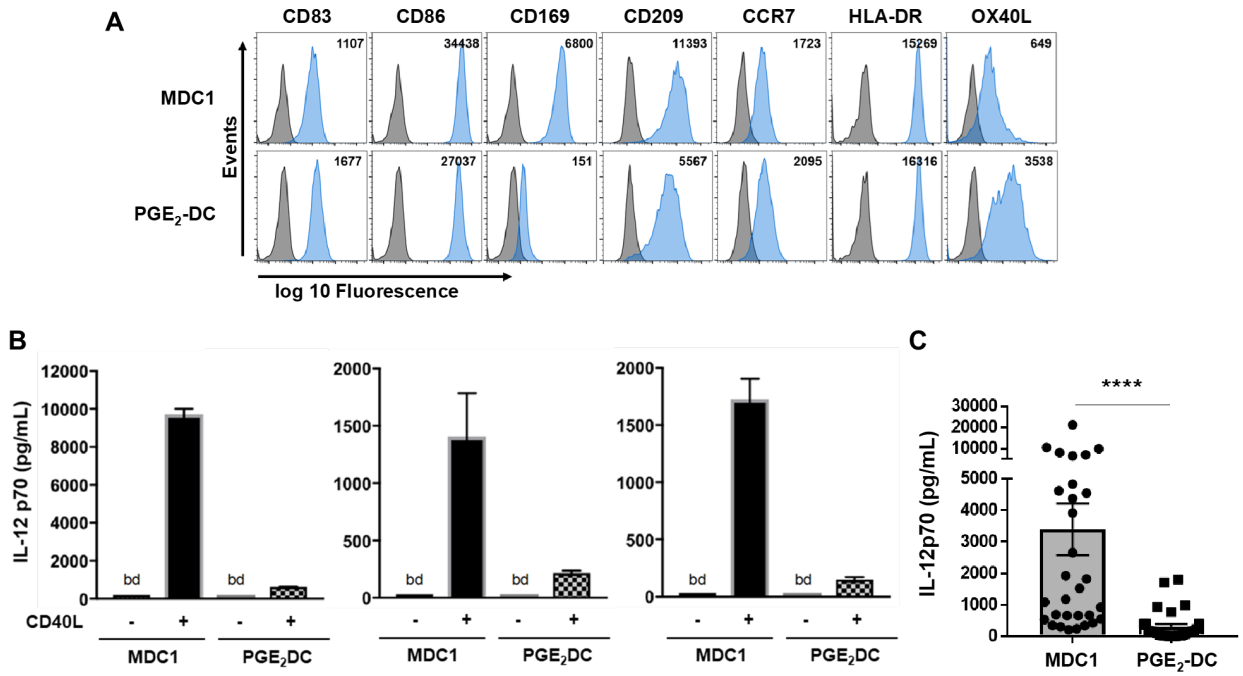


Figure 2. MDC1 are programmed to produce enhanced levels of IL-12p70 upon stimulation with CD40L

A) Differentially polarized mature DC were analyzed for surface phenotype. Gray histogram peaks of flow cytometry plots indicate unstained control samples; peaks shaded in blue represent positive staining for the phenotypic markers indicated. Inset numbers refers to MFI. **B)** Mature DC were plated (2.5 x 10^4 cells/well) in a 96-well flat-bottom plate and cultured in presence or absence of J558-CD40L (5 x 10^4 cells/well) for 24 hours. Culture supernatants were collected and tested by IL-12p70 ELISA. Error bars indicate mean ± S.D.; n = 3. bd = below detection limit of the assay (37pg/ml). **C)** Mature DC were tested for their net IL-12p70-producing capacity above background in response to CD40L stimulation. *P* values were determined by Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM; n = 30. ****P<0.0001.

Furthermore, MDC1 express significantly higher levels of sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-like lectin-1 (Siglec-1, CD169) than PGE_2-DC (Figure 3A) (unpublished, in preparation), which facilitates capture and transfer of HIV-1 virions to $CD4^+$ T cells in a process termed *trans* infection (473, 474). However, because our proposed MDC1-based immunotherapy is intended for *in vivo* administration during ART, the potential for *trans* infection of susceptible $CD4^+$ T cells is negligible. Interestingly, the high level of Siglec-1 expression and other adhesion molecules may also contribute to the extensive 'stickiness' of MDC1, which is evident in the morphological differences seen when culturing MDC1 under standard adherent (Figure 3B, left panel) vs. low-binding (Figure 3B, right panel) culture conditions (unpublished, in preparation). We have found that the use of the low-binding culture surfaces has no impact on the functional properties of the MDC1, but this strategy does greatly enhance the yield (Figure 3C) and viability (Figure 3D) of these cells when they are cultured in the absence of serum, and therefore may be a useful approach for culturing MDC1 for therapeutic application.

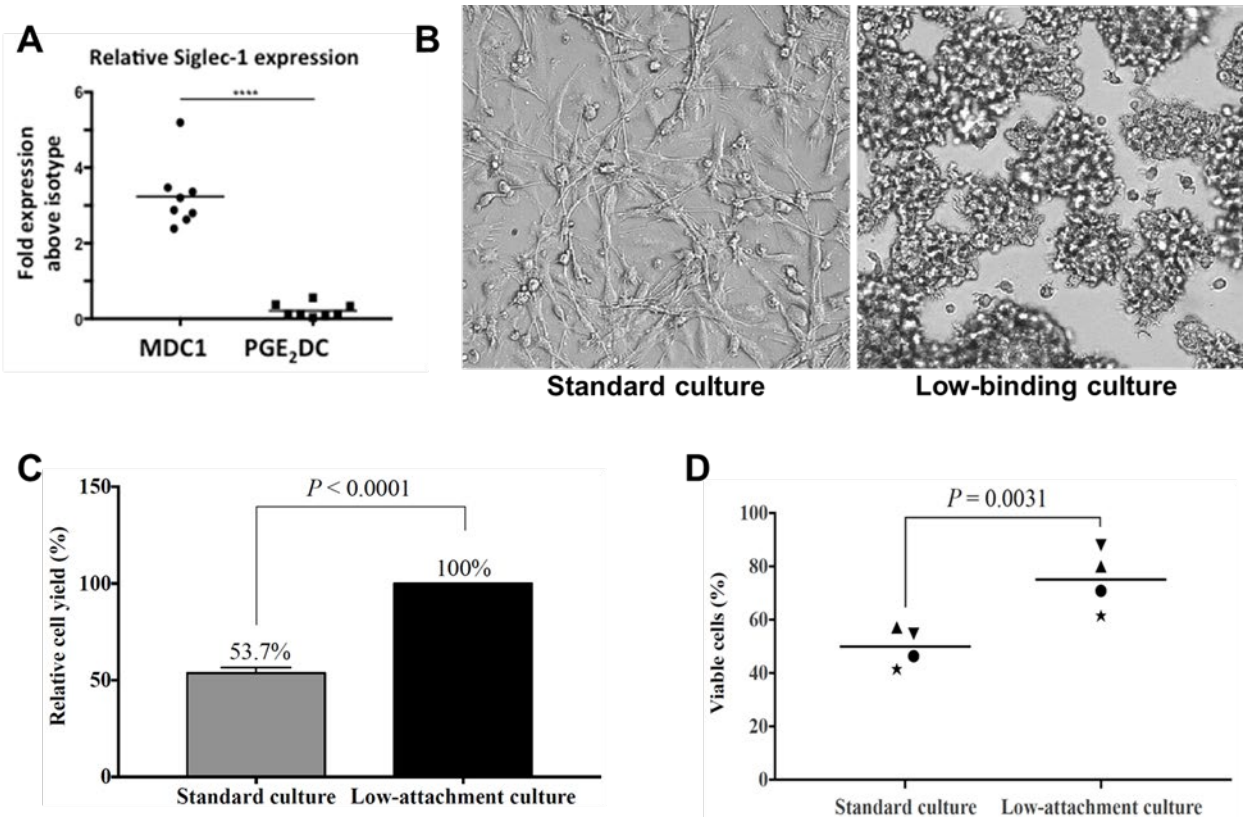


Figure 3. Impact of Siglec-1 expression on MDC1 morphology

A) Relative expression of Siglec-1 compared to isotype control staining on MDC1 and PGE_2-DC generated from healthy donors (n=8). *P* values were determined by Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM; ****P<0.0001. **B)** Bright-field images (original magnification 200X) of MDC1 standard culture (left panel) and low-binding culture (right panel), representative of 5 independent experiments from MDC1 of 4 healthy donors. **C)** Relative recovery of MDC1 from standard and low-attachmnet cultures. **D)** Viability of MDC1 cultured under standard and low-attachment conditions.

MDC1 also possess the unique ability to 'reticulate' (385), forming F-actin-based cellular extensions known as tunneling nanotubes (TNTs) in response to the $CD4^+$ T_H signal CD40L (Figure 4A, left panel) (385). Blockade of the CD40/CD40L signaling axis abrogates TNT formation and significantly decreases IL-12p70 production (Figure 4A, right panel; Figure 4B) (Zaccard *et al*., in submission). Absent in PGE_2-DC (385), TNTs serve as intercellular communication networks for the transfer or exchange of ions and electrical signals, proteins, organelles, and antigenic information between cells (385, 475-480). Of significance, TNTs have also been implicated in the transmission of pathogens, including HIV-1 (480-483).

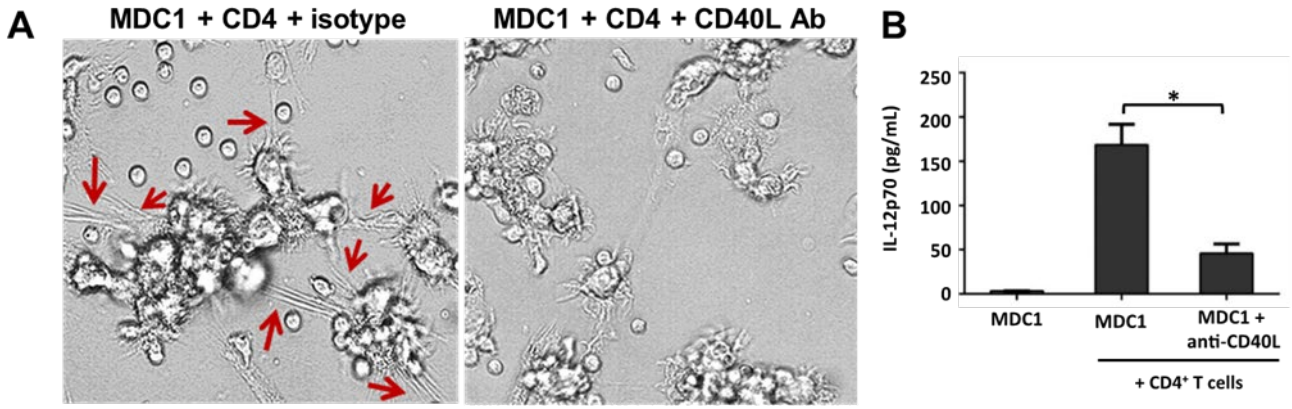


Figure 4. Influence of CD40L blockade on MDC1 morphology and function

A) MDC1 were cocultured with activated $CD4^+$ T cells in the absence (left panel) or presence (right panel) of CD40L blocking antibody for 24 hours prior to imaging. Bright-field images (400X) were enhanced to permit visualization of CD40L-induced membrane extensions and nanotube networks. **B)** Supernatants collected from MDC1 and MDC1/$CD4^+$ T cell cocultures in the absence or presence of CD40L blocking antibody were tested for IL-12p70 content by ELISA. *P* values were determined by Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM; **P*<0.05.

MDC1 and PGE_2-DC were loaded with HLA-A2-restricted HIV-1 peptide antigen and used as *in vitro* stimulators of autologous $CD8^+$ T cells, in the presence of gamma-irradiated (5000 rad) CD40L-expressing J558 cells (J558-CD40L), which served as a $CD40L^+$ T_H cell surrogate. In doing so, we found that MDC1 had a higher CTL priming capacity compared to PGE_2-DC (Figure 5A, B) (424). Importantly, the effective *in vitro* induction of long-term CTL responses by MDC1 required the presence of CD40L 'help' during the initiation of the priming cocultures (Figure 5C).

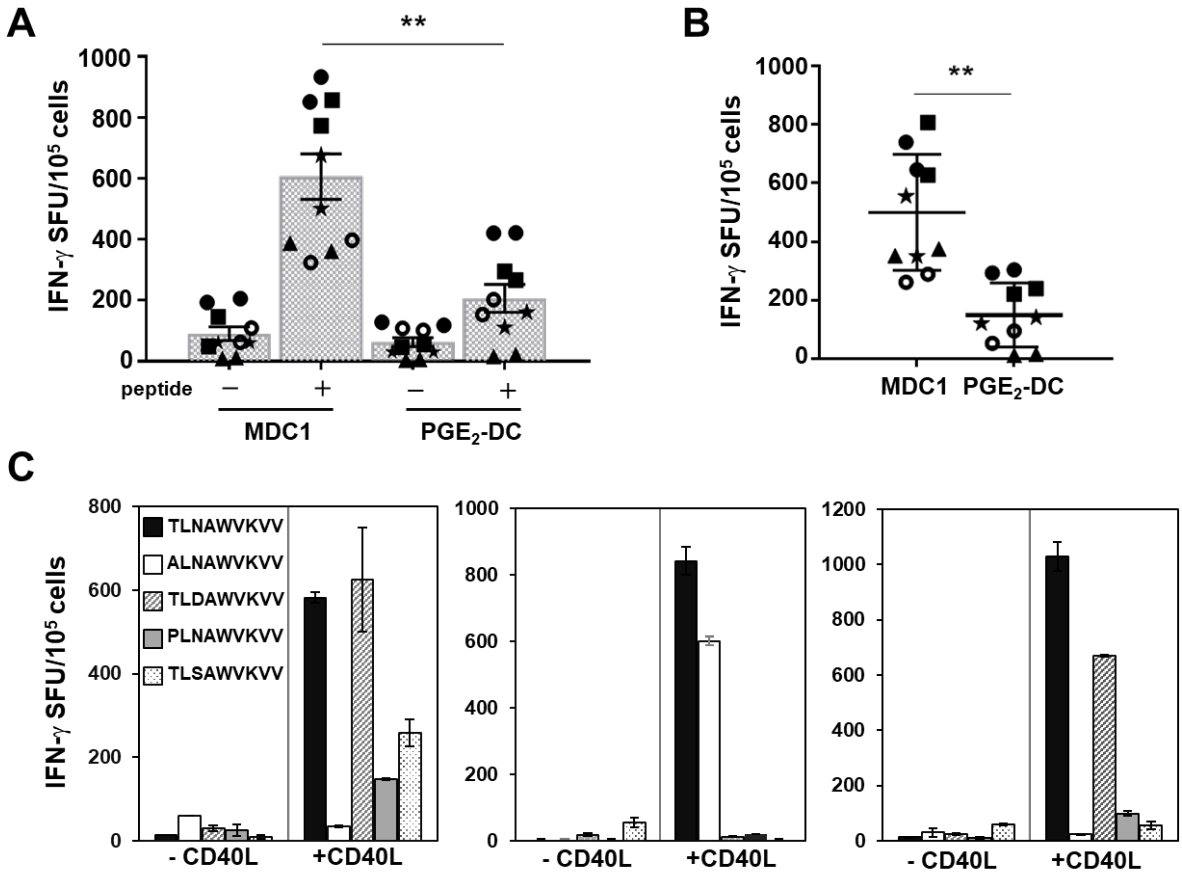


Figure 5. MDC1 are superior inducers of HIV-1-specific CTL responses

A, B) MDC1 and PGE_2-DC loaded with HIV-1 $Gag_{151-159}$ peptide (TLNAWVKVV) were cocultured with autologous $CD8^+$ T cells of HLA-A2+ HIV-1-naïve individuals for expansion and characterization of antigen-specific CTLs by IFN-γ ELISPOT. Shown are **A)** IFN-γ responses in the absence and presence of peptide stimulation and **B)** net values above subtracted unstimulated background. *P* values were calculated using a linear mixed model with 95% confidence intervals. Error bars indicate mean ± S.D. ***P*<0.01. **C)** IFN-γ ELISPOT results of $CD8^+$ T cell responses to $Gag_{151-159}$ peptide variants induced in 3 different HIV-uninfected donors by autologous antigen-presenting MDC1 in the absence or presence of CD40L.

4.2 Antigen presentation by autologous DC drives HIV-1 latency reversal in $CD4^+$ T cells

Recent evidence linked a DC therapeutic with an increase in residual HIV-1 viremia while the study participants were on ART, suggesting that the DC therapeutic acted in some way as an LRA (484). However, the mechanisms involved in this phenomenon are not yet clear, including the role that antigen presentation may have played. Although MDC1 were shown to be strong inducers of primary CTL responses (Figure 5), their efficacy as an LRA has not previously been explored. As such, we next compared the capacities of MDC1 and the 'gold standard' PGE_2-DC to induce HIV-1 latency reversal.

In preliminary experiments, MDC1 and PGE_2-DC were generated from ART virally suppressed HIV-1-infected MACS participants and cocultured with autologous peripheral blood $CD4^+$ T cells in the presence or absence of SEB antigen (Figure 6A). SEB was used because as a superantigen, it can effectively facilitate immune cross-talk between antigen-presenting cells and a large percentage (~30%) of SEB-responsive T cells (385). $CD4^+$ T cells treated with anti-CD3/CD28 mAb-coated beads were used as a positive LRA control (151). These experiments revealed the inherent difficulty in reactivating latent provirus from $CD4^+$ T cells of virally suppressed individuals with variable reservoir sizes and $CD4^+$ T cell counts. Foremost, the large volumes of blood (250 mL) or leukapheresis that were required for the isolation of monocytes and peripheral blood lymphocytes needed to perform the experiments were a considerable limitation of this study. Due to the fact that 3 to 5 million $CD4^+$ T cells per experimental condition were needed for latency reversal experiments, CD4 recovery from peripheral blood lymphocytes often determined the number of experimental conditions investigated and whether experiments could be repeated if necessary. Furthermore, the timing of viral RNA detection post-stimulation also varied widely between study participants. For example, when culture supernatants were tested

longitudinally for HIV RNA, inducible provirus did not become detectable at the same time points in all participants (Figure 6B) and was noninducible in others. When comparing MDC1 + SEB and PGE_2-DC + SEB stimulation and choosing HIV RNA > 100 copies/mL as a criterion, viral RNA in culture supernatants became detectable between 5 and 19 days post-stimulation. Levels of inducible provirus varied widely between donors, ranging from 127 to 32,191 copies/mL (Figure 6B).

Comparing the impact of MDC1/Ag vs. PGE_2-DC/Ag stimulation over time, we determined that although comparable (data not shown), the highest levels of HIV RNA became detectable at earlier time points in a greater number of participants with MDC1-mediated LR (Figure 6C). For example, MDC1/Ag stimulation induced the greatest 'kick' in eight participants at day 5 post-stimulation, whereas PGE_2-DC/Ag stimulation produced this effect in only one donor at day 5. In an effort to control for this vast donor variability, we chose to screen participants for their ability to respond to maximum anti-CD3/CD28 stimulation (38, 72), and selected only those individuals in which LR could be detected by day 7 post-culture for inclusion in the study. Accordingly, HIV RNA values obtained only at day 7 post-stimulation were used as a cutoff to assess DC-mediated LR in all subsequent experiments.

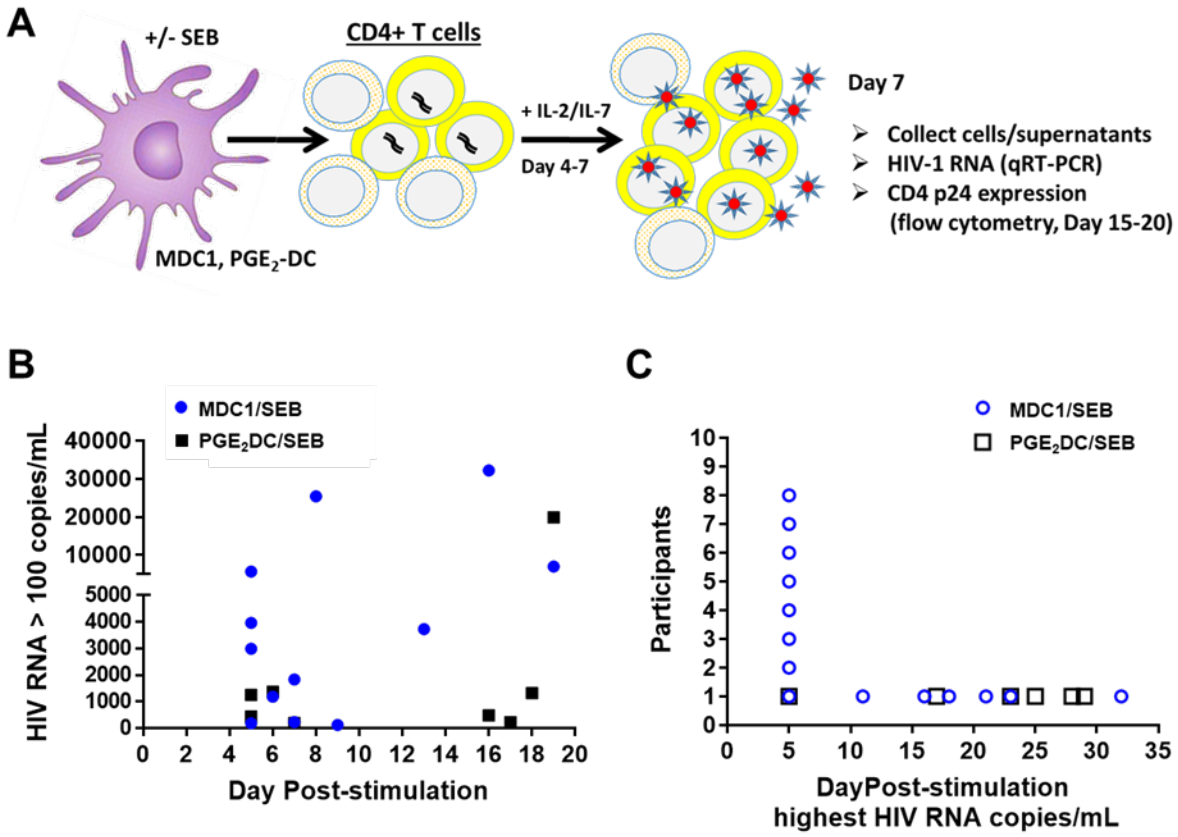
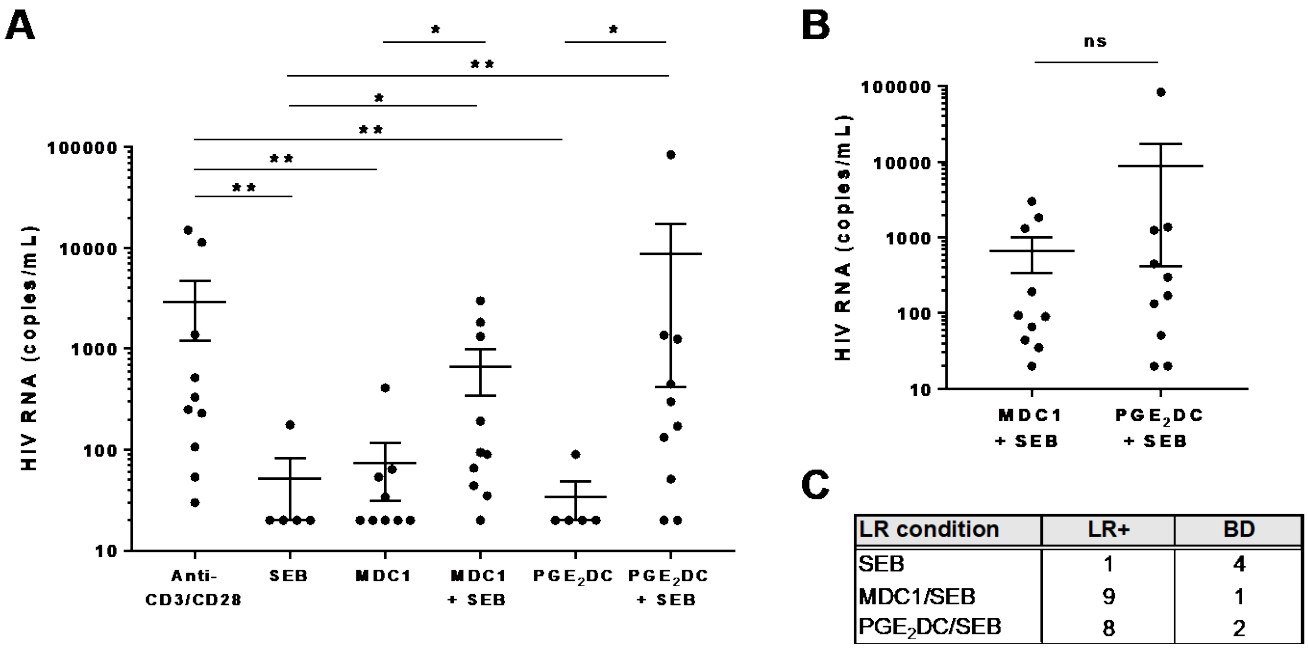


Figure 6. Timing of DC-mediated HIV-1 latency reversal is highly variable among participants

A) Model of DC-mediated HIV-1 latency reversal in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells. **B)** Differentially polarized DC were cocultured with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in the presence or absence of SEB antigen. Cell culture supernatants were analyzed by qRT-PCR for HIV-1 RNA. Data points indicate day post-stimulation at which HIV RNA reached > 100 copies/mL. **C)** Differentially polarized DC were cocultured with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in the presence or absence of antigen. Cell culture supernatants were analyzed by qRT-PCR for HIV-1 RNA. Shown are the days post-stimulation at which the highest HIV RNA values were detected.

Using these criteria, qRT-PCR analysis of HIV-1 RNA presence in day 7 coculture supernatants revealed that MDC1 indeed acted as a strong LRA in an SEB antigen-dependent manner (Figure 7A; MDC1 alone vs. MDC1 + SEB, $P < 0.05$), as did PGE_2-DC (PGE_2-DC alone vs. PGE_2-DC + SEB, $P < 0.05$) (424). As expected, significant differences in transcription of proviral DNA were also observed between positive (anti-CD3/CD28) and negative (SEB) experimental controls ($P < 0.01$) and between SEB vs. DC + SEB conditions (SEB vs. MDC1 + SEB, $P < 0.05$; SEB vs. PGE_2-DC, $P < 0.01$). No significant differences in LRA activity between anti-CD3/CD28 and DC + SEB stimulation or between SEB and DC alone conditions were detected. Importantly, MDC1 and PGE_2-DC also did not differ in their abilities to mediate antigen-dependent HIV-1 latency reversal (Figure 7B), which becomes most apparent when normalizing the data based on mRNA expression levels above (LR+) or below the limit of detection (BD) by qRT-PCR (Figure 7C) (424).



LR condition	LR+	BD
SEB	1	4
MDC1/SEB	9	1
PGE_2DC/SEB	8	2

Figure 7. Influence of antigen presentation on DC-mediated HIV-1 latency reversal in $CD4^+$ T cells

A, B) Differentially polarized DC were cocultured with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in the presence or absence of SEB antigen. Cell culture supernatants were analyzed by qRT-PCR for HIV-1 RNA at day 7. *P* values comparing viral RNA levels were determined by multilevel mixed-effects tobit regression analyses. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM. **P*<0.05 and ***P*<0.01. C**)** Latency reversal scores based on data represented in (A). LR+, latency reversal positive; BD, below limit of detection.

However, to be clinically relevant, latency reversal strategies in HIV-infected individuals must be implemented under the administration of ART in order to prevent new infection events. As a proof of principle we repeated the DC/SEB-mediated LR experiments conducted in Figure 4 in the presence or absence of the nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) efavirenz (EFV). NNRTIs inhibit reverse transcription through an allosteric mechanism that involves noncompetitive binding to HIV-1 reverse transcriptase (RT) at a site adjacent to the DNA polymerase active site (485). qRT-PCR analysis for both cell-associated (Figure 8A) and extracellular virion-associated (Figure 8B) HIV-1 RNA showed increased MDC1/SEB LRA activity compared to PGE_2-DC/SEB reactivation, which was reproduced in the presence of EFV, albeit at lower levels. These findings indicate that DC-mediated LR is achievable in the presence of antiretroviral therapy. Furthermore, because MDC1 exhibited both higher CTL priming capacity (Figure 5) and the ability to reactivate latent HIV-1, this DC type was implemented in Aims 2 and 3 for the dual purpose of exposing latently infected cells for subsequent CTL targeting.

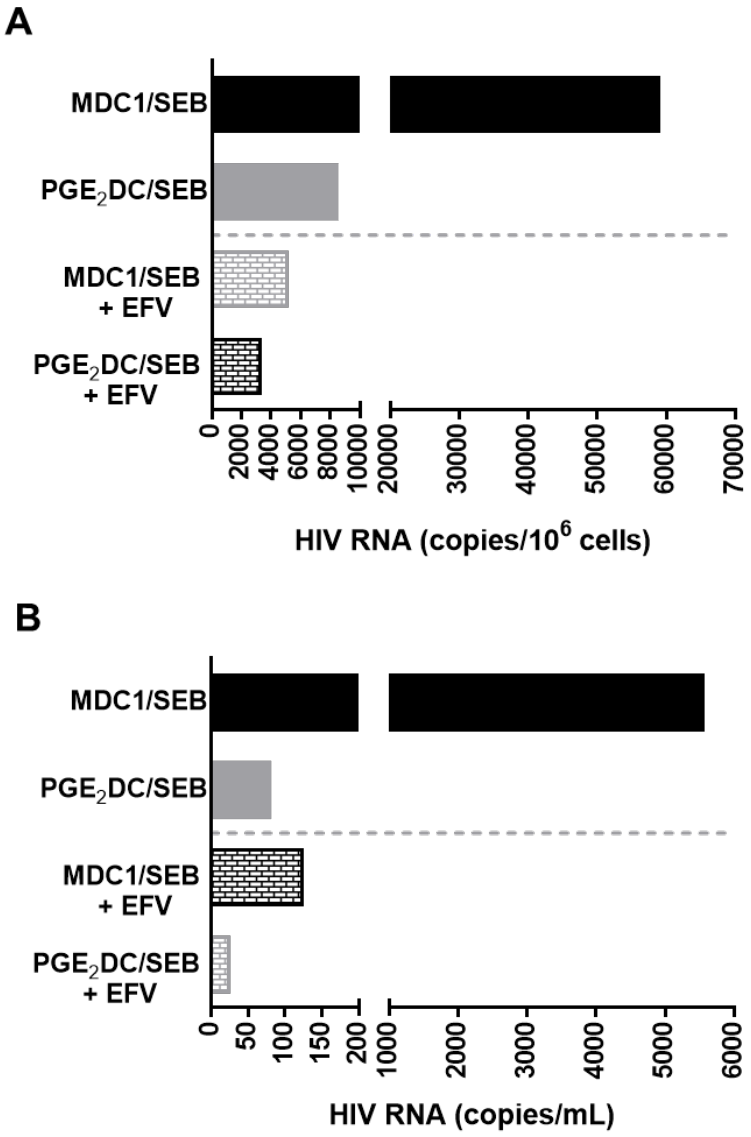


Figure 8. Antigen-loaded DC facilitate HIV-1 latency reversal in the presence of ART

SEB-loaded, differentially polarized DC were cultured with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells in the presence or absence of efavirenz. **A)** Cells and **B)** cell culture supernatants were analyzed by qRT-PCR for HIV-1 RNA at day 7. Representative of one donor.

4.3 Role of CD40/CD40L interaction in MDC1-mediated 'kick' of latent HIV-1

DC crosstalk with $CD40L^+$ T_H cells plays a critical role in the induction and survival of long-term CTL responses (458, 486-488). Because we previously showed that MDC1 are particularly sensitive to CD40L signaling (385), and that this $CD4^+$ T cell-derived 'helper' factor is required for effective MDC1-mediated *in vitro* priming of *de novo* CTL responses (Figure 5B) (424), we wanted to determine if CD40/CD40L cross-talk between the MDC1 and $CD4^+$ T cells was playing a role in MDC1-mediated HIV-1 latency reversal. Of note, CD40:CD40L ligation is required for optimal induction of polarizing signals (signal 3) that promote development of either T_H1 or T_H2 cells capable of pathogen-specific immune responses through triggering of NF-κB signaling (489-492). As the PKC agonist and disulfiram classes of pharmacological LRAs operate through this mechanism to induce transcription of latent HIV-1 (155, 171, 178, 179, 493-496), we reasoned that CD40:CD40L interaction might play a role in our model of MDC1-mediated latency reversal. Indeed, we found that blocking CD40/CD40L interaction strongly decreased the effectiveness of MDC1-mediated LR (424). The impact of this CD40L signaling inhibition on MDC1-mediated LR was clearly evident when analyzing the activated $CD4^+$ T cells by flow cytometry, where the addition of an anti-CD40L blocking antibody resulted in a marked inhibition of CD4 downregulation (87.7% ± 3.1%, $P < 0.05$; Figure 9A and B), a phenomenon that occurs with HIV-1 protein translation (497). As expected, this inhibition of CD4 downregulation by addition of the CD40L blocking antibody was associated with abrogation of intracellular p24 expression (90.8% ± 7.0%) (Figure 9A, C; $P < 0.05$) induced in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells, and with the reduction in HIV-1 RNA content in day 7 coculture supernatants measured by qRT-PCR (Figure 9D, 94.1% ± 6.1% inhibition) (424). Importantly, the addition of an isotype control antibody to the MDC1/T cell cocultures had no significant impact on the induced changes in CD4 expression or HIV-1

expression resulting from LR (Figure 9A-D). Taken together, these data support the required involvement of cognate antigen-driven bidirectional signaling events between MDC1 and antigen-responsive $CD4^+$ T cells in HIV-1 LR.

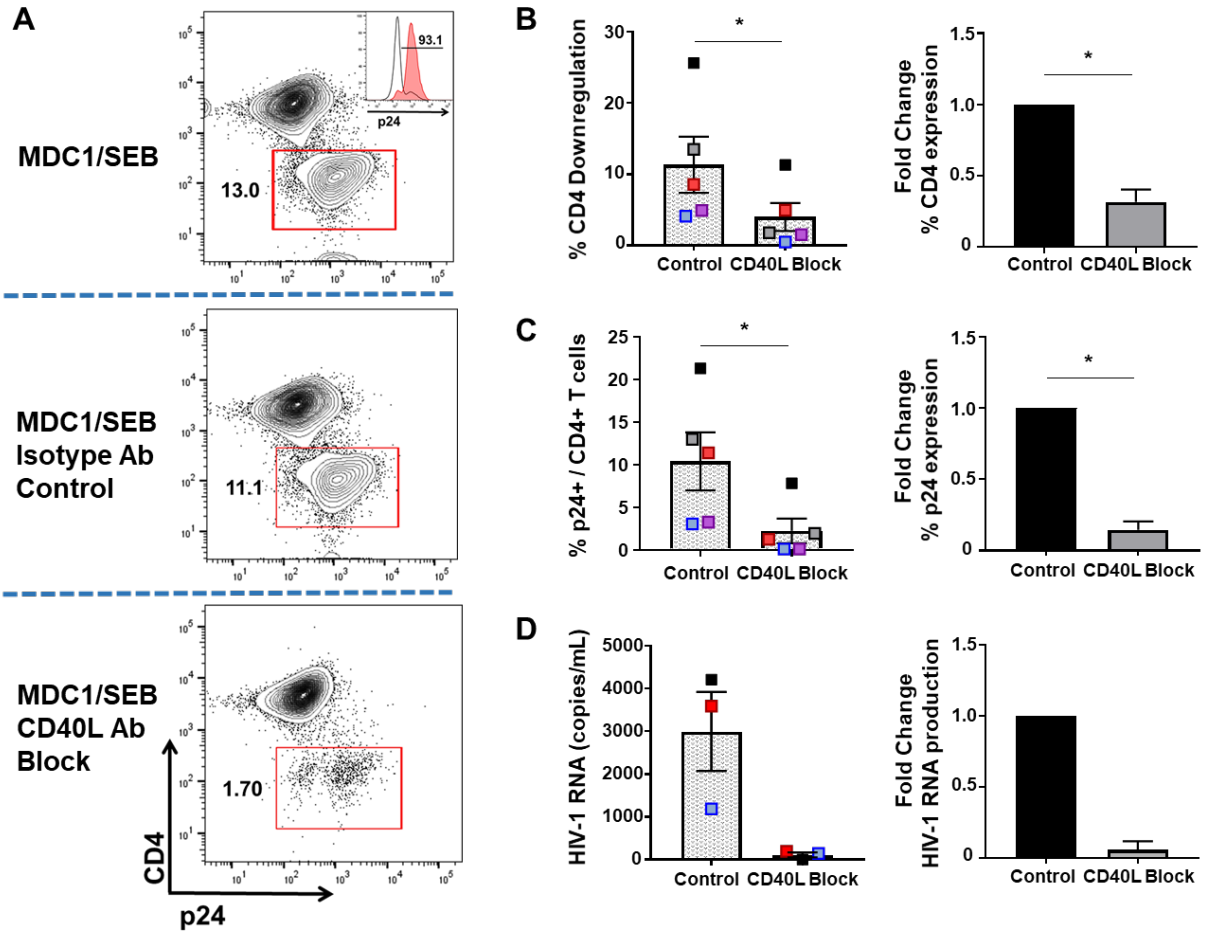


Figure 9. MDC1-mediated latency reversal requires CD40/CD40L interaction

DC1 were cocultured with autologous $CD4^+$ T cells and SEB to induce HIV-1 LR, in the presence or absence of CD40L blocking antibody. **A)** Representative flow cytometry plot of day 15 cultures. Downregulation of CD4 expression (red gate) corresponds with increased expression of p24 in the absence of CD40L blockade. Red histogram peak corresponds with p24 expression of CD4 downregulated population. **B, C)** Graphical representation of CD4 downregulation **(B)** and p24 expression **(C)** of populations described in (A); n = 5. **D)** Day 7 cell coculture supernatants were analyzed by qRT-PCR for HIV-1 RNA; n = 3. Differences between MDC1/SEB-mediated LR in the absence or presence of CD40L blocking antibody were compared by Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-ranks test. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM. **P*<0.05.

4.4 CMV and HIV-1 antigen-driven reactivation of latent HIV-1 by MDC1

We have shown that MDC1-mediated transcription of HIV-1 DNA (Figure 7) and subsequent translation of p24 (Figure 9A, C) are both dependent on the presence of SEB superantigen and on CD40/CD40L signaling (424). However, to simulate a clinically relevant method of HIV-1 LR, we posited that the inclusion of common viral MHC class II antigens as part of our MDC1-based therapeutic could promote interaction with CD40L expressing $CD4^+$ T helper (T_H) cells, to both provide immune 'help' for MDC1-mediated induction of HIV-1-specific CTL responses and to facilitate MDC1-mediated exposure of viral antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells harboring latent HIV-1.

In choosing which viral antigens to incorporate in our model of MDC1-mediated LR, we considered previous findings that a significant pool of latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells are HIV-1-specific (498, 499). As such, an HIV-1-based vaccine or LRA construct could potentially reactivate this population while also facilitating the 'kill' through CTL priming. We also considered the fact that approximately 95% of HIV-1-infected individuals are coinfected with CMV (500), in whom CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cell memory inflation occurs (501), with some having greater than 25% of their T cells specific to CMV (502). To test these findings in our cohort of MACS participants, we cocultured CMV antigen-loaded MDC1 with autologous peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL) for expansion and characterization of CMV-specific T cell responses by flow cytometry (Figure 10). Indeed, at baseline there was already a substantial number of T cells responsive to CMV antigen that could be generated by non-specific culture expansion (6.38%), and a striking percentage of CMV-specific T cells that could be specifically expanded (36.9%) with CMV antigen-presenting MDC1, based on coexpression of CD107a and IFN-γ. Therefore, we hypothesized that inclusion of heterologous CMV antigen would effectively promote MDC1

interaction with $CD4^+$ T_H cells to facilitate 'help' for HIV-1-specific CTL induction and to induce CMV antigen-specific MDC1-mediated LR.

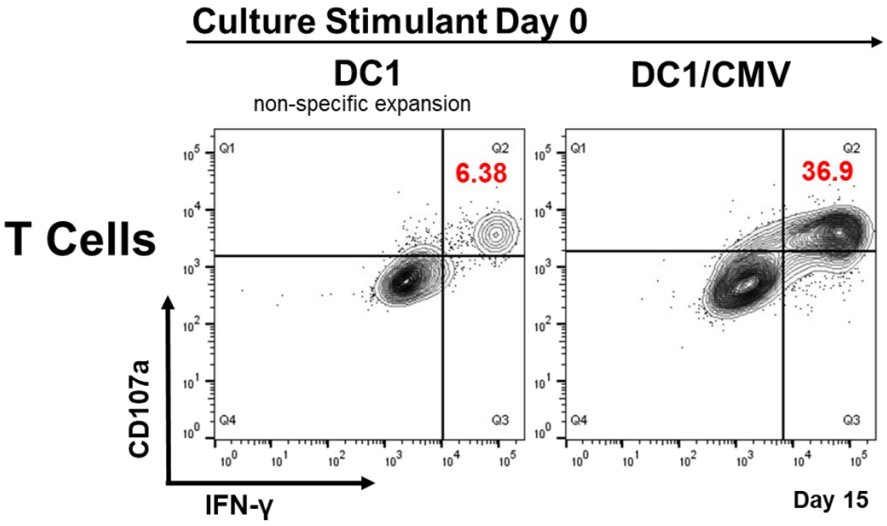


Figure 10. Large percentage of T cell repertoire in HIV^+ individuals is CMV-specific

MDC1 alone or MDC1 loaded with CMV pp65 15-mer peptides were cocultured for 15 days with autologous PBL for expansion and characterization of antigen-specific CTLs. Peptide restimulated cells were assayed by flow cytometry for expression of CD107a and IFN-γ.

We tested MDC1 alone or loaded with CMV pp65, HIV-1 Gag, or influenza A virus M1 protein (representing a common, non-persistent viral antigen) for their ability to induce latency reversal in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells (Figure 11). We found that MDC1-mediated LR was antigen-dependent, with CMV and HIV-1 antigen having notable LR activity, while influenza virus antigen did not (Figure 11B-E) (424). MDC1/CMV- and MDC1/HIV-1-mediated increases in extracellular virion-associated HIV-1 RNA were significantly greater than those induced by MDC1 alone (Figure 11B; $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively). Importantly, MDC1 presenting either CMV or HIV-1 antigen exposed latent HIV-1 cellular reservoir targets, identified by a marked downregulation in CD4 expression (Figure 11D) that corresponded to increases in intracellular p24 (Figure 11C, E) (424).

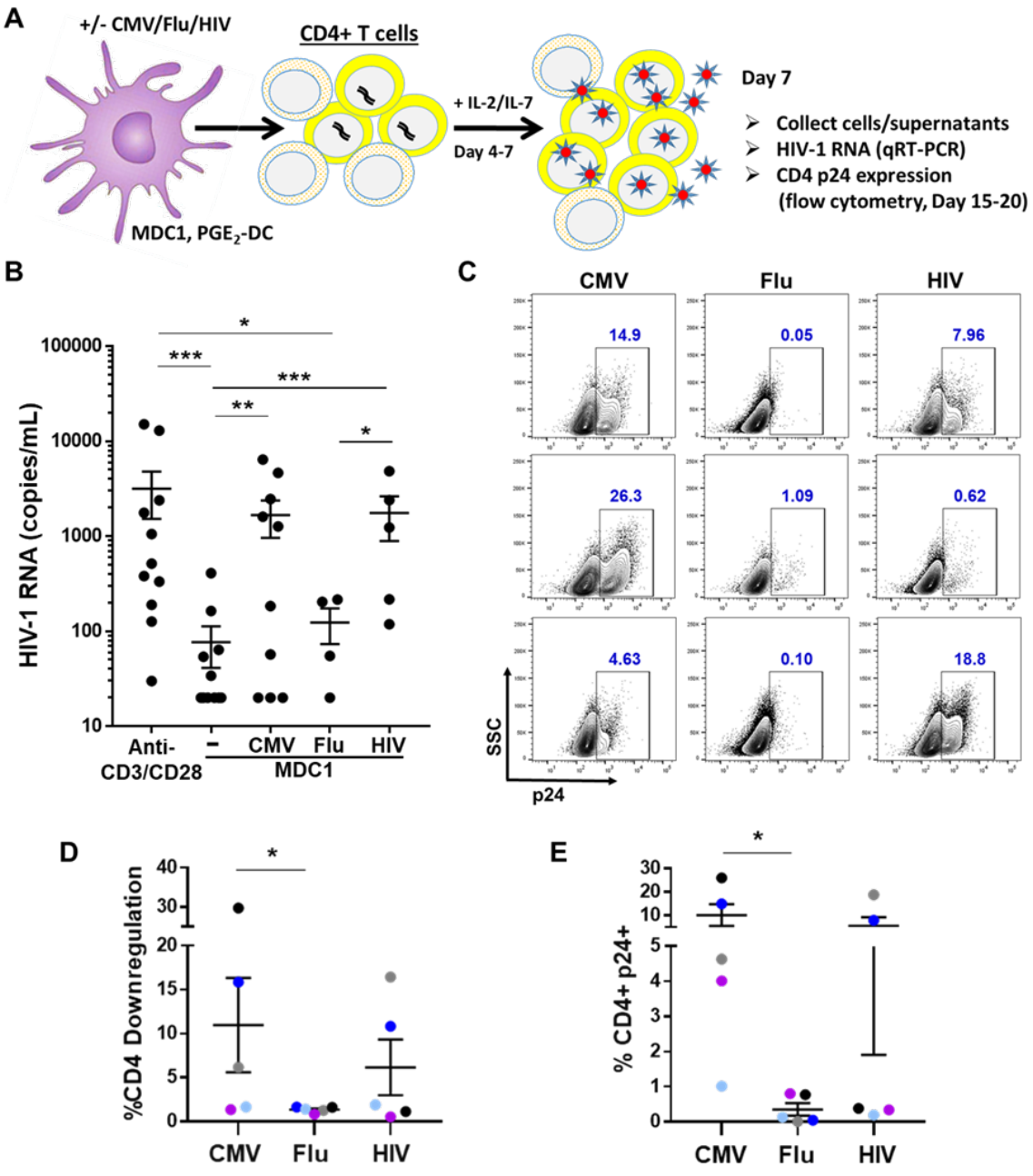


Figure 11. CMV and HIV antigen presentation drive MDC1-mediated HIV-1 latency reversal

A) MDC1 were loaded with either CMV pp65, HIV-1 Gag, or influenza M1 antigen and tested for their ability to induce LR in autologous $CD4^+$ T cells. **B)** Culture supernatants were assayed by qRT-PCR for detection of HIV-1 RNA at day 7. **C)** Representative flow cytometry plots of p24 expression of day 20 cocultures, gated on total $CD4^+$ T cells. **D)** Graphical representation of MDC1/antigen-induced CD4 downregulation in cocultures described in **(C)**, as measured by flow cytometry. **E)** Expression of p24 expression in cell populations detailed in **(C)**. *P* values comparing viral RNA levels were determined by multilevel mixed-effects tobit regression analyses. Error bars indicate mean ± SEM. **P*<0.05, ***P*<0.01, and ****P*<0.001.

4.5 MDC1-induced CTL effectively kill MDC1-exposed $CD4^+$ T cell targets harboring replication-competent HIV-1

MDC1 loaded with autologous HIV-1 Gag peptides were used to induce antigen-specific CTL (Figure 12A), as determined by flow cytometry analysis for antigen-induced expression of CD107a and IFN-γ (Figure 12B) and by IFN-γ ELISPOT (Figure 12C). Antigen-induced downregulation of CD8 expression, a characteristic previously shown to be associated with enhanced cytolytic capacity (418, 503), was evident along with high expression of CD107a and IFN-γ in the CTL generated *ex vivo* using HIV-1 antigen-presenting MDC1 (Figure 12B) (424). Also, the CTL responses induced by MDC1 were broadly reactive to a range of individual Gag 9-mer epitopes by IFN-γ ELISPOT (Figure 12C) (424).

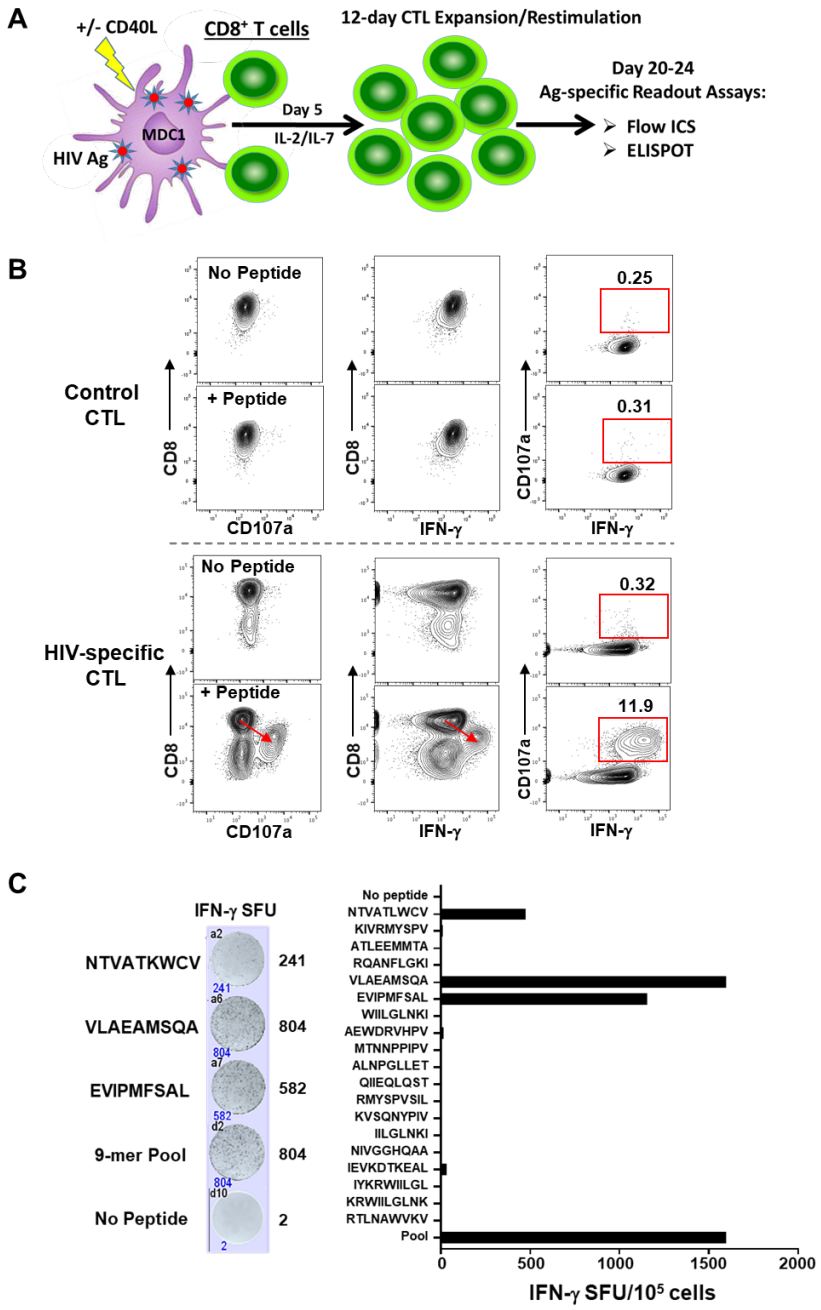


Figure 12. MCD1 induce broadly reactive HIV-1-specific CTL

A) MDC1 priming model for generation of autologous HIV-1-specific CTL. MDC1 loaded with HIV-1 Gag p17/p24 overlapping 18-mer peptides were cocultured with autologous $CD8^+$ T cells in the presence of IL-2 and IL-7, with or without the addition of either CD40L-transfected J588 cells or rhCD40L. T cell cultures were restimulated with autologous MDC1 loaded with 9-mer peptides corresponding to the viral antigens used in the initial stimulation. CTL activity was assessed by antigen-specific readout assays between days 20-24. **B)** MDC1 induced broadly reactive antigen-specific autologous CTL as determined by flow cytometry staining for CD107a and IFN-γ. **C)** Polyclonal IFN-γ responses to individual Gag 9-mer epitopes by MDC1-induced CTL described in **(B)**.

Next, HIV-1 Gag peptide-loaded CD4$^+$ T cells or p24-expressing target cells generated in Aims 1.1b and 2b by MDC1-mediated latency reversal were cocultured with the HIV-specific autologous CTL at increasing effector-to-target ratios to test for antigen-specific targeting of the latent reservoir (Figure 13).

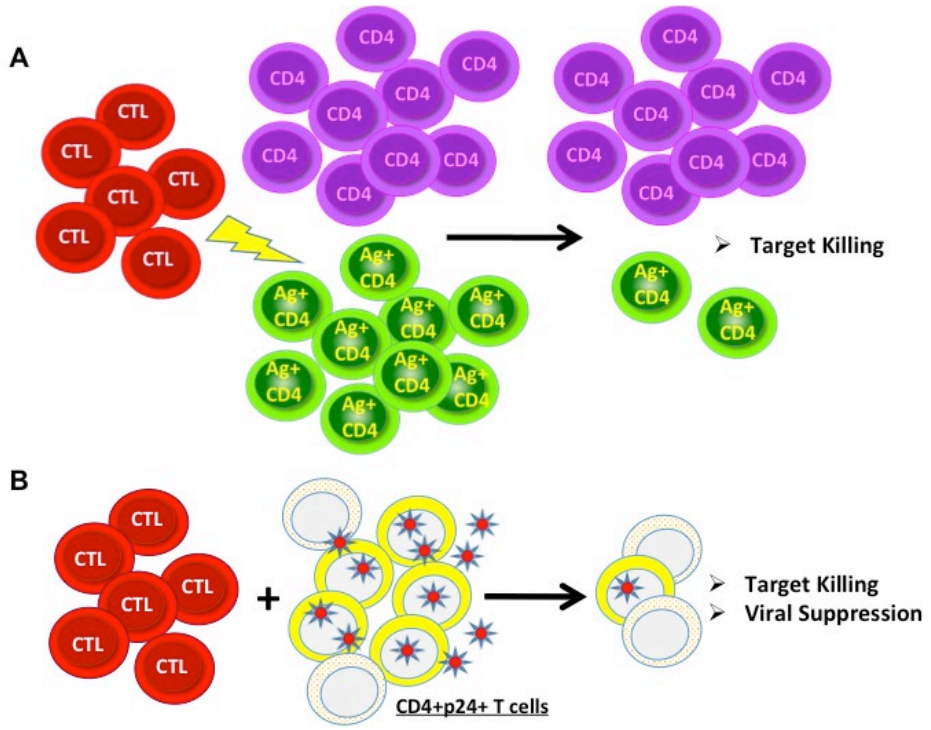


Figure 13. Model of kill assays for determination of antigen-specific elimination of the latent reservoir by autologous CTL

A) CD4$^+$ T cells were labeled with CellTrace™ dye (violet) or CFSE (green) for use as target cells. CFSE-labeled cells were additionally loaded with relevant HIV-1 Gag 9-mer peptides. Cells were mixed in equal numbers and coincubated for 18 hours with MDC1-induced autologous CTL at various E:T ratios. Antigen-specific killing of HIV-1 peptide-loaded CD4$^+$ T cells (green) was calculated based on relative changes in the percentages of viable differentially colored target cells. **B)** HIV-1 latency reversal was induced by MDC1 and SEB or antigen in CD4$^+$ T cells. Target cells (T) were coincubated with autologous MDC1-induced effector CTL (E) at various E:T ratios for 18 hours to assess target killing or 8 days to assess suppression of virus production. CTL-induced target killing was measured by loss of HIV-1 Gag p24-expressing target cells using flow cytometry. CTL-induced viral suppression was measured by reduction in culture supernatant p24 content by ELISA.

The antigen-specific killing capacity of these CTL was initially tested by coculturing them overnight with differentially labeled Gag 9-mer peptide antigen-loaded (CFSE-labeled, green) or antigen-negative/control (CellTrace™ violet-labeled) autologous $CD4^+$ T cell targets. Selective elimination of the antigen-loaded target cells was evident by flow cytometry analysis (Figure 14A, B) (424). In addition, compared to autologous HIV-specific CTL, control CTL generated using MDC1 cultured in the absence of HIV-1 Gag peptides or with irrelevant control peptides (Influenza M1) were unable to kill exposed infected targets (Figure 14C, D) (424).

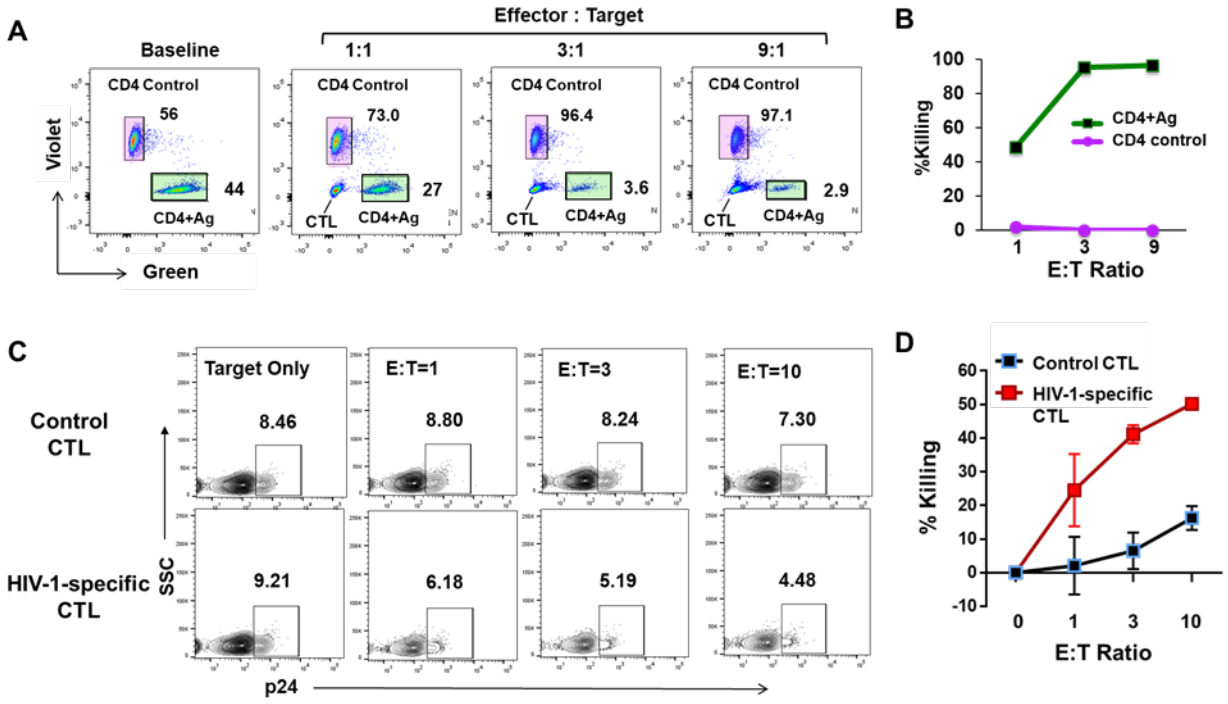


Figure 14. Selective killing of HIV-1 antigen-expressing CD4$^+$T cells by autologous MDC1-induced HIV-specific CTL

MDC1 generated from HIV-1-infected, ART-suppressed individuals were cultured with or without HIV-1 Gag peptides or with irrelevant control peptides (Influenza M1) and used to induce autologous CTL. **A)** CD4$^+$ T cells were labeled with CellTrace™ dye (violet) or CFSE (green) for use as target cells. The CFSE-labeled cells were additionally loaded with relevant HIV-1 Gag 9-mer peptides. Cells were mixed in equal numbers and coincubated for 18 hours with MDC1-induced autologous CTL at various E:T ratios. **B)** Antigen-specific killing of HIV-1 peptide-loaded CD4$^+$ T cells (green) was calculated based on relative changes in the percentages of viable differentially colored target cells. **C)** p24-expressing HIV-1-infected target cells (T) were coincubated with autologous MDC1-induced effector CTL at various E:T ratios for 18 hours. CTL-induced target killing was measured by loss of HIV-1 Gag p24-expressing target cells using flow cytometry. **D)** Comparison of cytotoxic activity of HIV-specific CTL with CTL cultured in the absence of HIV-1 Gag peptides (Control CTL) in a representative donor (shown in A). Error bars indicate mean ± S.D.

More importantly, the LR activity of CMV and HIV-1 antigen-presenting MDC1 resulted in the effective exposure of HIV-1-infected target cells that were also recognized and efficiently controlled by MDC1/Ag-induced HIV-1-specific CTL in short-term cytotoxicity assays (75.4% ± 14.3% killing), indicated by a dose-dependent decrease in p24-expressing $CD4^+$ T cells (Figure 15A, B) (424). This pattern was consistent, regardless of the type of antigen used to induce MDC1-mediated LR.

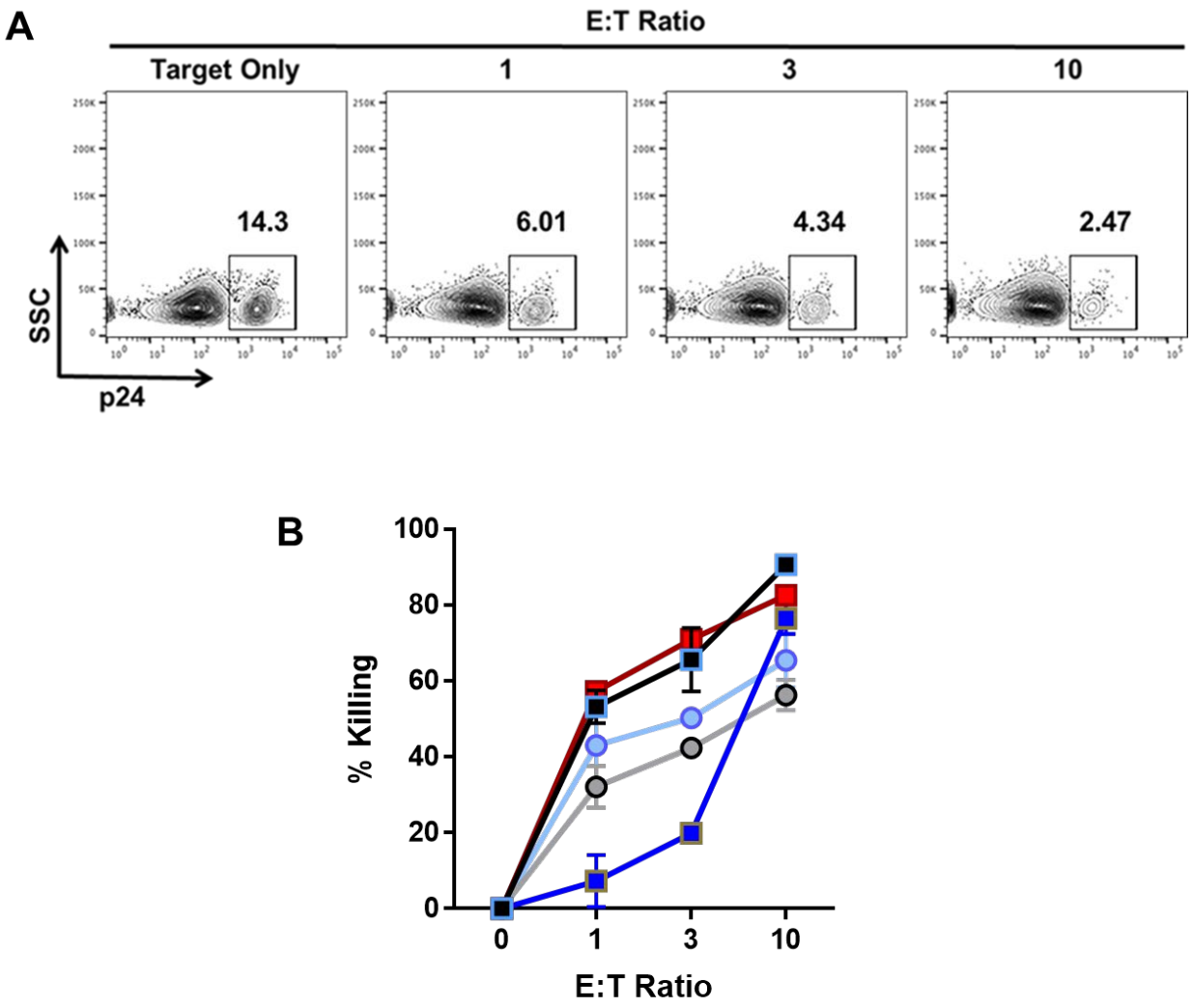


Figure 15. MDC1-induced HIV-1-specific CTL effectively kill CD4$^+$ T cells exposed by MDC1

A) HIV-1 latency reversal was induced by MDC1 and SEB or antigen in CD4$^+$ T cells. Target cells (T) were coincubated with autologous MDC1-induced effector CTL (E) at various E:T ratios for 18 hours. CTL-induced target killing was measured by loss of HIV-1 Gag p24-expressing target cells using flow cytometry. **B)** Summary of 5 independent flow cytometry cytotoxicity experiments. Square symbols represent MDC1/SEB-induced target cells; circles indicate MDC1/viral antigen-induced targets. Error bars indicate mean ± S.D.

Furthermore, CTL suppressed viral outgrowth from the infected cells in long-term cocultures, as indicated by a 74.4% ± 20.2% decrease in culture supernatant p24 (Figure 16) (424).

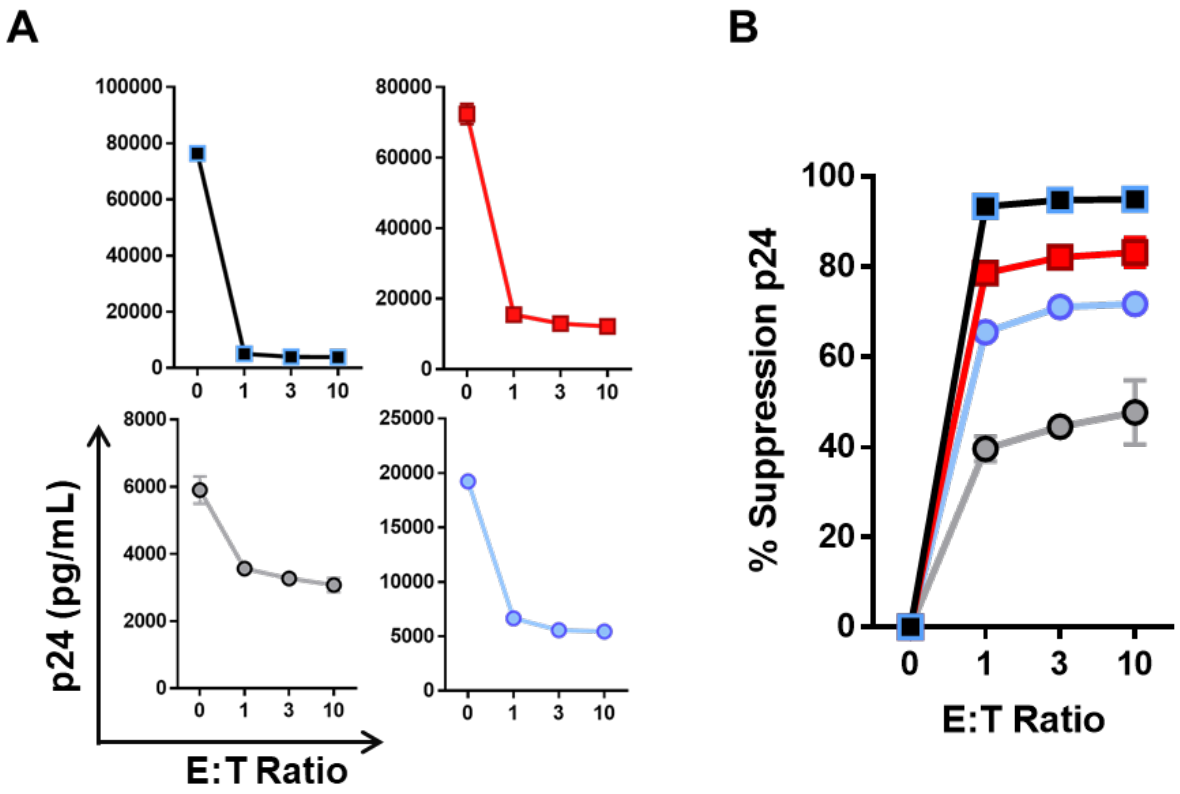


Figure 16. HIV-1-specific CTL control viral outgrowth from HIV-1-infected CD4$^+$ T cells

A) HIV-1 latency reversal was induced in CD4$^+$ T cells by MDC1 presenting SEB, CMV pp65, HIV-1 Gag, or influenza M1 antigen. Target cells (T) were cocultured with autologous MDC1-induced effector CTL (E) at various E:T ratios for 8 days. Culture supernatants were tested by p24 ELISA to measure CTL-induced viral suppression. Square symbols represent MDC1/SEB-induced target cells; circles indicate MDC1/viral antigen-induced targets. **B)** Graphical compilation of individual experiments. Error bars indicate mean ± S.D.

Recent studies have posited that CTL preferentially target cells containing defective HIV-1 proviruses, which in effect act as decoy targets to prevent elimination of the true latent reservoir (59, 295, 296). Therefore, we sought to determine whether MDC1-mediated LR activity unmasked cells harboring replication-competent virus that could be subsequently recognized and killed by the CTL. To do so, culture supernatants collected from viral outgrowth assays at various effector-to-target ratios (Figure 16) were subsequently cultured on TZM-bl reporter cells (72) for quantification of infectious HIV-1 (Figure 17). Importantly, we found that MDC1 LR activity exposed those targets harboring replication-competent virus, whose elimination was apparent at even the lowest effector-to-target ratio (Figure 17A), resulting in 84.5% ± 6.7% suppression of replication-competent HIV-1 (Figure 17B) (424). Thus, MDC1-primed HIV-1-specific autologous CTL were capable of eliminating HIV-1-infected cells harboring replication-competent virus following their subsequent unveiling through the LR activity of MHC-class II antigen-presenting MDC1.

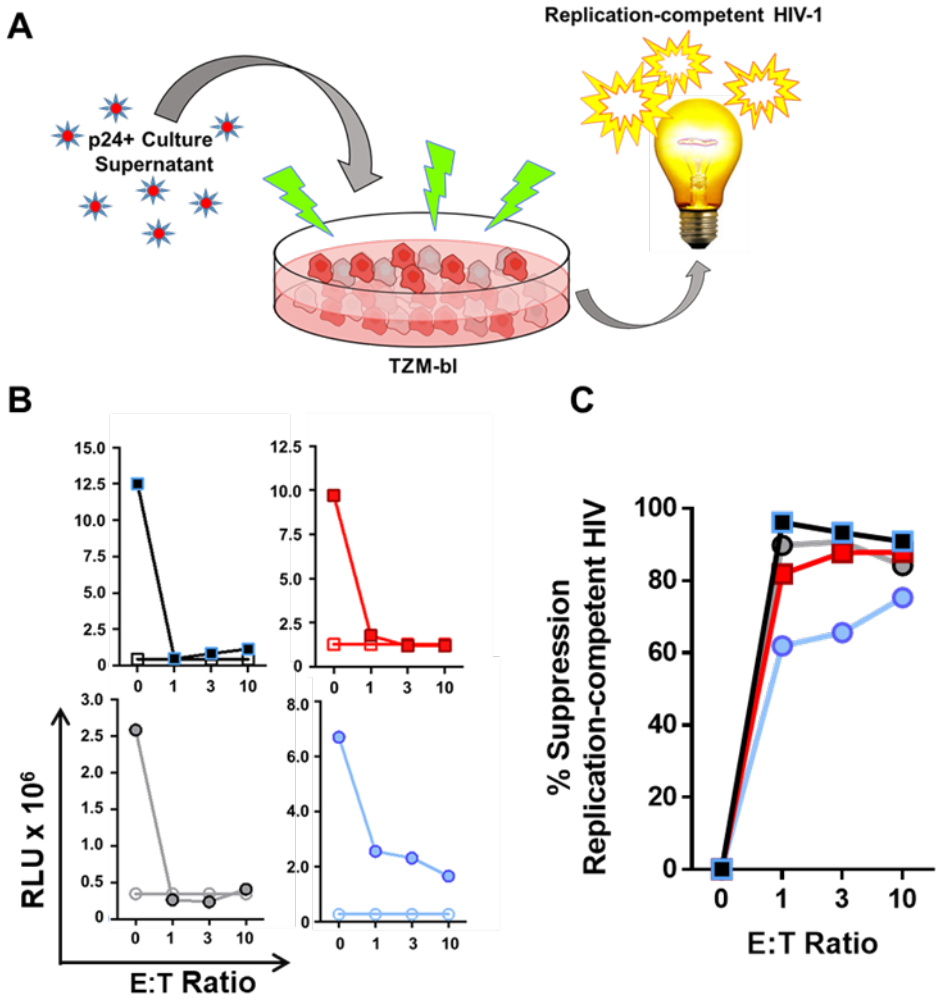


Figure 17. HIV-1-specific CTL control MDC1-exposed targets harboring replication-competent HIV-1

A) Model of TZM-bl assay for detection of replication-competent HIV-1. Culture supernatants collected from viral outgrowth assays (Figure 16) were spinoculated onto TZM-bl cell monolayers, cultured for 48 hours, and tested for chemiluminescence. **B)** Graphical compilation of individual experiments (RLU, relative light units). Solid symbols indicate HIV-1-infected participant samples; open symbols represent HIV-1-negative samples assayed in parallel. Square symbols represent MDC1/SEB-induced target cells; circles indicate MDC1/viral peptide antigen-induced targets. **C)** CTL-induced suppression of replication-competent HIV-1. Square symbols represent MDC1/SEB-induced target cells; circles indicate MDC1/viral peptide antigen-induced targets.

5.0 DISCUSSION

We have shown that antigen-presenting MDC1 are capable of inducing both HIV-1 latency reversal in infected $CD4^+$ T cells isolated from ART-treated HIV-1^+ MACS participants, and HIV-1 antigen-specific CTL responses that can effectively kill the MDC1-exposed HIV-1-infected targets (Figure 18) (424). This MDC1-mediated 'kick' was found to be antigen-dependent, and bidirectional signaling events between the MDC1 and $CD4^+$ T cells involving the CD40/CD40L signaling pathway contributed to this process (424). Other studies have explored the LRA potential of immature DC using *in vitro* models of HIV-1 latency with infected immortalized cell lines (448, 452), through *in vitro* establishment of HIV-1 latency in primary $CD4^+$ T cells of uninfected donors (447), or by addressing their nonspecific impact on *in vitro* pre-expanded polyclonal-activated T cells (446). However, to our knowledge the present study is the first to demonstrate, in a natural setting of chronic HIV-1 infection, the effective, clinically relevant use of autologous mature DC that are specifically programmed to both mediate *ex vivo* LR in freshly isolated $CD4^+$ T cells derived from individuals undergoing successful ART, and to induce effector cells capable of recognizing and eliminating the infected cells (424). Our current data imply that a component of the HIV-1 reservoir is contained within the pool of both CMV- and HIV-1-specific $CD4^+$ T cells. Importantly, our study was limited to only a small number of viral antigen sources, and to only one target protein antigen for each of the respective viruses tested. Therefore, the levels of LR induced most likely underrepresent the magnitude of HIV-1 reactivation possible if the

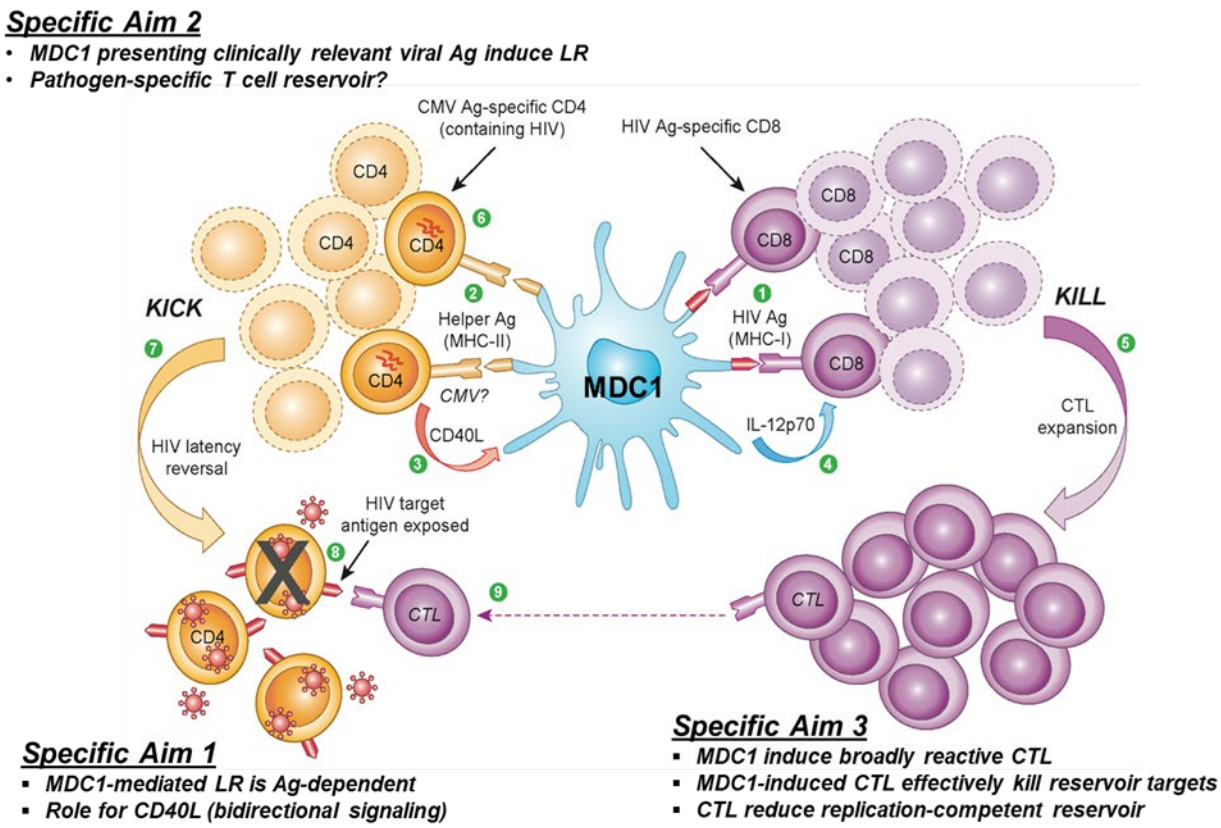


Figure 18. MDC1: the all-in-one 'kick and kill' tool

MDC1 induce antigen-specific $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T cell responses through presentation of antigenic peptides in the context of **(1)** MHC class-I and **(2)** MHC class-II molecules, respectively (signal 1) , along with costimulatory factors including CD80 and CD86 (not shown, signal 2). Responding $CD4^+$ T cells subsequently provide MDC1 with the feedback hyperactivating 'helper' signal CD40L **(3)**, necessary for MDC1 release of IL-12p70 **(4)**, which then promotes expansion and differentiation of $CD8^+$ HIV-1-specific effector CTL **(5)**. Activation of CMV and HIV antigen-responsive $CD4^+$ T cells harboring latent HIV-1 **(6)** results in HIV latency reversal **(7)**, with HIV-1 proteins being transcribed and expressed as surface antigen **(8)**. As a result, exposed infected cells harboring replication-competent provirus are targeted for elimination by HIV-specific CTL **(9)**.

number and selection of antigens had been optimized. This is especially true when considering antigen-specific CMV immunity, where $CD4^+$ T cell responses to pp65 and IE-1 protein antigens comprise less than 12% of total $CD4^+$ T cell responses to CMV in coinfected individuals (502). As CMV is one of the largest and most complex viruses, with a genome encoding over 200 open reading frames (504), our study has room for optimization through incorporation of other CMV antigens that might enhance the effectiveness of our MDC1-based LR strategy. Nevertheless, our study demonstrates, as an important proof of principle, the potential that HIV-1 LR can be achieved to expose cells infected with replication-competent virus for CTL elimination, in both a safe and directed antigen-specific fashion.

Previous studies in HIV-1-/CMV-coinfected individuals indicate that HIV-1-specific $CD4^+$ T cells are preferentially infected and depleted by HIV-1 (499, 505), and that a portion of latently infected cells that remain during ART are indeed HIV-1-specific (498). However, in contrast to our findings, it has been reported that CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells are less susceptible to HIV-1 infection *in vivo* (506). In spite of this, a large body of data exists to support the notion that CMV antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells, in particular, likely contribute to a sizeable portion of the latent HIV-1 cellular reservoir. For example, CMV infection is frequent in HIV-1-infected individuals, with a seroprevalence of approximately 95% (500). Furthermore, CMV occupies an inflated proportion, on average 10%, of memory T cell responses in healthy individuals, and CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells persist at high levels in HIV-1- and CMV-coinfected individuals (501, 504, 507, 508), with greater than 1 out of 4 of the total number of $CD4^+$ T cells in peripheral blood being CMV-specific in some individuals (502). Subclinical CMV replication often occurs in the mucosal and peripheral tissues of HIV-1-infected individuals, contributing to T cell dysfunction, impaired immune recovery, and chronic immune activation during ART (509-512). In these environments,

CMV hijacks human cytokine/chemokine signaling to enhance inflammation, in turn augmenting its own replication (513). Consequently, recruitment of target cells to sites of inflammation that are also major sites of HIV-1 persistence, such as gut and other lymphoid tissues, creates a favorable environment for reservoir seeding (514-517). Recent evidence supporting this scenario was provided by a study of ART-suppressed individuals in whom CMV replication in the gut was associated with inflammation, mucosal barrier damage, and microbial translocation (514). Manipulation of HIV-1 coreceptor expression by CMV could also serve as a mechanism for establishment of the latent reservoir in susceptible target cells. For example, CMV upregulates CCR5 expression on newborn umbilical cord blood central memory $CD4^+$ T cells that could facilitate *in utero* transmission of HIV-1 (518). In addition, *in vitro* studies demonstrate the ability of CMV to manipulate AP-1 and NF-κB signaling for induction of HIV-1 gene expression in infected bystander cells through direct transactivation of the HIV-1 LTR (519-522). Each of these mechanisms could potentially lead to enhanced HIV-1 infection of target cells in CMV-coinfected individuals.

Once established, the latent HIV-1 cellular reservoir could also be subject to CMV-mediated proliferation or clonal expansion. Proliferation of HIV-infected cells could occur in response to persistent CMV-derived antigenic stimulation, potentially leading to compartmentalization of HIV provirus within CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells (516). In support of this theory, cross-sectional studies have shown a correlation between CMV replication in blood and semen and higher levels of HIV-1 DNA in both ART-naïve and ART-suppressed individuals (523, 524). In a related longitudinal study, CMV replication in PBMC of men initiating early ART was associated with delayed decay of HIV-1 DNA reservoirs (517). Furthermore, proviral and integration site analyses in ART-suppressed individuals have implicated clonal expansion of

latently infected $CD4^+$ T cells as a major mechanism of HIV-1 persistence (25, 37, 41, 47, 525), and recent findings estimate that these expanded clones comprise 50-60% of the latent HIV-1 reservoir (38, 60, 63). Of note, in a study of 15 HIV-1-infected patients who underwent myeloablative chemotherapy for CMV- and Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)-associated malignancies, increases in HIV-1 DNA were preferentially found in CMV- and EBV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells after immune reconstitution (526). It is also possible that self-renewal of stem cell memory T cells (T_{SCM}) may contribute to homeostatic proliferation of the latent HIV reservoir (527). This subset of memory T cells plays a significant role in the maintenance of long-term immunological memory and contains the most copies of integrated provirus per cell in HIV-1-infected individuals (527). Finally, CMV-infected individuals possess functional CMV-specific T_{SCM} cells that could promote expansion of the HIV-1 reservoir in CMV/HIV-1-coinfected persons through homeostatic proliferation, even during ART (528).

Coincidentally, expanded CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells harboring latent HIV could be protected from elimination as a consequence of numerous immune evasion strategies that CMV has evolved. CMV can not only inhibit cell surface HLA expression, but also produces decoy viral homologues of HLA class I molecules which protect it from NK cell immunosurveillance (529, 530). Similarly, CMV hijacking of cell signaling pathways could also benefit HIV persistence in coinfected individuals. Among these, IL-10 signaling is known to dampen proinflammatory immune responses and to promote a tolerogenic environment (531). IL-10, which can be induced by HIV itself, has also been shown to inhibit HIV replication and latency reversal *in vitro* (532-534). Importantly, CMV encodes viral homologues of human IL-10 (hIL-10) that produce the same immunosuppressive effects, which are further intensified by CMV's ability to upregulate hIL-10 expression during infection (535, 536). Furthermore, CMV-mediated

manipulation of PD-1 signaling may play a role in HIV-1 persistence during coinfection. PD-1 signaling on newly HIV-infected $CD4^+$ T cells has been proposed as a mechanism by which these cells transition toward a state of persistence to escape activation-induced cell death (314, 537). In support of this theory, PD-1-expressing $CD4^+$ T cells contain high levels of proviral DNA, and PD-1 expression is positively correlated with plasma viremia (314, 538). Relevant to these findings, a recent study of ART-suppressed men demonstrated an association between seminal CMV shedding and increased PD-1 expression on $CD4^+$ T cells (512). Finally, CMV could interfere with innate cellular sensors that function to trigger apoptosis of HIV-infected cells before viral integration (539, 540). CMV encodes two proteins that block apoptosis through either inhibition of cytochrome C release from mitochondrial membranes or interference with activation of caspase-8 (541, 542). In these ways, CMV could contribute to enhanced seeding of the latent reservoir during acute HIV infection (516). Thus, mounting evidence suggests that CMV coinfection could contribute to establishment and maintenance of the HIV-1 reservoir.

Conversely, Casazza *et al.* cite several factors that render CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells less susceptible to HIV infection (506). Based on previous findings in coinfected individuals that HIV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells are preferentially infected and depleted by HIV, CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells are often present in late stage HIV infection, and CMV-related disease does not occur until end stage AIDS, the group postulates that CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells are protected from HIV infection *in vivo* (499, 505, 543-545). The proposed mechanism underlying this protection involves increased autocrine production of β-chemokines MIP-1α and MIP-1β by CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells upon stimulation by cognate antigen (506). Binding of β-chemokines or RANTES to CCR5 blocks HIV infection of CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells by either steric hindrance of CD4 receptor binding or downregulation of CCR5 coreceptor expression (546-549). Based on their finding that

HIV infection of CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells was relatively low compared to infection of tetanus toxoid- and *C. albicans*-specific cells despite neutralization of β-chemokines, Hu *et al.* suggested postentry restriction as a potential mechanism for resistance of CMV-specific cells to HIV infection (550). Corroborating microarray data revealed selective upregulation of type I IFN response genes, as well as TRIM5 and TRIM22 restriction factors in CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells. In addition, unlike HIV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells, more mature CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells exhibit a phenotype of replicative senescence and therefore do not enter the cell cycle, which also limits HIV replication (196, 551-555).

Although our study points to CMV- and HIV-1-specific $CD4^+$ T cells as harboring latent provirus, it is likely that $CD4^+$ T cells specific to other viruses that manifest as chronic infections, including EBV and herpes simplex virus, contribute to the latent reservoir as well. Given the relevance of the B cell follicle as a major tissue reservoir of HIV, and that EBV is B cell-tropic, we initially considered implementing EBV antigen in MDC1-mediated latency reversal experiments in Aim 2. However, due to the aforementioned limitations of $CD4^+$ T cell recovery from our chronically infected study participants, we had to restrict our study to the use of CMV, influenza, and HIV-1 antigens. Moreover, while we did not observe influenza antigen-mediated LR *ex vivo*, others have documented increases in cell-associated HIV-1 RNA expression in HIV-1-infected individuals receiving influenza vaccination during suppressive ART (556, 557). However, deep sequencing studies pre- and post-vaccination suggested nonselective induction of proviral expression from a broad pool of HIV-1-infected bystander cells (557). While the LR demonstrated in our study was antigen-driven, we do not rule out the possibility that proviral reactivation could reflect nonspecific bystander effects of a potent MDC1-mediated antigen-specific response, rather than a direct impact on an antigen-specific reservoir.

Recent *in vivo* studies utilizing TLR7 and TLR9 agonists to promote HIV-1 LR have shown promise (192-194), and are currently being studied in human trials (http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT02858401, NCT03060447, NCT03837756). However, the mechanisms of how these innate immune receptor activators lead to reactivation of the latent reservoir have yet to be fully elucidated. Evidence from human and nonhuman primate studies implicates the IFN-α-producing plasmacytoid DC (pDC) as being an important cellular component in this process (191, 192, 194). It is worth noting that the combination of factors used in the maturation and generation process of the specialized antigen-presenting type-1 programmed MDC1 used in our study, which includes IFN-α, IFN-γ, and the TLR3 agonist poly (I:C), was designed to mimic maturation events expected to occur as a result of DC crosstalk with responding IFN-α-producing pDC and IFN-γ-producing NK cells during the early stages of a successful antiviral immune response (383, 407). The factors produced by these early immune responders programs the maturing DC to be hyper-responsive to subsequent signaling factors they receive during antigen cognate interactions with $CD4^+$ T_H cells.

Although the underlying mechanisms of MDC1-mediated LR observed in our study have not been fully identified, our findings do indicate that bidirectional cross-talk between the MDC1 and the $CD4^+$ T cells during cognate antigen-driven interaction involving the CD40/CD40L signaling pathway contributed to the noted LR activity (424). Based on gene chip analysis of CD40L-activated MDC1 that revealed upregulations in galectin-9, TNF-α, and IL-15 mRNA (data not shown), all of which have been implicated as potential inducers of LR (212, 221, 446), these factors warrant further investigation.

Furthermore, targeting the true latent reservoir poses numerous challenges with regard to antigen delivery by a DC vaccine *in vivo* to certain sites that are anatomical sanctuaries of HIV-1, such as B cell follicles (322). It is well documented that secondary lymphoid organs (SLOs) such

as the spleen, lymph nodes, and gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT) are the major sites of HIV replication. B cell follicles found within SLOs contain numerous phenotypically and functionally distinct cell types. Whereas $CTLA4^{+}CD4^{+}$ T cells are the primary targets of HIV infection within the T cell zone of lymph nodes (558), the T follicular helper (T_{FH}) and T follicular regulatory (T_{FR}) subsets that reside within the B cell follicle are not only more susceptible to infection (317-319), but harbor the highest concentration of HIV-1 RNA in both untreated chronic SIV and HIV infection prior to the development of AIDS (321, 559, 560). Indeed, follicular $CD4^{+}$ T cells are 30-40 times more likely to contain HIV RNA than extrafollicular (EF) $CD4^{+}$ T cells (320, 321). The T_{FH} subset responsible for germinal center (GC) reactions, affinity maturation, class switching, and memory B cell differentiation (561) is most prevalent within the B cell follicle (324). *In vivo* infection of T_{FH} cells may be influenced by their close spatial relationship with follicular dendritic cells (FDC) carrying HIV immune complexes (IC), which accounts for their increased susceptibility to FDC-bound IC-mediated infection compared to EF $CD4^{+}$ T cells (562). T_{FH} cells are further subdivided into germinal center T_{FH} (GC-T_{FH}) and non-germinal center T_{FH} (non-GC T_{FH}) subsets expressing high and intermediate-to-low levels of PD-1, respectively. The $PD\text{-}1^{hi}$ GC T_{FH} cell subset is more susceptible to infection, and thus GCs contain the greatest concentration of HIV RNA+ cells within the B cell follicle (318). Interestingly, $PD\text{-}1^{+}$ memory T_{FH} were recently reported to be the major reservoir of replication-competent provirus in ART-suppressed individuals (55). However, compared to EF, T_{FH}, and EF T_{REG} subsets, the highest percentage of HIV RNA+ cells is found within the recently identified T_{FR} subset (319, 563-565). This population modulates T_{FH} functions to prevent autoimmunity (565), but HIV-induced T_{FR} expansion and increases in expression of regulatory factors by T_{FR} enhance this effect, potentially contributing to T_{FH} dysfunction during chronic infection (566). Notably, changes in the frequency

and function of T_{FH} and T_{FR} that impact somatic hypermutation are thought to contribute to the inability of most HIV-infected individuals to produce bNAb (567, 568).

Despite decreases in the frequency of follicular HIV RNA+ cells during ART, these cells are still detectable (118, 569, 570). Furthermore, HIV-IC bound to the surface of FDC present in LN, GALT, and spleens constitute a major reservoir (571-573) of long-lived, infectious virus even in the presence of neutralizing antibodies (562, 574, 575). Importantly, infected EF $CD4^+$ T cells are subject to CTL-mediated elimination, but latently infected cells within the follicle are protected from CTL control, as most CTL do not express the follicular homing receptor CXCR5 (320). In addition to limitations of trafficking, some reports suggest that follicular $CXCR5^+CCR7^-$ $CD8^+$ T cells are less cytolytic than $CXCR5^-CCR7^-$ extrafollicular CTL, expressing regulatory or exhausted phenotypes, lower levels of perforin, and decreased polyfunctional cytokine responses (311, 325, 326). Conversely, other studies document that although less frequent, the $CXCR5^+CD8^+$ T cell population exhibits increased cytolytic potential compared to $CXCR5^-CD8^+$ T cells, including higher levels of perforin and IFN-γ production and a less exhausted phenotype (311, 327). Thus, the mechanisms governing CTL trafficking and cytolytic activity within B cell follicles are largely unknown. Novel strategies to address barriers to CTL targeting of this compartment are being explored, including temporary disruption of the B cell follicle with depleting antibodies (anti-CD20/rituximab), blockade of T and B cell interactions using anti-CD40L, and therapeutic vaccination with engineered CTL or chimeric antigen receptor T cells expressing CXCR5 (54, 324). Treatment with recombinant IL-15 or the IL-15 superagonist ALT-803 has also been proposed as a method of enhancing follicular CTL function, as both have been shown to augment HIV-specific CTL responses in addition to their latency reversal properties (212, 324). Furthermore, ALT-803 has advanced to a clinical trial in ART-treated HIV-infected individuals

(http://www.clinical trials.gov NCT02191098). Another elegant strategy involves the use of bispecific antibodies targeting CD3 and HIV gp120 that have the dual capacity to act as LRAs and to facilitate ADCC in gp120-expressing cells, as well as induce killing of HIV-infected cells by follicular CTL (311, 330). As such, lymph node-homing $CXCR5^{+}CD8^{+}$ T cells could be transduced to produce these antibodies in order to facilitate killing of latently infected cells within the B cell follicle (324). Though not addressed in this study, the question of whether MDC1 express CXCR5 is clinically relevant to latency reversal approaches targeting the B cell follicle and warrants investigation. MDC1 could also be transduced to express CXCR5 to facilitate follicular homing *in vivo*. In addition to these strategies, the LRA potential of antigen-presenting B cells or other immune cells should be explored as potential components of a targeted immunotherapy. Inextricably linked, all of these factors highlight the significance of the B cell follicle in HIV persistence and necessitate its careful consideration in HIV cure strategies. Nonetheless, the results presented here provide strong rationale for the incorporation of MDC1 in a dual therapeutic approach for both the 'kick' and the 'kill' of latent HIV-1.

6.0 IMPLICATIONS TO PUBLIC HEALTH

In December 2013, the UNAIDS 90-90-90 initiative set ambitious targets to scale up global HIV treatment beyond 2015 as a call to end the AIDS epidemic by 2030 (576). This three-part target proposed that by 2020, 1) 90% of all individuals living with HIV will be diagnosed, 2) 90% of all people diagnosed with HIV will receive sustained antiretroviral therapy, and 3) 90% of all ART-treated individuals will achieve viral suppression (576). At the end of 2017, 75% of people living with HIV knew their status, 79% of those diagnosed were receiving ART, and 81% of individuals accessing treatment had achieved viral suppression (577). Despite these successes, coverage gaps in treatment and resources still affect entire regions and populations. Progress in meeting the 2020 targets is falling behind in western, central, and North Africa; eastern Europe, central Asia, and the Middle East (577). Among factors contributing to this lack of progress is the increased risk of HIV infection among young women in areas of high HIV prevalence, such as Africa and the Caribbean (3). In addition, barriers to traditional HIV testing services continue to impact adolescents, men, and key populations, including people who inject drugs, men who have sex with men, sex workers, transgender people, and prisoners (3). Lack of political commitment, stigma and discrimination, HIV criminalization, and lack of access to affordable care are major factors undermining progress toward the 90-90-90 targets (3, 577). Thus, given the logistical and economic challenges in delivering optimal, lifelong treatment to the more than 35 million people living with HIV, there is heightened interest in finding an effective method of controlling the virus in the absence of ART (187). According to the goals set forth in the International AIDS Society global scientific strategy of 2016, development of a safe, affordable, and scalable HIV cure strategy is paramount (187).

Despite recent cases of what were initially considered functional HIV-1 cures, to date only one case of complete viral eradication in a patient, a 'sterilizing' cure (578), has been recorded. Also known as the 'Berlin patient', Timothy Ray Brown is an HIV-positive individual who underwent stem cell transplantation during chronic infection for acute myelogenous leukemia in 2007 (579). The stem cell donor was homozygous for the CCR5Δ32 mutation (580), which results in a truncated, nonfunctional variant of the CCR5 coreceptor, rendering carriers resisitant to CCR5-tropic HIV infection. Five years post-transplant, neither HIV-1 RNA nor DNA could be detected in PBMC, lymph node, spinal fluid, or terminal ileum in the absence of ART (83). In addition, Brown's antibody and T cell responses to the virus had diminished, and replication-competent HIV could not be cultured from PBMC (83). However, plasma HIV RNA and rectal HIV DNA could be detected, albeit at levels lower than those typically observed in ART-suppressed individuals, and were considered probable false positive results. Though Brown is deemed to be clinically cured of HIV-1 infection, detection of residual viremia may also reflect persistent HIV, highlighting the need for more sensitive methods to quantify the latent reservoir. Nevertheless, the recent report of the 'London patient' provides new evidence that complete eradication of persistent HIV may be achievable (581). As of March 2019, the HIV-positive man remains in HIV remission in the absence of ART, 19 months after receiving a bone marrow transplant for Hodgkin's lymphoma from a CCR5-negative donor.

Viral rebound in the absence of ART represents HIV replication from stable reservoirs (17), and trials implementing analytic treatment interruption (ATI) have revealed a correlation between total proviral DNA and time to viral rebound (582, 583). Hence, current HIV-1 eradication studies focus on the timing of viral rebound following ART cessation as a measure of reservoir reduction (83, 87, 579, 584). Several cases of long-term control of HIV-1 replication in

the absence of ART, or 'functional' cures (578, 585), have been reported. The 'Boston patients' underwent allogeneic stem cell transplants during ART, one for treatment of Hodgkin's lymphoma and the second for diffuse B cell lymphoma and subsequent Hodgkin's lymphoma (586). Unlike the cases of Timothy Ray Brown and the 'London patient', stem cells were instead obtained from HIV-1-susceptible CCR5 wild-type donors (586). Although virus was undetectable in peripheral blood and gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT) for years post-transplant and during ART, both chronically HIV-infected individuals experienced rebound viremia within 3-8 months of ATI, as measured by plasma HIV-1 RNA and cell-associated HIV-1 DNA (586). In agreement with previous studies (582, 583), Henrich *et al.* suggested long-lived tissue reservoirs may have facilitated viral persistence and subsequent lack of virological control upon ART cessation in these patients.

Results of the VISCONTI Study showed that ART initiation in HIV-infected individuals during acute infection decreased reservoir seeding in long-lived resting $CD4^+$ T cells (587). These post-treatment controllers (PTCs) lacked protective HLA alleles characteristic of elite controllers and strong HIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cell responses, but were somehow able to maintain control of viremia for several years following ART interruption (587).

Another example illustrating the impact of early ART on reservoir size and viral rebound is the case of the 'Mississippi baby' (588). Born to an untreated HIV-infected mother, the infant received ART 30 hours after birth due to high-risk exposure. Infection was confirmed by repeated detection of HIV RNA and DNA, and ART was administered until discontinued by the child's mother after 18 months. Although viremia remained below the level of detection for over two years following treatment interruption, viremic relapse occurred at 27 months (589, 590). As observed in the 'Boston patients', lack of HIV-1-specific immune responses combined with the

presence of replication-competent virus in the 'Mississippi baby' confirms that a latent reservoir still persists in these individuals despite early ART (17).

A final documented case of a functional HIV-1 cure is that of a perinatally infected child who received treatment early and remained in virological remission for over 12 years after ART interruption (591). Although the infant received HIV prophylaxis for six weeks after birth, HIV DNA was detected at four weeks of age, prompting the initiation of ART at 3 months. Suppressive ART was discontinued by the child's family at approximately six years of age, and HIV RNA levels below the limit of detection, accompanied by stable CD4 counts, were maintained for over 11 years (591). Interestingly, the adolescent also exhibited characteristics similar to those reported in adult PTCs, including suboptimal HIV-specific $CD8^+$ T cell responses (591).

Due to the relative success of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) since its advent in 1996 (4), HIV infection is now managed as a chronic condition. Accordingly, one might argue that pursuit of a sterilizing, or even a functional HIV-1 cure is no longer warranted. However, while current treatment regimens are more tolerable and less toxic (228), perturbations in lipid and glucose metabolism have been observed in individuals on long-term ART (592). These metabolic imbalances manifest in numerous comorbidities that impact this aging population, including cardiovascular and liver disease, diabetes, and cancer (593-596). Contributing to these conditions are residual immune activation and inflammation that persist even in individuals on successful ART, especially in those who fail to restore $CD4^+$ T cell counts (597-599). HIV-related systemic immune activation has been linked to immunosenescence, which also predisposes infected individuals to non-AIDS-defining comorbidities such as atherosclerosis and cardiovascular disease, neurodegeneration, and cancer (600). Although ART has reduced the risk of death from HIV-1 infection, infected individuals are at greater risk of morbidity and mortality as a result of

these non-AIDS-related conditions than the general population (601-603). Drug toxicities, the potential for developing drug resistant virus, and treatment adherence issues are additional challenges associated with lifelong ART (187). All of these factors underscore the need to explore therapeutic alternatives that involve either durable control of viremia in the absence of ART or complete eradication of viral reservoirs.

Findings of the current study have the potential to transform the functional HIV cure approach through implementation of a precise, DC-based immunotherapy that elicits potent effector responses to autologous viral antigens while exposing the HIV cellular reservoir for immune targeting by promoting antigen-driven latency reversal in responsive HIV-infected $CD4^+$ T cells. To date, the majority of 'shock and kill' strategies have focused on reactivation of proviral DNA using pharmacological LRAs, none of which have achieved reductions in the latent reservoir in over 15 completed clinical trials (121, 122). HIV eradication trials have also revealed that the 'kill' does not passively follow the 'shock' induced by current LRAs (122, 287), in part due to the numerous immunosuppressive effects of various LRAs on CTL function (159, 226, 297, 468, 470). These include increases in $CD8^+$ T cell death and exhaustion marker expression, as well as decreases in CD3 expression and $CD8^+$ T cell proliferation, IFN-γ production, and killing capacity (159, 226, 297). Furthermore, HDAC inhibitors also negatively impact NK cell function (298). In contrast, DC-based therapies have proven to be safe (443) and well tolerated in clinical settings, and would serve as a more natural way to activate the HIV cellular reservoir. To date, one of the most impressive HIV immunotherapy trials, reported by Garcia *et al.* (427), utilized DC pulsed with inactivated autologous HIV, which resulted in a significant decrease in HIV RNA setpoint and was associated with increased anti-HIV $CD8^+$ T cell responses. However, as with many other DC-based studies, including those previously used by our group (426, 442), the Garcia trial

implemented DC generation methods that yield IL-12p70-deficient DC (383, 385). In an attempt to address this, Argos Therapeutics used a DC-based approach involving *ex vivo* genetic manipulation of DC via electroporation to deliver a constitutive CD40L helper signal to the DC, which failed as an immunotherapy for early and chronic HIV infections (435-437). Perhaps explaining these results, we have shown that constitutive CD40L signaling results in a burst of IL-12p70 production *in vitro*, but ultimately leads to IL-12p70-exhausted, T_H cell-unresponsive DC (294). Importantly, results from a clinical trial by our group unexpectedly demonstrated that delivery of a DC-based therapeutic HIV vaccine using inactivated autologous HIV as antigen was associated with unprecedented, increased viremia in ART-suppressed individuals (442). However, because that clinical study was also not designed to address the use of DC as a therapeutic LRA, a number of questions regarding the roles of DC polarization and antigen presentation in *in vivo* LR were left unanswered.

Because of their recognized superior potential to drive long-lived CTL responses from naïve T cell precursors (457, 458), the specialized type-1 polarized DC-based therapeutic platform (MDC1) used in the current study (424) has been successfully implemented with impressive results in cancer trials (368, 396, 429, 454-456) and is currently in early stages of FDA-approved phase I HIV clinical trials in Thailand (RV490/DC-03/SEARCH033) and Pittsburgh (DC-04) cohorts. This strategy exploits DC programming for timely production of IL-12p70 upon subsequent antigen-specific interaction with $CD4^+$ T_H cells to drive type-1 polarized immune responses (383, 385, 410). Both studies are designed to target only highly conserved HIV-1 epitopes using MDC1 loaded with conserved HIV-1 peptide libraries as the vaccine, but differ from one another by studying acute (Thailand) and chronic (Pittsburgh) ART cohorts. Findings of the current study have been incorporated in a grant proposal to enhance the study design of an already approved

MDC1-based clinical HIV trial in Brazil, setting it apart from the aforementioned MDC1 trials by adding CMV-associated MHC-class II peptide antigen as an immunotherapeutic. Current and proposed trial arms are detailed in Figure 19. The primary aims of the original phase I clinical study were to assess the safety and tolerability of an αDC1 (MDC1) therapy in participants receiving early ART (Fiebig 1-5), evaluate virologic and immunologic impacts of the αDC1 therapy, and correlate these findings with alterations in GALT. Primary endpoints of the original and proposed studies include safety and changes in plasma viral load, and $CD4^+$ T cell setpoints following analytic treatment interruption (ATI). The three arms of the original trial included 1) placebo control, 2) αDC1 loaded with inactivated autologous HIV, and 3) αDC1 loaded with inactivated autologous HIV, followed by temporary ATI. The modified study employing CMV antigen will consist of 4 treatment arms: 1) αDC1 empty control; 2) αDC1 loaded with inactivated autologous HIV; 3) αDC1 loaded with CMV peptide; 4) αDC1 loaded with inactivated autologous HIV and CMV peptides. All proposed treatment groups will include 10 participants per group receiving three rounds of subcutaneous αDC1 injections followed by ATI.

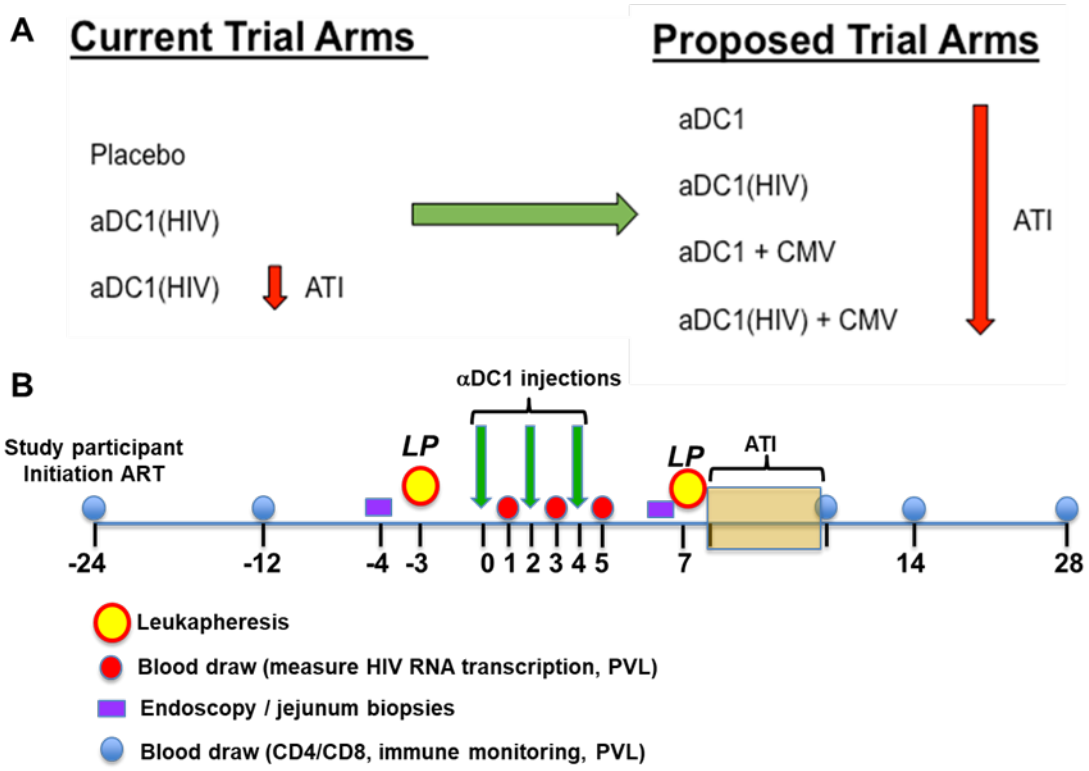


Figure 19. Brazil/USA αDC1-based HIV-1 immunotherapy trial

A) Treatment groups of original (left) and proposed (right) αDC1 clinical trial. **B)** Timeline of study, therapy regimen, and sample collection schematic for the study participants; PVL, plasma viral load.

Importantly, our study supports the concept that CMV-specific $CD4^+$ T cells could harbor a prominent portion of the HIV latent reservoir. We hypothesize that this is based on persistent, low-level reactivation of latent CMV and consequent stimulation of CMV-specific, $CD4^+$ memory T cells that become HIV-infected and preferentially survive as a quiescent HIV DNA reservoir. Thus, the use of CMV antigen in the proposed strategy can serve two important functions. First, for the HIV 'kill' it will promote MDC1 interaction with $CD4^+$ T cells that can provide the CD40L 'helper' activation signal required to promote MDC1 IL-12p70 production and induction of long-

lived primary HIV-1-specific CTL responses (294, 383, 486-488, 604, 605). Second, for the HIV 'kick', this approach can facilitate the targeted unveiling of responsive CMV antigen-specific $CD4^+$ T cells, which themselves could represent a large portion of the latent HIV reservoir. As other CMV vaccine preparations are currently in clinical trials in HIV-negative individuals, we believe that a CMV peptide-based vaccine is a highly immunogenic formulation that is both safe and currently acceptable for human clinical use (606-608). In the Brazilian cohort, this unique approach will test the dual capacity of the MDC1 therapeutic to facilitate HIV latency reversal and expose the viral reservoir, while concurrently boosting cellular immune effectors to kill the HIV-infected cells. Thus, information gained from these studies could lead to the durable control or cure of HIV-1 infection.

Nevertheless, due to the numerous stakeholders in cure research, overcoming the challenges associated with either complete eradication of HIV or a functional cure will require multidisciplinary global collaboration that extends beyond biomedical research (187). Due to the complexity and rapid evolution of cure science, research on science translation and public engagement will be critical to the success of cure strategies (187). First, the perceptions of people living with HIV must be central in the design of cure approaches. Serostatus is often a factor in decisions regarding the health and psychological well-being of these individuals, influencing not only sexual behaviors but social involvement (187). As a result, their conception of HIV cure may directly influence their trust and engagement in HIV services and health care, willingness to disclose serostatus, and risk behaviors (187). As demonstrated by examples of fraudulent and ineffective HIV 'cures' in sub-Saharan Africa (609), these beliefs could also determine the willingness of people living with HIV to participate in clinical trials and shape their perceptions of the benefits and risks of cure research (187). Thus, research into the ethical, personal,

behavioral, and social implications of participation in cure research, as well as effective communication of the science and associated risks and benefits of HIV immunotherapies, must be a focus of cure strategies moving forward (187).

Second, early engagement of stakeholders at multiple levels and standardized tools for measuring stakeholder involvement must be implemented to foster the success of cure efforts (610). Stakeholders in cure research include but are not limited to individuals living with HIV, health care professionals and scientists, funding and regulatory agencies, public health authorities, civil society organizations, and pharmaceutical companies (187). Collaboration between these diverse groups can also help prevent or mitigate potential failures of cure strategies (610).

Equally important to the future success of HIV cure efforts is the equitable distribution of therapies among diverse trial participants in terms of sex, age, ethnicity, and other demographic characteristics (187). Moreover, modeling research could provide scientists with information to help optimize clinical trials by predicting which individual or combination of cure approaches has the potential to achieve population-level effects (611). In this regard, both affordability and cost-effectiveness will be deciding factors, especially in resource-limited countries that have disproportionately high incidences of HIV infection and would benefit the most from a cure (612). Finally, determining the cost of an HIV cure and assigning responsibility for payment will be crucial considerations in the design of feasible interventions (187). Despite all of these challenges, the ever-changing landscape of HIV research has produced promising therapeutic strategies that have the potential to cure a disease once considered a death sentence. However, this goal will never be attainable as a result of scientific discovery alone, but only in conjunction with identification and elimination of the social and economic barriers that pose an equal threat to an HIV cure.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Barre-Sinoussi F, Chermann JC, Rey F, Nugeyre MT, Chamaret S, Gruest J, Dauguet C, Axler-Blin C, Vezinet-Brun F, Rouzioux C, Rozenbaum W, Montagnier L. 1983. Isolation of a T-lymphotropic retrovirus from a patient at risk for acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Science 220:868-71.
2. UNAIDS. 2016. Global AIDS Update 2016. http://wwwunaidsorg/sites/default/files/media_asset/global-AIDS-update-2016_enpdf.
3. UNAIDS. 2017. UNAIDS Data 2017. http://wwwunaidsorg/sites/default/files/media_asset/20170720_Data_book_2017_enpdf.
4. Ruelas DS, Greene WC. 2013. An integrated overview of HIV-1 latency. Cell 155:519-29.
5. Finzi D, Blankson J, Siliciano JD, Margolick JB, Chadwick K, Pierson T, Smith K, Lisziewicz J, Lori F, Flexner C, Quinn TC, Chaisson RE, Rosenberg E, Walker B, Gange S, Gallant J, Siliciano RF. 1999. Latent infection of CD4+ T cells provides a mechanism for lifelong persistence of HIV-1, even in patients on effective combination therapy. Nat Med 5:512-7.
6. Chun TW, Engel D, Berrey MM, Shea T, Corey L, Fauci AS. 1998. Early establishment of a pool of latently infected, resting CD4(+) T cells during primary HIV-1 infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:8869-73.
7. Ho DD, Neumann AU, Perelson AS, Chen W, Leonard JM, Markowitz M. 1995. Rapid turnover of plasma virions and CD4 lymphocytes in HIV-1 infection. Nature 373:123-6.
8. Wei X, Ghosh SK, Taylor ME, Johnson VA, Emini EA, Deutsch P, Lifson JD, Bonhoeffer S, Nowak MA, Hahn BH, et al. 1995. Viral dynamics in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Nature 373:117-22.
9. Perelson AS, Essunger P, Cao Y, Vesanen M, Hurley A, Saksela K, Markowitz M, Ho DD. 1997. Decay characteristics of HIV-1-infected compartments during combination therapy. Nature 387:188-91.
10. Blankson JN, Finzi D, Pierson TC, Sabundayo BP, Chadwick K, Margolick JB, Quinn TC, Siliciano RF. 2000. Biphasic decay of latently infected CD4+ T cells in acute human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. J Infect Dis 182:1636-42.
11. Davey RT, Jr., Bhat N, Yoder C, Chun TW, Metcalf JA, Dewar R, Natarajan V, Lempicki RA, Adelsberger JW, Miller KD, Kovacs JA, Polis MA, Walker RE, Falloon J, Masur H, Gee D, Baseler M, Dimitrov DS, Fauci AS, Lane HC. 1999. HIV-1 and T cell dynamics after interruption of highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) in patients with a history of sustained viral suppression. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 96:15109-14.
12. Shan L, Deng K, Gao H, Xing S, Capoferri AA, Durand CM, Rabi SA, Laird GM, Kim M, Hosmane NN, Yang HC, Zhang H, Margolick JB, Li L, Cai W, Ke R, Flavell RA, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2017. Transcriptional Reprogramming during Effector-to-Memory Transition Renders CD4(+) T Cells Permissive for Latent HIV-1 Infection. Immunity 47:766-775 e3.
13. Chun TW, Stuyver L, Mizell SB, Ehler LA, Mican JA, Baseler M, Lloyd AL, Nowak MA, Fauci AS. 1997. Presence of an inducible HIV-1 latent reservoir during highly active antiretroviral therapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 94:13193-7.

14. Finzi D, Hermankova M, Pierson T, Carruth LM, Buck C, Chaisson RE, Quinn TC, Chadwick K, Margolick J, Brookmeyer R, Gallant J, Markowitz M, Ho DD, Richman DD, Siliciano RF. 1997. Identification of a reservoir for HIV-1 in patients on highly active antiretroviral therapy. Science 278:1295-300.
15. Wong JK, Hezareh M, Gunthard HF, Havlir DV, Ignacio CC, Spina CA, Richman DD. 1997. Recovery of replication-competent HIV despite prolonged suppression of plasma viremia. Science 278:1291-5.
16. Siliciano JD, Kajdas J, Finzi D, Quinn TC, Chadwick K, Margolick JB, Kovacs C, Gange SJ, Siliciano RF. 2003. Long-term follow-up studies confirm the stability of the latent reservoir for HIV-1 in resting CD4+ T cells. Nat Med 9:727-8.
17. Bruner KM, Hosmane NN, Siliciano RF. 2015. Towards an HIV-1 cure: measuring the latent reservoir. Trends Microbiol 23:192-203.
18. Abbas W, Herbein G. 2012. Molecular Understanding of HIV-1 Latency. Adv Virol 2012:574967.
19. Li P, Kaiser P, Lampiris HW, Kim P, Yukl SA, Havlir DV, Greene WC, Wong JK. 2016. Stimulating the RIG-I pathway to kill cells in the latent HIV reservoir following viral reactivation. Nat Med 22:807-11.
20. Aillet F, Masutani H, Elbim C, Raoul H, Chene L, Nugeyre MT, Paya C, Barre-Sinoussi F, Gougerot-Pocidalo MA, Israel N. 1998. Human immunodeficiency virus induces a dual regulation of Bcl-2, resulting in persistent infection of CD4(+) T- or monocytic cell lines. J Virol 72:9698-705.
21. Berro R, de la Fuente C, Klase Z, Kehn K, Parvin L, Pumfery A, Agbottah E, Vertes A, Nekhai S, Kashanchi F. 2007. Identifying the membrane proteome of HIV-1 latently infected cells. J Biol Chem 282:8207-18.
22. Neumann S, El Maadidi S, Faletti L, Haun F, Labib S, Schejtman A, Maurer U, Borner C. 2015. How do viruses control mitochondria-mediated apoptosis? Virus Res 209:45-55.
23. Wang X, Ragupathy V, Zhao J, Hewlett I. 2011. Molecules from apoptotic pathways modulate HIV-1 replication in Jurkat cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 414:20-4.
24. Han Y, Lassen K, Monie D, Sedaghat AR, Shimoji S, Liu X, Pierson TC, Margolick JB, Siliciano RF, Siliciano JD. 2004. Resting CD4+ T cells from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1)-infected individuals carry integrated HIV-1 genomes within actively transcribed host genes. J Virol 78:6122-33.
25. Maldarelli F, Wu X, Su L, Simonetti FR, Shao W, Hill S, Spindler J, Ferris AL, Mellors JW, Kearney MF, Coffin JM, Hughes SH. 2014. HIV latency. Specific HIV integration sites are linked to clonal expansion and persistence of infected cells. Science 345:179-83.
26. Schroder AR, Shinn P, Chen H, Berry C, Ecker JR, Bushman F. 2002. HIV-1 integration in the human genome favors active genes and local hotspots. Cell 110:521-9.
27. Darcis G, Van Driessche B, Van Lint C. 2017. HIV Latency: Should We Shock or Lock? Trends Immunol 38:217-228.
28. Shan L, Yang HC, Rabi SA, Bravo HC, Shroff NS, Irizarry RA, Zhang H, Margolick JB, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2011. Influence of host gene transcription level and orientation on HIV-1 latency in a primary-cell model. J Virol 85:5384-93.
29. Van Lint C, Bouchat S, Marcello A. 2013. HIV-1 transcription and latency: an update. Retrovirology 10:67.
30. Lenasi T, Contreras X, Peterlin BM. 2008. Transcriptional interference antagonizes proviral gene expression to promote HIV latency. Cell Host Microbe 4:123-33.

31. Blazkova J, Trejbalova K, Gondois-Rey F, Halfon P, Philibert P, Guiguen A, Verdin E, Olive D, Van Lint C, Hejnar J, Hirsch I. 2009. CpG methylation controls reactivation of HIV from latency. PLoS Pathog 5:e1000554.
32. Kauder SE, Bosque A, Lindqvist A, Planelles V, Verdin E. 2009. Epigenetic regulation of HIV-1 latency by cytosine methylation. PLoS Pathog 5:e1000495.
33. Trejbalova K, Kovarova D, Blazkova J, Machala L, Jilich D, Weber J, Kucerova D, Vencalek O, Hirsch I, Hejnar J. 2016. Development of 5' LTR DNA methylation of latent HIV-1 provirus in cell line models and in long-term-infected individuals. Clin Epigenetics 8:19.
34. Cherrier T, Le Douce V, Eilebrecht S, Riclet R, Marban C, Dequiedt F, Goumon Y, Paillart JC, Mericskay M, Parlakian A, Bausero P, Abbas W, Herbein G, Kurdistani SK, Grana X, Van Driessche B, Schwartz C, Candolfi E, Benecke AG, Van Lint C, Rohr O. 2013. CTIP2 is a negative regulator of P-TEFb. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 110:12655-60.
35. Eilebrecht S, Le Douce V, Riclet R, Targat B, Hallay H, Van Driessche B, Schwartz C, Robette G, Van Lint C, Rohr O, Benecke AG. 2014. HMGA1 recruits CTIP2-repressed P-TEFb to the HIV-1 and cellular target promoters. Nucleic Acids Res 42:4962-71.
36. Simonetti FR, Sobolewski MD, Fyne E, Shao W, Spindler J, Hattori J, Anderson EM, Watters SA, Hill S, Wu X, Wells D, Su L, Luke BT, Halvas EK, Besson G, Penrose KJ, Yang Z, Kwan RW, Van Waes C, Uldrick T, Citrin DE, Kovacs J, Polis MA, Rehm CA, Gorelick R, Piatak M, Keele BF, Kearney MF, Coffin JM, Hughes SH, Mellors JW, Maldarelli F. 2016. Clonally expanded CD4+ T cells can produce infectious HIV-1 in vivo. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 113:1883-8.
37. Wagner TA, McLaughlin S, Garg K, Cheung CY, Larsen BB, Styrchak S, Huang HC, Edlefsen PT, Mullins JI, Frenkel LM. 2014. HIV latency. Proliferation of cells with HIV integrated into cancer genes contributes to persistent infection. Science 345:570-3.
38. Bui JK, Sobolewski MD, Keele BF, Spindler J, Musick A, Wiegand A, Luke BT, Shao W, Hughes SH, Coffin JM, Kearney MF, Mellors JW. 2017. Proviruses with identical sequences comprise a large fraction of the replication-competent HIV reservoir. PLoS Pathog 13:e1006283.
39. Bushman F, Lewinski M, Ciuffi A, Barr S, Leipzig J, Hannenhalli S, Hoffmann C. 2005. Genome-wide analysis of retroviral DNA integration. Nat Rev Microbiol 3:848-58.
40. Mitchell RS, Beitzel BF, Schroder AR, Shinn P, Chen H, Berry CC, Ecker JR, Bushman FD. 2004. Retroviral DNA integration: ASLV, HIV, and MLV show distinct target site preferences. PLoS Biol 2:E234.
41. Cohn LB, Silva IT, Oliveira TY, Rosales RA, Parrish EH, Learn GH, Hahn BH, Czartoski JL, McElrath MJ, Lehmann C, Klein F, Caskey M, Walker BD, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF, Jankovic M, Nussenzweig MC. 2015. HIV-1 integration landscape during latent and active infection. Cell 160:420-32.
42. Wang Z, Gurule EE, Brennan TP, Gerold JM, Kwon KJ, Hosmane NN, Kumar MR, Beg SA, Capoferri AA, Ray SC, Ho YC, Hill AL, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2018. Expanded cellular clones carrying replication-competent HIV-1 persist, wax, and wane. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 115:E2575-E2584.
43. Josefsson L, von Stockenstrom S, Faria NR, Sinclair E, Bacchetti P, Killian M, Epling L, Tan A, Ho T, Lemey P, Shao W, Hunt PW, Somsouk M, Wylie W, Douek DC, Loeb L, Custer J, Hoh R, Poole L, Deeks SG, Hecht F, Palmer S. 2013. The HIV-1 reservoir in

eight patients on long-term suppressive antiretroviral therapy is stable with few genetic changes over time. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 110:E4987-96.
44. Kieffer TL, Finucane MM, Nettles RE, Quinn TC, Broman KW, Ray SC, Persaud D, Siliciano RF. 2004. Genotypic analysis of HIV-1 drug resistance at the limit of detection: virus production without evolution in treated adults with undetectable HIV loads. J Infect Dis 189:1452-65.
45. Bailey JR, Sedaghat AR, Kieffer T, Brennan T, Lee PK, Wind-Rotolo M, Haggerty CM, Kamireddi AR, Liu Y, Lee J, Persaud D, Gallant JE, Cofrancesco J, Jr., Quinn TC, Wilke CO, Ray SC, Siliciano JD, Nettles RE, Siliciano RF. 2006. Residual human immunodeficiency virus type 1 viremia in some patients on antiretroviral therapy is dominated by a small number of invariant clones rarely found in circulating CD4+ T cells. J Virol 80:6441-57.
46. Mens H, Pedersen AG, Jorgensen LB, Hue S, Yang Y, Gerstoft J, Katzenstein TL. 2007. Investigating signs of recent evolution in the pool of proviral HIV type 1 DNA during years of successful HAART. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 23:107-15.
47. Wagner TA, McKernan JL, Tobin NH, Tapia KA, Mullins JI, Frenkel LM. 2013. An increasing proportion of monotypic HIV-1 DNA sequences during antiretroviral treatment suggests proliferation of HIV-infected cells. J Virol 87:1770-8.
48. Chun TW, Nickle DC, Justement JS, Large D, Semerjian A, Curlin ME, O'Shea MA, Hallahan CW, Daucher M, Ward DJ, Moir S, Mullins JI, Kovacs C, Fauci AS. 2005. HIV-infected individuals receiving effective antiviral therapy for extended periods of time continually replenish their viral reservoir. J Clin Invest 115:3250-5.
49. Fletcher CV, Staskus K, Wietgrefe SW, Rothenberger M, Reilly C, Chipman JG, Beilman GJ, Khoruts A, Thorkelson A, Schmidt TE, Anderson J, Perkey K, Stevenson M, Perelson AS, Douek DC, Haase AT, Schacker TW. 2014. Persistent HIV-1 replication is associated with lower antiretroviral drug concentrations in lymphatic tissues. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 111:2307-12.
50. Lorenzo-Redondo R, Fryer HR, Bedford T, Kim EY, Archer J, Pond SLK, Chung YS, Penugonda S, Chipman J, Fletcher CV, Schacker TW, Malim MH, Rambaut A, Haase AT, McLean AR, Wolinsky SM. 2016. Persistent HIV-1 replication maintains the tissue reservoir during therapy. Nature 530:51-56.
51. Martin AR, Siliciano RF. 2016. Progress Toward HIV Eradication: Case Reports, Current Efforts, and the Challenges Associated with Cure. Annu Rev Med 67:215-28.
52. Rosenbloom DIS, Hill AL, Laskey SB, Siliciano RF. 2017. Re-evaluating evolution in the HIV reservoir. Nature 551:E6-E9.
53. Boritz EA, Darko S, Swaszek L, Wolf G, Wells D, Wu X, Henry AR, Laboune F, Hu J, Ambrozak D, Hughes MS, Hoh R, Casazza JP, Vostal A, Bunis D, Nganou-Makamdop K, Lee JS, Migueles SA, Koup RA, Connors M, Moir S, Schacker T, Maldarelli F, Hughes SH, Deeks SG, Douek DC. 2016. Multiple Origins of Virus Persistence during Natural Control of HIV Infection. Cell 166:1004-1015.
54. Fukazawa Y, Lum R, Okoye AA, Park H, Matsuda K, Bae JY, Hagen SI, Shoemaker R, Deleage C, Lucero C, Morcock D, Swanson T, Legasse AW, Axthelm MK, Hesselgesser J, Geleziunas R, Hirsch VM, Edlefsen PT, Piatak M, Jr., Estes JD, Lifson JD, Picker LJ. 2015. B cell follicle sanctuary permits persistent productive simian immunodeficiency virus infection in elite controllers. Nat Med 21:132-9.

55. Banga R, Procopio FA, Noto A, Pollakis G, Cavassini M, Ohmiti K, Corpataux JM, de Leval L, Pantaleo G, Perreau M. 2016. PD-1(+) and follicular helper T cells are responsible for persistent HIV-1 transcription in treated aviremic individuals. Nat Med 22:754-61.
56. Eriksson S, Graf EH, Dahl V, Strain MC, Yukl SA, Lysenko ES, Bosch RJ, Lai J, Chioma S, Emad F, Abdel-Mohsen M, Hoh R, Hecht F, Hunt P, Somsouk M, Wong J, Johnston R, Siliciano RF, Richman DD, O'Doherty U, Palmer S, Deeks SG, Siliciano JD. 2013. Comparative analysis of measures of viral reservoirs in HIV-1 eradication studies. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003174.
57. Ho YC, Shan L, Hosmane NN, Wang J, Laskey SB, Rosenbloom DI, Lai J, Blankson JN, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2013. Replication-competent noninduced proviruses in the latent reservoir increase barrier to HIV-1 cure. Cell 155:540-51.
58. Imamichi H, Dewar RL, Adelsberger JW, Rehm CA, O'Doherty U, Paxinos EE, Fauci AS, Lane HC. 2016. Defective HIV-1 proviruses produce novel protein-coding RNA species in HIV-infected patients on combination antiretroviral therapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 113:8783-8.
59. Bruner KM, Murray AJ, Pollack RA, Soliman MG, Laskey SB, Capoferri AA, Lai J, Strain MC, Lada SM, Hoh R, Ho YC, Richman DD, Deeks SG, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2016. Defective proviruses rapidly accumulate during acute HIV-1 infection. Nat Med 22:1043-9.
60. Lorenzi JC, Cohen YZ, Cohn LB, Kreider EF, Barton JP, Learn GH, Oliveira T, Lavine CL, Horwitz JA, Settler A, Jankovic M, Seaman MS, Chakraborty AK, Hahn BH, Caskey M, Nussenzweig MC. 2016. Paired quantitative and qualitative assessment of the replication-competent HIV-1 reservoir and comparison with integrated proviral DNA. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 113:E7908-E7916.
61. Hiener B, Horsburgh BA, Eden JS, Barton K, Schlub TE, Lee E, von Stockenstrom S, Odevall L, Milush JM, Liegler T, Sinclair E, Hoh R, Boritz EA, Douek D, Fromentin R, Chomont N, Deeks SG, Hecht FM, Palmer S. 2017. Identification of Genetically Intact HIV-1 Proviruses in Specific CD4(+) T Cells from Effectively Treated Participants. Cell Rep 21:813-822.
62. Lee GQ, Orlova-Fink N, Einkauf K, Chowdhury FZ, Sun X, Harrington S, Kuo HH, Hua S, Chen HR, Ouyang Z, Reddy K, Dong K, Ndung'u T, Walker BD, Rosenberg ES, Yu XG, Lichterfeld M. 2017. Clonal expansion of genome-intact HIV-1 in functionally polarized Th1 CD4+ T cells. J Clin Invest 127:2689-2696.
63. Hosmane NN, Kwon KJ, Bruner KM, Capoferri AA, Beg S, Rosenbloom DI, Keele BF, Ho YC, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2017. Proliferation of latently infected CD4(+) T cells carrying replication-competent HIV-1: Potential role in latent reservoir dynamics. J Exp Med 214:959-972.
64. Wang Z, Simonetti FR, Siliciano RF, Laird GM. 2018. Measuring replication competent HIV-1: advances and challenges in defining the latent reservoir. Retrovirology 15:21.
65. Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2005. Enhanced culture assay for detection and quantitation of latently infected, resting CD4+ T-cells carrying replication-competent virus in HIV-1-infected individuals. Methods Mol Biol 304:3-15.
66. Laird GM, Eisele EE, Rabi SA, Lai J, Chioma S, Blankson JN, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2013. Rapid quantification of the latent reservoir for HIV-1 using a viral outgrowth assay. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003398.

67. Rosenbloom DI, Elliott O, Hill AL, Henrich TJ, Siliciano JM, Siliciano RF. 2015. Designing and Interpreting Limiting Dilution Assays: General Principles and Applications to the Latent Reservoir for Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1. Open Forum Infect Dis 2:ofv123.
68. Sung JA, Lam S, Garrido C, Archin N, Rooney CM, Bollard CM, Margolis DM. 2015. Expanded cytotoxic T-cell lymphocytes target the latent HIV reservoir. J Infect Dis 212:258-63.
69. Sung JA, Sholtis K, Kirchherr J, Kuruc JD, Gay CL, Nordstrom JL, Bollard CM, Archin NM, Margolis DM. 2017. Vorinostat Renders the Replication-Competent Latent Reservoir of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Vulnerable to Clearance by CD8 T Cells. EBioMedicine 23:52-58.
70. Metcalf Pate KA, Pohlmeyer CW, Walker-Sperling VE, Foote JB, Najarro KM, Cryer CG, Salgado M, Gama L, Engle EL, Shirk EN, Queen SE, Chioma S, Vermillion MS, Bullock B, Li M, Lyons CE, Adams RJ, Zink MC, Clements JE, Mankowski JL, Blankson JN. 2015. A Murine Viral Outgrowth Assay to Detect Residual HIV Type 1 in Patients With Undetectable Viral Loads. J Infect Dis 212:1387-96.
71. Charlins P, Schmitt K, Remling-Mulder L, Hogan LE, Hanhauser E, Hobbs KS, Hecht F, Deeks SG, Henrich TJ, Akkina R. 2017. A humanized mouse-based HIV-1 viral outgrowth assay with higher sensitivity than in vitro qVOA in detecting latently infected cells from individuals on ART with undetectable viral loads. Virology 507:135-139.
72. Sanyal A, Mailliard RB, Rinaldo CR, Ratner D, Ding M, Chen Y, Zerbato JM, Giacobbi NS, Venkatachari NJ, Patterson BK, Chargin A, Sluis-Cremer N, Gupta P. 2017. Novel assay reveals a large, inducible, replication-competent HIV-1 reservoir in resting CD4(+) T cells. Nat Med 23:885-889.
73. Rouzioux C, Melard A, Avettand-Fenoel V. 2014. Quantification of total HIV1-DNA in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Methods Mol Biol 1087:261-70.
74. Besson GJ, McMahon D, Maldarelli F, Mellors JW. 2012. Short-course raltegravir intensification does not increase 2 long terminal repeat episomal HIV-1 DNA in patients on effective antiretroviral therapy. Clin Infect Dis 54:451-3.
75. Zhu W, Jiao Y, Lei R, Hua W, Wang R, Ji Y, Liu Z, Wei F, Zhang T, Shi X, Wu H, Zhang L. 2011. Rapid turnover of 2-LTR HIV-1 DNA during early stage of highly active antiretroviral therapy. PLoS One 6:e21081.
76. Hatano H, Delwart EL, Norris PJ, Lee TH, Dunn-Williams J, Hunt PW, Hoh R, Stramer SL, Linnen JM, McCune JM, Martin JN, Busch MP, Deeks SG. 2009. Evidence for persistent low-level viremia in individuals who control human immunodeficiency virus in the absence of antiretroviral therapy. J Virol 83:329-35.
77. Gandhi RT, Coombs RW, Chan ES, Bosch RJ, Zheng L, Margolis DM, Read S, Kallungal B, Chang M, Goecker EA, Wiegand A, Kearney M, Jacobson JM, D'Aquila R, Lederman MM, Mellors JW, Eron JJ, A524 ACTGA. 2012. No Effect of Raltegravir Intensification on Viral Replication Markers in the Blood of HIV-1-Infected Patients Receiving Antiretroviral Therapy. Jaids-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes 59:229-235.
78. Cillo AR, Krishnan A, Mitsuyasu RT, McMahon DK, Li S, Rossi JJ, Zaia JA, Mellors JW. 2013. Plasma viremia and cellular HIV-1 DNA persist despite autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for HIV-related lymphoma. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 63:438-41.

79. Chun TW, Murray D, Justement JS, Hallahan CW, Moir S, Kovacs C, Fauci AS. 2011. Relationship between residual plasma viremia and the size of HIV proviral DNA reservoirs in infected individuals receiving effective antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 204:135-8.
80. Markowitz M, Evering TH, Garmon D, Caskey M, La Mar M, Rodriguez K, Sahi V, Palmer S, Prada N, Mohri H. 2014. A randomized open-label study of 3- versus 5-drug combination antiretroviral therapy in newly HIV-1-infected individuals. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 66:140-7.
81. McBride K, Xu Y, Bailey M, Seddiki N, Suzuki K, Murray JM, Gao Y, Yan C, Cooper DA, Kelleher AD, Koelsch KK, Zaunders J. 2013. The majority of HIV type 1 DNA in circulating CD4+ T lymphocytes is present in non-gut-homing resting memory CD4+ T cells. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 29:1330-9.
82. Chun TW, Nickle DC, Justement JS, Meyers JH, Roby G, Hallahan CW, Kottilil S, Moir S, Mican JM, Mullins JI, Ward DJ, Kovacs JA, Mannon PJ, Fauci AS. 2008. Persistence of HIV in gut-associated lymphoid tissue despite long-term antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 197:714-20.
83. Yukl SA, Boritz E, Busch M, Bentsen C, Chun TW, Douek D, Eisele E, Haase A, Ho YC, Hutter G, Justement JS, Keating S, Lee TH, Li P, Murray D, Palmer S, Pilcher C, Pillai S, Price RW, Rothenberger M, Schacker T, Siliciano J, Siliciano R, Sinclair E, Strain M, Wong J, Richman D, Deeks SG. 2013. Challenges in detecting HIV persistence during potentially curative interventions: a study of the Berlin patient. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003347.
84. Hatano H, Somsouk M, Sinclair E, Harvill K, Gilman L, Cohen M, Hoh R, Hunt PW, Martin JN, Wong JK, Deeks SG, Yukl SA. 2013. Comparison of HIV DNA and RNA in gut-associated lymphoid tissue of HIV-infected controllers and noncontrollers. AIDS 27:2255-60.
85. Durand CM, Ghiaur G, Siliciano JD, Rabi SA, Eisele EE, Salgado M, Shan L, Lai JF, Zhang H, Margolick J, Jones RJ, Gallant JE, Ambinder RF, Siliciano RF. 2012. HIV-1 DNA is detected in bone marrow populations containing CD4+ T cells but is not found in purified CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells in most patients on antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 205:1014-8.
86. Strain MC, Lada SM, Luong T, Rought SE, Gianella S, Terry VH, Spina CA, Woelk CH, Richman DD. 2013. Highly precise measurement of HIV DNA by droplet digital PCR. PLoS One 8:e55943.
87. Tebas P, Stein D, Tang WW, Frank I, Wang SQ, Lee G, Spratt SK, Surosky RT, Giedlin MA, Nichol G, Holmes MC, Gregory PD, Ando DG, Kalos M, Collman RG, Binder-Scholl G, Plesa G, Hwang WT, Levine BL, June CH. 2014. Gene editing of CCR5 in autologous CD4 T cells of persons infected with HIV. N Engl J Med 370:901-10.
88. Henrich TJ, Gallien S, Li JZ, Pereyra F, Kuritzkes DR. 2012. Low-level detection and quantitation of cellular HIV-1 DNA and 2-LTR circles using droplet digital PCR. J Virol Methods 186:68-72.
89. Zack JA, Arrigo SJ, Weitsman SR, Go AS, Haislip A, Chen IS. 1990. HIV-1 entry into quiescent primary lymphocytes: molecular analysis reveals a labile, latent viral structure. Cell 61:213-22.
90. Pierson TC, Zhou Y, Kieffer TL, Ruff CT, Buck C, Siliciano RF. 2002. Molecular characterization of preintegration latency in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. J Virol 76:8518-31.

91. O'Doherty U, Swiggard WJ, Jeyakumar D, McGain D, Malim MH. 2002. A sensitive, quantitative assay for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integration. J Virol 76:10942-50.
92. Brady T, Kelly BJ, Male F, Roth S, Bailey A, Malani N, Gijsbers R, O'Doherty U, Bushman FD. 2013. Quantitation of HIV DNA integration: effects of differential integration site distributions on Alu-PCR assays. J Virol Methods 189:53-7.
93. Liszewski MK, Yu JJ, O'Doherty U. 2009. Detecting HIV-1 integration by repetitive-sampling Alu-gag PCR. Methods 47:254-60.
94. Mexas AM, Graf EH, Pace MJ, Yu JJ, Papasavvas E, Azzoni L, Busch MP, Di Mascio M, Foulkes AS, Migueles SA, Montaner LJ, O'Doherty U. 2012. Concurrent measures of total and integrated HIV DNA monitor reservoirs and ongoing replication in eradication trials. AIDS 26:2295-306.
95. De Spiegelaere W, Malatinkova E, Lynch L, Van Nieuwerburgh F, Messiaen P, O'Doherty U, Vandekerckhove L. 2014. Quantification of integrated HIV DNA by repetitive-sampling Alu-HIV PCR on the basis of poisson statistics. Clin Chem 60:886-95.
96. Stevenson M, Haggerty S, Lamonica CA, Meier CM, Welch SK, Wasiak AJ. 1990. Integration is not necessary for expression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 protein products. J Virol 64:2421-5.
97. Li L, Olvera JM, Yoder KE, Mitchell RS, Butler SL, Lieber M, Martin SL, Bushman FD. 2001. Role of the non-homologous DNA end joining pathway in the early steps of retroviral infection. EMBO J 20:3272-81.
98. Farnet CM, Haseltine WA. 1991. Circularization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 DNA in vitro. J Virol 65:6942-52.
99. Pace MJ, Graf EH, O'Doherty U. 2013. HIV 2-long terminal repeat circular DNA is stable in primary CD4+T Cells. Virology 441:18-21.
100. Murray JM, McBride K, Boesecke C, Bailey M, Amin J, Suzuki K, Baker D, Zaunders JJ, Emery S, Cooper DA, Koelsch KK, Kelleher AD, Pint Study T. 2012. Integrated HIV DNA accumulates prior to treatment while episomal HIV DNA records ongoing transmission afterwards. AIDS 26:543-50.
101. Pierson TC, Kieffer TL, Ruff CT, Buck C, Gange SJ, Siliciano RF. 2002. Intrinsic stability of episomal circles formed during human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. J Virol 76:4138-44.
102. Buzon MJ, Massanella M, Llibre JM, Esteve A, Dahl V, Puertas MC, Gatell JM, Domingo P, Paredes R, Sharkey M, Palmer S, Stevenson M, Clotet B, Blanco J, Martinez-Picado J. 2010. HIV-1 replication and immune dynamics are affected by raltegravir intensification of HAART-suppressed subjects. Nat Med 16:460-5.
103. Butler SL, Hansen MS, Bushman FD. 2001. A quantitative assay for HIV DNA integration in vivo. Nat Med 7:631-4.
104. Chun TW, Carruth L, Finzi D, Shen X, DiGiuseppe JA, Taylor H, Hermankova M, Chadwick K, Margolick J, Quinn TC, Kuo YH, Brookmeyer R, Zeiger MA, Barditch-Crovo P, Siliciano RF. 1997. Quantification of latent tissue reservoirs and total body viral load in HIV-1 infection. Nature 387:183-8.
105. Yoder KE, Fishel R. 2006. PCR-based detection is unable to consistently distinguish HIV 1LTR circles. J Virol Methods 138:201-6.
106. Mbisa JL, Delviks-Frankenberry KA, Thomas JA, Gorelick RJ, Pathak VK. 2009. Real-time PCR analysis of HIV-1 replication post-entry events. Methods Mol Biol 485:55-72.

107. Sahu GK, Sarria JC, Cloyd MW. 2010. Recovery of replication-competent residual HIV-1 from plasma of a patient receiving prolonged, suppressive highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Virol 84:8348-52.
108. Palmer S, Wiegand AP, Maldarelli F, Bazmi H, Mican JM, Polis M, Dewar RL, Planta A, Liu S, Metcalf JA, Mellors JW, Coffin JM. 2003. New real-time reverse transcriptase-initiated PCR assay with single-copy sensitivity for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA in plasma. J Clin Microbiol 41:4531-6.
109. Palmer S. 2013. Advances in detection and monitoring of plasma viremia in HIV-infected individuals receiving antiretroviral therapy. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 8:87-92.
110. Dahl V, Peterson J, Spudich S, Lee E, Shacklett BL, Price RW, Palmer S. 2013. Single-copy assay quantification of HIV-1 RNA in paired cerebrospinal fluid and plasma samples from elite controllers. AIDS 27:1145-9.
111. Cillo AR, Vagratian D, Bedison MA, Anderson EM, Kearney MF, Fyne E, Koontz D, Coffin JM, Piatak M, Jr., Mellors JW. 2014. Improved single-copy assays for quantification of persistent HIV-1 viremia in patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy. J Clin Microbiol 52:3944-51.
112. Porichis F, Hart MG, Griesbeck M, Everett HL, Hassan M, Baxter AE, Lindqvist M, Miller SM, Soghoian DZ, Kavanagh DG, Reynolds S, Norris B, Mordecai SK, Nguyen Q, Lai C, Kaufmann DE. 2014. High-throughput detection of miRNAs and gene-specific mRNA at the single-cell level by flow cytometry. Nat Commun 5:5641.
113. Baxter AE, Niessl J, Fromentin R, Richard J, Porichis F, Charlebois R, Massanella M, Brassard N, Alsahafi N, Delgado GG, Routy JP, Walker BD, Finzi A, Chomont N, Kaufmann DE. 2016. Single-Cell Characterization of Viral Translation-Competent Reservoirs in HIV-Infected Individuals. Cell Host Microbe 20:368-380.
114. Zhang W, Svensson Akusjarvi S, Sonnerborg A, Neogi U. 2018. Characterization of Inducible Transcription and Translation-Competent HIV-1 Using the RNAscope ISH Technology at a Single-Cell Resolution. Front Microbiol 9:2358.
115. Baxter AE, Niessl J, Fromentin R, Richard J, Porichis F, Massanella M, Brassard N, Alsahafi N, Routy JP, Finzi A, Chomont N, Kaufmann DE. 2017. Multiparametric characterization of rare HIV-infected cells using an RNA-flow FISH technique. Nat Protoc 12:2029-2049.
116. Estes JD, Kityo C, Ssali F, Swainson L, Makamdop KN, Del Prete GQ, Deeks SG, Luciw PA, Chipman JG, Beilman GJ, Hoskuldsson T, Khoruts A, Anderson J, Deleage C, Jasurda J, Schmidt TE, Hafertepe M, Callisto SP, Pearson H, Reimann T, Schuster J, Schoephoerster J, Southern P, Perkey K, Shang L, Wietgrefe SW, Fletcher CV, Lifson JD, Douek DC, McCune JM, Haase AT, Schacker TW. 2017. Defining total-body AIDS-virus burden with implications for curative strategies. Nat Med 23:1271-1276.
117. Deleage C, Chan CN, Busman-Sahay K, Estes JD. 2018. Next-generation in situ hybridization approaches to define and quantify HIV and SIV reservoirs in tissue microenvironments. Retrovirology 15:4.
118. Deleage C, Wietgrefe SW, Del Prete G, Morcock DR, Hao XP, Piatak M, Jr., Bess J, Anderson JL, Perkey KE, Reilly C, McCune JM, Haase AT, Lifson JD, Schacker TW, Estes JD. 2016. Defining HIV and SIV Reservoirs in Lymphoid Tissues. Pathog Immun 1:68-106.
119. Deeks SG. 2012. HIV: Shock and kill. Nature 487:439-40.

120. Bullen CK, Laird GM, Durand CM, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2014. New ex vivo approaches distinguish effective and ineffective single agents for reversing HIV-1 latency in vivo. Nat Med 20:425-9.
121. Delagreverie HM, Delaugerre C, Lewin SR, Deeks SG, Li JZ. 2016. Ongoing Clinical Trials of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Latency-Reversing and Immunomodulatory Agents. Open Forum Infect Dis 3:ofw189.
122. Spivak AM, Planelles V. 2016. HIV-1 Eradication: Early Trials (and Tribulations). Trends Mol Med 22:10-27.
123. Kulkosky J, Nunnari G, Otero M, Calarota S, Dornadula G, Zhang H, Malin A, Sullivan J, Xu Y, DeSimone J, Babinchak T, Stern J, Cavert W, Haase A, Pomerantz RJ. 2002. Intensification and stimulation therapy for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reservoirs in infected persons receiving virally suppressive highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 186:1403-11.
124. Prins JM, Jurriaans S, van Praag RM, Blaak H, van Rij R, Schellekens PT, ten Berge IJ, Yong SL, Fox CH, Roos MT, de Wolf F, Goudsmit J, Schuitemaker H, Lange JM. 1999. Immuno-activation with anti-CD3 and recombinant human IL-2 in HIV-1-infected patients on potent antiretroviral therapy. AIDS 13:2405-10.
125. Kim Y, Anderson JL, Lewin SR. 2018. Getting the "Kill" into "Shock and Kill": Strategies to Eliminate Latent HIV. Cell Host Microbe 23:14-26.
126. Spivak AM, Planelles V. 2018. Novel Latency Reversal Agents for HIV-1 Cure. Annu Rev Med 69:421-436.
127. Planelles V. 2015. An Ounce of Tat Prevention Is Worth a Pound of Functional Cure. MBio 6.
128. Archin NM, Liberty AL, Kashuba AD, Choudhary SK, Kuruc JD, Crooks AM, Parker DC, Anderson EM, Kearney MF, Strain MC, Richman DD, Hudgens MG, Bosch RJ, Coffin JM, Eron JJ, Hazuda DJ, Margolis DM. 2012. Administration of vorinostat disrupts HIV-1 latency in patients on antiretroviral therapy. Nature 487:482-5.
129. Elliott JH, Wightman F, Solomon A, Ghneim K, Ahlers J, Cameron MJ, Smith MZ, Spelman T, McMahon J, Velayudham P, Brown G, Roney J, Watson J, Prince MH, Hoy JF, Chomont N, Fromentin R, Procopio FA, Zeidan J, Palmer S, Odevall L, Johnstone RW, Martin BP, Sinclair E, Deeks SG, Hazuda DJ, Cameron PU, Sekaly RP, Lewin SR. 2014. Activation of HIV transcription with short-course vorinostat in HIV-infected patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy. PLoS Pathog 10:e1004473.
130. Rasmussen TA, Tolstrup M, Brinkmann CR, Olesen R, Erikstrup C, Solomon A, Winckelmann A, Palmer S, Dinarello C, Buzon M, Lichterfeld M, Lewin SR, Ostergaard L, Sogaard OS. 2014. Panobinostat, a histone deacetylase inhibitor, for latent-virus reactivation in HIV-infected patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy: a phase 1/2, single group, clinical trial. Lancet HIV 1:e13-21.
131. Rasmussen TA, Tolstrup M, Moller HJ, Brinkmann CR, Olesen R, Erikstrup C, Laursen AL, Ostergaard L, Sogaard OS. 2015. Activation of latent human immunodeficiency virus by the histone deacetylase inhibitor panobinostat: a pilot study to assess effects on the central nervous system. Open Forum Infect Dis 2:ofv037.
132. Sogaard OS, Graversen ME, Leth S, Olesen R, Brinkmann CR, Nissen SK, Kjaer AS, Schleimann MH, Denton PW, Hey-Cunningham WJ, Koelsch KK, Pantaleo G, Krogsgaard K, Sommerfelt M, Fromentin R, Chomont N, Rasmussen TA, Ostergaard L, Tolstrup M.

2015. The Depsipeptide Romidepsin Reverses HIV-1 Latency In Vivo. PLoS Pathog 11:e1005142.
133. Bernhard W, Barreto K, Saunders A, Dahabieh MS, Johnson P, Sadowski I. 2011. The Suv39H1 methyltransferase inhibitor chaetocin causes induction of integrated HIV-1 without producing a T cell response. FEBS Lett 585:3549-54.
134. Bouchat S, Gatot JS, Kabeya K, Cardona C, Colin L, Herbein G, De Wit S, Clumeck N, Lambotte O, Rouzioux C, Rohr O, Van Lint C. 2012. Histone methyltransferase inhibitors induce HIV-1 recovery in resting CD4(+) T cells from HIV-1-infected HAART-treated patients. AIDS 26:1473-82.
135. Friedman J, Cho WK, Chu CK, Keedy KS, Archin NM, Margolis DM, Karn J. 2011. Epigenetic silencing of HIV-1 by the histone H3 lysine 27 methyltransferase enhancer of Zeste 2. J Virol 85:9078-89.
136. Imai K, Togami H, Okamoto T. 2010. Involvement of histone H3 lysine 9 (H3K9) methyltransferase G9a in the maintenance of HIV-1 latency and its reactivation by BIX01294. J Biol Chem 285:16538-45.
137. Fenaux P. 2005. Inhibitors of DNA methylation: beyond myelodysplastic syndromes. Nat Clin Pract Oncol 2 Suppl 1:S36-44.
138. Darcis G, Kula A, Bouchat S, Fujinaga K, Corazza F, Ait-Ammar A, Delacourt N, Melard A, Kabeya K, Vanhulle C, Van Driessche B, Gatot JS, Cherrier T, Pianowski LF, Gama L, Schwartz C, Vila J, Burny A, Clumeck N, Moutschen M, De Wit S, Peterlin BM, Rouzioux C, Rohr O, Van Lint C. 2015. An In-Depth Comparison of Latency-Reversing Agent Combinations in Various In Vitro and Ex Vivo HIV-1 Latency Models Identified Bryostatin-1+JQ1 and Ingenol-B+JQ1 to Potently Reactivate Viral Gene Expression. PLoS Pathog 11:e1005063.
139. Bartholomeeusen K, Xiang Y, Fujinaga K, Peterlin BM. 2012. Bromodomain and extra-terminal (BET) bromodomain inhibition activate transcription via transient release of positive transcription elongation factor b (P-TEFb) from 7SK small nuclear ribonucleoprotein. J Biol Chem 287:36609-16.
140. Li Z, Guo J, Wu Y, Zhou Q. 2013. The BET bromodomain inhibitor JQ1 activates HIV latency through antagonizing Brd4 inhibition of Tat-transactivation. Nucleic Acids Res 41:277-87.
141. Brass AL, Dykxhoorn DM, Benita Y, Yan N, Engelman A, Xavier RJ, Lieberman J, Elledge SJ. 2008. Identification of host proteins required for HIV infection through a functional genomic screen. Science 319:921-6.
142. Banerjee C, Archin N, Michaels D, Belkina AC, Denis GV, Bradner J, Sebastiani P, Margolis DM, Montano M. 2012. BET bromodomain inhibition as a novel strategy for reactivation of HIV-1. J Leukoc Biol 92:1147-54.
143. Boehm D, Calvanese V, Dar RD, Xing S, Schroeder S, Martins L, Aull K, Li PC, Planelles V, Bradner JE, Zhou MM, Siliciano RF, Weinberger L, Verdin E, Ott M. 2013. BET bromodomain-targeting compounds reactivate HIV from latency via a Tat-independent mechanism. Cell Cycle 12:452-62.
144. Zhu J, Gaiha GD, John SP, Pertel T, Chin CR, Gao G, Qu H, Walker BD, Elledge SJ, Brass AL. 2012. Reactivation of latent HIV-1 by inhibition of BRD4. Cell Rep 2:807-16.
145. Wu J, Ao MT, Shao R, Wang HR, Yu D, Fang MJ, Gao X, Wu Z, Zhou Q, Xue YH. 2017. A chalcone derivative reactivates latent HIV-1 transcription through activating P-TEFb and promoting Tat-SEC interaction on viral promoter. Sci Rep 7:10657.

146. Klichko V, Archin N, Kaur R, Lehrman G, Margolis D. 2006. Hexamethylbisacetamide remodels the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) promoter and induces Tat-independent HIV-1 expression but blunts cell activation. J Virol 80:4570-9.
147. Choudhary SK, Archin NM, Margolis DM. 2008. Hexamethylbisacetamide and disruption of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 latency in CD4(+) T cells. J Infect Dis 197:1162-70.
148. Ai N, Hu X, Ding F, Yu B, Wang H, Lu X, Zhang K, Li Y, Han A, Lin W, Liu R, Chen R. 2011. Signal-induced Brd4 release from chromatin is essential for its role transition from chromatin targeting to transcriptional regulation. Nucleic Acids Res 39:9592-604.
149. Hu X, Lu X, Liu R, Ai N, Cao Z, Li Y, Liu J, Yu B, Liu K, Wang H, Zhou C, Wang Y, Han A, Ding F, Chen R. 2014. Histone cross-talk connects protein phosphatase 1alpha (PP1alpha) and histone deacetylase (HDAC) pathways to regulate the functional transition of bromodomain-containing 4 (BRD4) for inducible gene expression. J Biol Chem 289:23154-67.
150. McKernan LN, Momjian D, Kulkosky J. 2012. Protein Kinase C: One Pathway towards the Eradication of Latent HIV-1 Reservoirs. Adv Virol 2012:805347.
151. Spina CA, Anderson J, Archin NM, Bosque A, Chan J, Famiglietti M, Greene WC, Kashuba A, Lewin SR, Margolis DM, Mau M, Ruelas D, Saleh S, Shirakawa K, Siliciano RF, Singhania A, Soto PC, Terry VH, Verdin E, Woelk C, Wooden S, Xing S, Planelles V. 2013. An in-depth comparison of latent HIV-1 reactivation in multiple cell model systems and resting CD4+ T cells from aviremic patients. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003834.
152. Laird GM, Bullen CK, Rosenbloom DI, Martin AR, Hill AL, Durand CM, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2015. Ex vivo analysis identifies effective HIV-1 latency-reversing drug combinations. J Clin Invest 125:1901-12.
153. Nishizuka Y. 1984. The role of protein kinase C in cell surface signal transduction and tumour promotion. Nature 308:693-8.
154. Kulkosky J, Sullivan J, Xu Y, Souder E, Hamer DH, Pomerantz RJ. 2004. Expression of latent HAART-persistent HIV type 1 induced by novel cellular activating agents. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 20:497-505.
155. Williams SA, Chen LF, Kwon H, Fenard D, Bisgrove D, Verdin E, Greene WC. 2004. Prostratin antagonizes HIV latency by activating NF-kappaB. J Biol Chem 279:42008-17.
156. Pettit GR, Kamano Y, Fujii Y, Herald CL, Inoue M, Brown P, Gust D, Kitahara K, Schmidt JM, Doubek DL, Michel C. 1981. Marine animal biosynthetic constituents for cancer chemotherapy. J Nat Prod 44:482-5.
157. Smith JB, Smith L, Pettit GR. 1985. Bryostatins: potent, new mitogens that mimic phorbol ester tumor promoters. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 132:939-45.
158. Kollar P, Rajchard J, Balounova Z, Pazourek J. 2014. Marine natural products: bryostatins in preclinical and clinical studies. Pharm Biol 52:237-42.
159. Clutton G, Xu Y, Baldoni PL, Mollan KR, Kirchherr J, Newhard W, Cox K, Kuruc JD, Kashuba A, Barnard R, Archin N, Gay CL, Hudgens MG, Margolis DM, Goonetilleke N. 2016. The differential short- and long-term effects of HIV-1 latency-reversing agents on T cell function. Sci Rep 6:30749.
160. Lam AP, Sparano JA, Vinciguerra V, Ocean AJ, Christos P, Hochster H, Camacho F, Goel S, Mani S, Kaubisch A. 2010. Phase II study of paclitaxel plus the protein kinase C inhibitor bryostatin-1 in advanced pancreatic carcinoma. Am J Clin Oncol 33:121-4.

161. Smith BD, Jones RJ, Cho E, Kowalski J, Karp JE, Gore SD, Vala M, Meade B, Baker SD, Zhao M, Piantadosi S, Zhang Z, Blumenthal G, Warlick ED, Brodsky RA, Murgo A, Rudek MA, Matsui WH. 2011. Differentiation therapy in poor risk myeloid malignancies: Results of a dose finding study of the combination bryostatin-1 and GM-CSF. Leuk Res 35:87-94.
162. Morgan RJ, Jr., Leong L, Chow W, Gandara D, Frankel P, Garcia A, Lenz HJ, Doroshow JH. 2012. Phase II trial of bryostatin-1 in combination with cisplatin in patients with recurrent or persistent epithelial ovarian cancer: a California cancer consortium study. Invest New Drugs 30:723-8.
163. Ajani JA, Jiang Y, Faust J, Chang BB, Ho L, Yao JC, Rousey S, Dakhil S, Cherny RC, Craig C, Bleyer A. 2006. A multi-center phase II study of sequential paclitaxel and bryostatin-1 (NSC 339555) in patients with untreated, advanced gastric or gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma. Invest New Drugs 24:353-7.
164. Gutierrez C, Serrano-Villar S, Madrid-Elena N, Perez-Elias MJ, Martin ME, Barbas C, Ruiperez J, Munoz E, Munoz-Fernandez MA, Castor T, Moreno S. 2016. Bryostatin-1 for latent virus reactivation in HIV-infected patients on antiretroviral therapy. AIDS 30:1385-92.
165. Ernst M, Grace OM, Saslis-Lagoudakis CH, Nilsson N, Simonsen HT, Ronsted N. 2015. Global medicinal uses of Euphorbia L. (Euphorbiaceae). J Ethnopharmacol 176:90-101.
166. Fujiwara M, Ijichi K, Tokuhisa K, Katsuura K, Shigeta S, Konno K, Wang GY, Uemura D, Yokota T, Baba M. 1996. Mechanism of selective inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus by ingenol triacetate. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 40:271-3.
167. Warrilow D, Gardner J, Darnell GA, Suhrbier A, Harrich D. 2006. HIV type 1 inhibition by protein kinase C modulatory compounds. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 22:854-64.
168. Jiang G, Mendes EA, Kaiser P, Wong DP, Tang Y, Cai I, Fenton A, Melcher GP, Hildreth JE, Thompson GR, Wong JK, Dandekar S. 2015. Synergistic Reactivation of Latent HIV Expression by Ingenol-3-Angelate, PEP005, Targeted NF-kB Signaling in Combination with JQ1 Induced p-TEFb Activation. PLoS Pathog 11:e1005066.
169. Gama L, Abreu CM, Shirk EN, Price SL, Li M, Laird GM, Pate KA, Wietgrefe SW, O'Connor SL, Pianowski L, Haase AT, Van Lint C, Siliciano RF, Clements JE, Group L-SS. 2017. Reactivation of simian immunodeficiency virus reservoirs in the brain of virally suppressed macaques. AIDS 31:5-14.
170. Alchin DR. 2014. Ingenol mebutate: a succinct review of a succinct therapy. Dermatol Ther (Heidelb) 4:157-64.
171. Jiang G, Dandekar S. 2015. Targeting NF-kappaB signaling with protein kinase C agonists as an emerging strategy for combating HIV latency. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 31:4-12.
172. Dental C, Proust A, Ouellet M, Barat C, Tremblay MJ. 2017. HIV-1 Latency-Reversing Agents Prostratin and Bryostatin-1 Induce Blood-Brain Barrier Disruption/Inflammation and Modulate Leukocyte Adhesion/Transmigration. J Immunol 198:1229-1241.
173. Green DR, Llambi F. 2015. Cell Death Signaling. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 7.
174. Pache L, Dutra MS, Spivak AM, Marlett JM, Murry JP, Hwang Y, Maestre AM, Manganaro L, Vamos M, Teriete P, Martins LJ, Konig R, Simon V, Bosque A, Fernandez-Sesma A, Cosford ND, Bushman FD, Young JA, Planelles V, Chanda SK. 2015. BIRC2/cIAP1 Is a Negative Regulator of HIV-1 Transcription and Can Be Targeted by Smac Mimetics to Promote Reversal of Viral Latency. Cell Host Microbe 18:345-53.
175. Vanhaesebroeck B, Guillermet-Guibert J, Graupera M, Bilanges B. 2010. The emerging mechanisms of isoform-specific PI3K signalling. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 11:329-41.

176. Chandarlapaty S, Sawai A, Scaltriti M, Rodrik-Outmezguine V, Grbovic-Huezo O, Serra V, Majumder PK, Baselga J, Rosen N. 2011. AKT inhibition relieves feedback suppression of receptor tyrosine kinase expression and activity. Cancer Cell 19:58-71.
177. Rodrik-Outmezguine VS, Chandarlapaty S, Pagano NC, Poulikakos PI, Scaltriti M, Moskatel E, Baselga J, Guichard S, Rosen N. 2011. mTOR kinase inhibition causes feedback-dependent biphasic regulation of AKT signaling. Cancer Discov 1:248-59.
178. Xing S, Bullen CK, Shroff NS, Shan L, Yang HC, Manucci JL, Bhat S, Zhang H, Margolick JB, Quinn TC, Margolis DM, Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2011. Disulfiram reactivates latent HIV-1 in a Bcl-2-transduced primary CD4+ T cell model without inducing global T cell activation. J Virol 85:6060-4.
179. Doyon G, Zerbato J, Mellors JW, Sluis-Cremer N. 2013. Disulfiram reactivates latent HIV-1 expression through depletion of the phosphatase and tensin homolog. AIDS 27:F7-F11.
180. Elliott JH, McMahon JH, Chang CC, Lee SA, Hartogensis W, Bumpus N, Savic R, Roney J, Hoh R, Solomon A, Piatak M, Gorelick RJ, Lifson J, Bacchetti P, Deeks SG, Lewin SR. 2015. Short-term administration of disulfiram for reversal of latent HIV infection: a phase 2 dose-escalation study. Lancet HIV 2:e520-9.
181. Spivak AM, Andrade A, Eisele E, Hoh R, Bacchetti P, Bumpus NN, Emad F, Buckheit R, 3rd, McCance-Katz EF, Lai J, Kennedy M, Chander G, Siliciano RF, Siliciano JD, Deeks SG. 2014. A pilot study assessing the safety and latency-reversing activity of disulfiram in HIV-1-infected adults on antiretroviral therapy. Clin Infect Dis 58:883-90.
182. Van Nguyen T, Angkasekwinai P, Dou H, Lin FM, Lu LS, Cheng J, Chin YE, Dong C, Yeh ET. 2012. SUMO-specific protease 1 is critical for early lymphoid development through regulation of STAT5 activation. Mol Cell 45:210-21.
183. Selliah N, Zhang M, DeSimone D, Kim H, Brunner M, Ittenbach RF, Rui H, Cron RQ, Finkel TH. 2006. The gammac-cytokine regulated transcription factor, STAT5, increases HIV-1 production in primary CD4 T cells. Virology 344:283-91.
184. Bosque A, Nilson KA, Macedo AB, Spivak AM, Archin NM, Van Wagoner RM, Martins LJ, Novis CL, Szaniawski MA, Ireland CM, Margolis DM, Price DH, Planelles V. 2017. Benzotriazoles Reactivate Latent HIV-1 through Inactivation of STAT5 SUMOylation. Cell Rep 18:1324-1334.
185. Martin AR, Pollack RA, Capoferri A, Ambinder RF, Durand CM, Siliciano RF. 2017. Rapamycin-mediated mTOR inhibition uncouples HIV-1 latency reversal from cytokine-associated toxicity. J Clin Invest 127:651-656.
186. Powell JD, Pollizzi KN, Heikamp EB, Horton MR. 2012. Regulation of immune responses by mTOR. Annu Rev Immunol 30:39-68.
187. Deeks SG, Lewin SR, Ross AL, Ananworanich J, Benkirane M, Cannon P, Chomont N, Douek D, Lifson JD, Lo YR, Kuritzkes D, Margolis D, Mellors J, Persaud D, Tucker JD, Barre-Sinoussi F, International ASTaCWG, Alter G, Auerbach J, Autran B, Barouch DH, Behrens G, Cavazzana M, Chen Z, Cohen EA, Corbelli GM, Eholie S, Eyal N, Fidler S, Garcia L, Grossman C, Henderson G, Henrich TJ, Jefferys R, Kiem HP, McCune J, Moodley K, Newman PA, Nijhuis M, Nsubuga MS, Ott M, Palmer S, Richman D, Saez-Cirion A, Sharp M, Siliciano J, Silvestri G, Singh J, Spire B, Taylor J, et al. 2016. International AIDS Society global scientific strategy: towards an HIV cure 2016. Nat Med 22:839-50.

188. Wightman F, Solomon A, Kumar SS, Urriola N, Gallagher K, Hiener B, Palmer S, McNeil C, Garsia R, Lewin SR. 2015. Effect of ipilimumab on the HIV reservoir in an HIV-infected individual with metastatic melanoma. AIDS 29:504-6.
189. Le Garff G, Samri A, Lambert-Niclot S, Even S, Lavole A, Cadranel J, Spano JP, Autran B, Marcelin AG, Guihot A. 2017. Transient HIV-specific T cells increase and inflammation in an HIV-infected patient treated with nivolumab. AIDS 31:1048-1051.
190. Guihot A, Marcelin AG, Massiani MA, Samri A, Soulie C, Autran B, Spano JP. 2018. Drastic decrease of the HIV reservoir in a patient treated with nivolumab for lung cancer. Ann Oncol 29:517-518.
191. Tsai A, Irrinki A, Kaur J, Cihlar T, Kukolj G, Sloan DD, Murry JP. 2017. Toll-Like Receptor 7 Agonist GS-9620 Induces HIV Expression and HIV-Specific Immunity in Cells from HIV-Infected Individuals on Suppressive Antiretroviral Therapy. J Virol 91.
192. Borducchi EN, Cabral C, Stephenson KE, Liu J, Abbink P, Ng'ang'a D, Nkolola JP, Brinkman AL, Peter L, Lee BC, Jimenez J, Jetton D, Mondesir J, Mojta S, Chandrashekar A, Molloy K, Alter G, Gerold JM, Hill AL, Lewis MG, Pau MG, Schuitemaker H, Hesselgesser J, Geleziunas R, Kim JH, Robb ML, Michael NL, Barouch DH. 2016. Ad26/MVA therapeutic vaccination with TLR7 stimulation in SIV-infected rhesus monkeys. Nature 540:284-287.
193. Borducchi EN, Liu J, Nkolola JP, Cadena AM, Yu WH, Fischinger S, Broge T, Abbink P, Mercado NB, Chandrashekar A, Jetton D, Peter L, McMahan K, Moseley ET, Bekerman E, Hesselgesser J, Li W, Lewis MG, Alter G, Geleziunas R, Barouch DH. 2018. Publisher Correction: Antibody and TLR7 agonist delay viral rebound in SHIV-infected monkeys. Nature 564:E8.
194. Vibholm L, Schleimann MH, Hojen JF, Benfield T, Offersen R, Rasmussen K, Olesen R, Dige A, Agnholt J, Grau J, Buzon M, Wittig B, Lichterfeld M, Petersen AM, Deng X, Abdel-Mohsen M, Pillai SK, Rutsaert S, Trypsteen W, De Spiegelaere W, Vandekerchove L, Ostergaard L, Rasmussen TA, Denton PW, Tolstrup M, Sogaard OS. 2017. Short-Course Toll-Like Receptor 9 Agonist Treatment Impacts Innate Immunity and Plasma Viremia in Individuals With Human Immunodeficiency Virus Infection. Clin Infect Dis 64:1686-1695.
195. Thibault S, Imbeault M, Tardif MR, Tremblay MJ. 2009. TLR5 stimulation is sufficient to trigger reactivation of latent HIV-1 provirus in T lymphoid cells and activate virus gene expression in central memory CD4+ T cells. Virology 389:20-5.
196. Brenchley JM, Price DA, Schacker TW, Asher TE, Silvestri G, Rao S, Kazzaz Z, Bornstein E, Lambotte O, Altmann D, Blazar BR, Rodriguez B, Teixeira-Johnson L, Landay A, Martin JN, Hecht FM, Picker LJ, Lederman MM, Deeks SG, Douek DC. 2006. Microbial translocation is a cause of systemic immune activation in chronic HIV infection. Nat Med 12:1365-71.
197. Bosque A, Planelles V. 2009. Induction of HIV-1 latency and reactivation in primary memory CD4+ T cells. Blood 113:58-65.
198. Bosque A, Planelles V. 2011. Studies of HIV-1 latency in an ex vivo model that uses primary central memory T cells. Methods 53:54-61.
199. Novis CL, Archin NM, Buzon MJ, Verdin E, Round JL, Lichterfeld M, Margolis DM, Planelles V, Bosque A. 2013. Reactivation of latent HIV-1 in central memory CD4(+) T cells through TLR-1/2 stimulation. Retrovirology 10:119.

200. Liu K, Catalfamo M, Li Y, Henkart PA, Weng NP. 2002. IL-15 mimics T cell receptor crosslinking in the induction of cellular proliferation, gene expression, and cytotoxicity in CD8+ memory T cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:6192-7.
201. Lucas M, Schachterle W, Oberle K, Aichele P, Diefenbach A. 2007. Dendritic cells prime natural killer cells by trans-presenting interleukin 15. Immunity 26:503-17.
202. Mortier E, Woo T, Advincula R, Gozalo S, Ma A. 2008. IL-15Ralpha chaperones IL-15 to stable dendritic cell membrane complexes that activate NK cells via trans presentation. J Exp Med 205:1213-25.
203. Waldmann TA. 2006. The biology of interleukin-2 and interleukin-15: implications for cancer therapy and vaccine design. Nat Rev Immunol 6:595-601.
204. Chertova E, Bergamaschi C, Chertov O, Sowder R, Bear J, Roser JD, Beach RK, Lifson JD, Felber BK, Pavlakis GN. 2013. Characterization and favorable in vivo properties of heterodimeric soluble IL-15.IL-15Ralpha cytokine compared to IL-15 monomer. J Biol Chem 288:18093-103.
205. Bergamaschi C, Bear J, Rosati M, Beach RK, Alicea C, Sowder R, Chertova E, Rosenberg SA, Felber BK, Pavlakis GN. 2012. Circulating IL-15 exists as heterodimeric complex with soluble IL-15Ralpha in human and mouse serum. Blood 120:e1-8.
206. Han KP, Zhu X, Liu B, Jeng E, Kong L, Yovandich JL, Vyas VV, Marcus WD, Chavaillaz PA, Romero CA, Rhode PR, Wong HC. 2011. IL-15:IL-15 receptor alpha superagonist complex: high-level co-expression in recombinant mammalian cells, purification and characterization. Cytokine 56:804-10.
207. Gomes-Giacoia E, Miyake M, Goodison S, Sriharan A, Zhang G, You L, Egan JO, Rhode PR, Parker AS, Chai KX, Wong HC, Rosser CJ. 2014. Intravesical ALT-803 and BCG treatment reduces tumor burden in a carcinogen induced bladder cancer rat model; a role for cytokine production and NK cell expansion. PLoS One 9:e96705.
208. Wong HC, Jeng EK, Rhode PR. 2013. The IL-15-based superagonist ALT-803 promotes the antigen-independent conversion of memory CD8(+) T cells into innate-like effector cells with antitumor activity. Oncoimmunology 2:e26442.
209. Xu W, Jones M, Liu B, Zhu X, Johnson CB, Edwards AC, Kong L, Jeng EK, Han K, Marcus WD, Rubinstein MP, Rhode PR, Wong HC. 2013. Efficacy and mechanism-of-action of a novel superagonist interleukin-15: interleukin-15 receptor alphaSu/Fc fusion complex in syngeneic murine models of multiple myeloma. Cancer Res 73:3075-86.
210. Mathios D, Park CK, Marcus WD, Alter S, Rhode PR, Jeng EK, Wong HC, Pardoll DM, Lim M. 2016. Therapeutic administration of IL-15 superagonist complex ALT-803 leads to long-term survival and durable antitumor immune response in a murine glioblastoma model. Int J Cancer 138:187-94.
211. Seay K, Church C, Zheng JH, Deneroff K, Ochsenbauer C, Kappes JC, Liu B, Jeng EK, Wong HC, Goldstein H. 2015. In Vivo Activation of Human NK Cells by Treatment with an Interleukin-15 Superagonist Potently Inhibits Acute In Vivo HIV-1 Infection in Humanized Mice. J Virol 89:6264-74.
212. Jones RB, Mueller S, O'Connor R, Rimpel K, Sloan DD, Karel D, Wong HC, Jeng EK, Thomas AS, Whitney JB, Lim SY, Kovacs C, Benko E, Karandish S, Huang SH, Buzon MJ, Lichterfeld M, Irrinki A, Murry JP, Tsai A, Yu H, Geleziunas R, Trocha A, Ostrowski MA, Irvine DJ, Walker BD. 2016. A Subset of Latency-Reversing Agents Expose HIV-Infected Resting CD4+ T-Cells to Recognition by Cytotoxic T-Lymphocytes. PLoS Pathog 12:e1005545.

213. Xing S, Bhat S, Shroff NS, Zhang H, Lopez JA, Margolick JB, Liu JO, Siliciano RF. 2012. Novel structurally related compounds reactivate latent HIV-1 in a bcl-2-transduced primary CD4+ T cell model without inducing global T cell activation. J Antimicrob Chemother 67:398-403.
214. Gallastegui E, Marshall B, Vidal D, Sanchez-Duffhues G, Collado JA, Alvarez-Fernandez C, Luque N, Terme JM, Gatell JM, Sanchez-Palomino S, Munoz E, Mestres J, Verdin E, Jordan A. 2012. Combination of biological screening in a cellular model of viral latency and virtual screening identifies novel compounds that reactivate HIV-1. J Virol 86:3795-808.
215. Abner E, Stoszko M, Zeng L, Chen HC, Izquierdo-Bouldstridge A, Konuma T, Zorita E, Fanunza E, Zhang Q, Mahmoudi T, Zhou MM, Filion GJ, Jordan A. 2018. A New Quinoline BRD4 Inhibitor Targets a Distinct Latent HIV-1 Reservoir for Reactivation from Other "Shock" Drugs. J Virol 92.
216. Chen H, Li C, Huang J, Cung T, Seiss K, Beamon J, Carrington MF, Porter LC, Burke PS, Yang Y, Ryan BJ, Liu R, Weiss RH, Pereyra F, Cress WD, Brass AL, Rosenberg ES, Walker BD, Yu XG, Lichterfeld M. 2011. CD4+ T cells from elite controllers resist HIV-1 infection by selective upregulation of p21. J Clin Invest 121:1549-60.
217. Kurose Y, Wada J, Kanzaki M, Teshigawara S, Nakatsuka A, Murakami K, Inoue K, Terami T, Katayama A, Watanabe M, Higuchi C, Eguchi J, Miyatake N, Makino H. 2013. Serum galectin-9 levels are elevated in the patients with type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease. BMC Nephrol 14:23.
218. Baba M, Wada J, Eguchi J, Hashimoto I, Okada T, Yasuhara A, Shikata K, Kanwar YS, Makino H. 2005. Galectin-9 inhibits glomerular hypertrophy in db/db diabetic mice via cell-cycle-dependent mechanisms. J Am Soc Nephrol 16:3222-34.
219. Elahi S, Niki T, Hirashima M, Horton H. 2012. Galectin-9 binding to Tim-3 renders activated human CD4+ T cells less susceptible to HIV-1 infection. Blood 119:4192-204.
220. Abdel-Mohsen M, Wang C, Strain MC, Lada SM, Deng X, Cockerham LR, Pilcher CD, Hecht FM, Liegler T, Richman DD, Deeks SG, Pillai SK. 2015. Select host restriction factors are associated with HIV persistence during antiretroviral therapy. AIDS 29:411-20.
221. Abdel-Mohsen M, Chavez L, Tandon R, Chew GM, Deng X, Danesh A, Keating S, Lanteri M, Samuels ML, Hoh R, Sacha JB, Norris PJ, Niki T, Shikuma CM, Hirashima M, Deeks SG, Ndhlovu LC, Pillai SK. 2016. Human Galectin-9 Is a Potent Mediator of HIV Transcription and Reactivation. PLoS Pathog 12:e1005677.
222. Cillo AR, Sobolewski MD, Bosch RJ, Fyne E, Piatak M, Jr., Coffin JM, Mellors JW. 2014. Quantification of HIV-1 latency reversal in resting CD4+ T cells from patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 111:7078-83.
223. Archin NM, Bateson R, Tripathy MK, Crooks AM, Yang KH, Dahl NP, Kearney MF, Anderson EM, Coffin JM, Strain MC, Richman DD, Robertson KR, Kashuba AD, Bosch RJ, Hazuda DJ, Kuruc JD, Eron JJ, Margolis DM. 2014. HIV-1 expression within resting CD4+ T cells after multiple doses of vorinostat. J Infect Dis 210:728-35.
224. Boehm D, Jeng M, Camus G, Gramatica A, Schwarzer R, Johnson JR, Hull PA, Montano M, Sakane N, Pagans S, Godin R, Deeks SG, Krogan NJ, Greene WC, Ott M. 2017. SMYD2-Mediated Histone Methylation Contributes to HIV-1 Latency. Cell Host Microbe 21:569-579 e6.

225. Tripathy MK, McManamy ME, Burch BD, Archin NM, Margolis DM. 2015. H3K27 Demethylation at the Proviral Promoter Sensitizes Latent HIV to the Effects of Vorinostat in Ex Vivo Cultures of Resting CD4+ T Cells. J Virol 89:8392-405.
226. Jones RB, O'Connor R, Mueller S, Foley M, Szeto GL, Karel D, Lichterfeld M, Kovacs C, Ostrowski MA, Trocha A, Irvine DJ, Walker BD. 2014. Histone deacetylase inhibitors impair the elimination of HIV-infected cells by cytotoxic T-lymphocytes. PLoS Pathog 10:e1004287.
227. Blazkova J, Chun TW, Belay BW, Murray D, Justement JS, Funk EK, Nelson A, Hallahan CW, Moir S, Wender PA, Fauci AS. 2012. Effect of histone deacetylase inhibitors on HIV production in latently infected, resting CD4(+) T cells from infected individuals receiving effective antiretroviral therapy. J Infect Dis 206:765-9.
228. Richman DD, Margolis DM, Delaney M, Greene WC, Hazuda D, Pomerantz RJ. 2009. The challenge of finding a cure for HIV infection. Science 323:1304-7.
229. Czabotar PE, Lessene G, Strasser A, Adams JM. 2014. Control of apoptosis by the BCL-2 protein family: implications for physiology and therapy. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 15:49-63.
230. Happo L, Strasser A, Cory S. 2012. BH3-only proteins in apoptosis at a glance. J Cell Sci 125:1081-7.
231. Estornes Y, Bertrand MJ. 2015. IAPs, regulators of innate immunity and inflammation. Semin Cell Dev Biol 39:106-14.
232. Reed JC, Pellecchia M. 2005. Apoptosis-based therapies for hematologic malignancies. Blood 106:408-18.
233. Cummins NW, Sainski AM, Dai H, Natesampillai S, Pang YP, Bren GD, de Araujo Correia MCM, Sampath R, Rizza SA, O'Brien D, Yao JD, Kaufmann SH, Badley AD. 2016. Prime, Shock, and Kill: Priming CD4 T Cells from HIV Patients with a BCL-2 Antagonist before HIV Reactivation Reduces HIV Reservoir Size. J Virol 90:4032-4048.
234. Balakrishnan K, Gandhi V. 2013. Bcl-2 antagonists: a proof of concept for CLL therapy. Invest New Drugs 31:1384-94.
235. Souers AJ, Leverson JD, Boghaert ER, Ackler SL, Catron ND, Chen J, Dayton BD, Ding H, Enschede SH, Fairbrother WJ, Huang DC, Hymowitz SG, Jin S, Khaw SL, Kovar PJ, Lam LT, Lee J, Maecker HL, Marsh KC, Mason KD, Mitten MJ, Nimmer PM, Oleksijew A, Park CH, Park CM, Phillips DC, Roberts AW, Sampath D, Seymour JF, Smith ML, Sullivan GM, Tahir SK, Tse C, Wendt MD, Xiao Y, Xue JC, Zhang H, Humerickhouse RA, Rosenberg SH, Elmore SW. 2013. ABT-199, a potent and selective BCL-2 inhibitor, achieves antitumor activity while sparing platelets. Nat Med 19:202-8.
236. Cummins NW, Sainski-Nguyen AM, Natesampillai S, Aboulnasr F, Kaufmann S, Badley AD. 2017. Maintenance of the HIV Reservoir Is Antagonized by Selective BCL2 Inhibition. J Virol 91.
237. Chugh P, Bradel-Tretheway B, Monteiro-Filho CM, Planelles V, Maggirwar SB, Dewhurst S, Kim B. 2008. Akt inhibitors as an HIV-1 infected macrophage-specific anti-viral therapy. Retrovirology 5:11.
238. Kim N, Kukkonen S, Gupta S, Aldovini A. 2010. Association of Tat with promoters of PTEN and PP2A subunits is key to transcriptional activation of apoptotic pathways in HIV-infected CD4+ T cells. PLoS Pathog 6:e1001103.
239. Lucas A, Kim Y, Rivera-Pabon O, Chae S, Kim DH, Kim B. 2010. Targeting the PI3K/Akt cell survival pathway to induce cell death of HIV-1 infected macrophages with alkylphospholipid compounds. PLoS One 5.

240. Ma AW, Atoyan R, Younes A, Flinn IW, Oki Y, Copeland A, Berdeja JG, Laliberte R, Viner J, Samson MES, Dellarocca S, Yi L, Borek M, Zifcak B, Xu GX, Wang J. 2014. Dual function HDAC and PI3K inhibitor, CUDC-907 affects cancer cells and the tumor microenvironment in hematological malignancies. Cancer Research 74.
241. Younes A, Flinn IW, Oki Y, Copland A, Fattaey A, Lai CJ, Laliberte R, Voi M, Berdeja JG. 2013. A First-In-Man Phase 1 Study Of CUDC-907, a First-In-Class Chemically-Designed Dual Inhibitor Of PI3K and HDAC In Patients With Refractory Or Relapsed Lymphoma and Multiple Myeloma. Blood 122:4363-4365.
242. de Almagro MC, Vucic D. 2012. The inhibitor of apoptosis (IAP) proteins are critical regulators of signaling pathways and targets for anti-cancer therapy. Exp Oncol 34:200-11.
243. Chen DJ, Huerta S. 2009. Smac mimetics as new cancer therapeutics. Anticancer Drugs 20:646-58.
244. Fulda S. 2015. Smac mimetics as IAP antagonists. Semin Cell Dev Biol 39:132-8.
245. Campbell GR, Bruckman RS, Chu YL, Trout RN, Spector SA. 2018. SMAC Mimetics Induce Autophagy-Dependent Apoptosis of HIV-1-Infected Resting Memory CD4+ T Cells. Cell Host Microbe 24:689-702 e7.
246. Busca A, Saxena M, Kumar A. 2012. Critical role for antiapoptotic Bcl-xL and Mcl-1 in human macrophage survival and cellular IAP1/2 (cIAP1/2) in resistance to HIV-Vpr-induced apoptosis. J Biol Chem 287:15118-33.
247. Wang Y, Wang X, Li J, Zhou Y, Ho W. 2013. RIG-I activation inhibits HIV replication in macrophages. J Leukoc Biol 94:337-41.
248. Garcia-Vidal E, Castellvi M, Pujantell M, Badia R, Jou A, Gomez L, Puig T, Clotet B, Ballana E, Riveira-Munoz E, Este JA. 2017. Evaluation of the Innate Immune Modulator Acitretin as a Strategy To Clear the HIV Reservoir. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 61.
249. Makarova KS, Haft DH, Barrangou R, Brouns SJ, Charpentier E, Horvath P, Moineau S, Mojica FJ, Wolf YI, Yakunin AF, van der Oost J, Koonin EV. 2011. Evolution and classification of the CRISPR-Cas systems. Nat Rev Microbiol 9:467-77.
250. Gasiunas G, Barrangou R, Horvath P, Siksnys V. 2012. Cas9-crRNA ribonucleoprotein complex mediates specific DNA cleavage for adaptive immunity in bacteria. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 109:E2579-86.
251. Wiedenheft B, Sternberg SH, Doudna JA. 2012. RNA-guided genetic silencing systems in bacteria and archaea. Nature 482:331-8.
252. Wang G, Zhao N, Berkhout B, Das AT. 2018. CRISPR-Cas based antiviral strategies against HIV-1. Virus Res 244:321-332.
253. Sarkar I, Hauber I, Hauber J, Buchholz F. 2007. HIV-1 proviral DNA excision using an evolved recombinase. Science 316:1912-5.
254. Buchholz F, Hauber J. 2011. In vitro evolution and analysis of HIV-1 LTR-specific recombinases. Methods 53:102-9.
255. Karpinski J, Hauber I, Chemnitz J, Schafer C, Paszkowski-Rogacz M, Chakraborty D, Beschorner N, Hofmann-Sieber H, Lange UC, Grundhoff A, Hackmann K, Schrock E, Abi-Ghanem J, Pisabarro MT, Surendranath V, Schambach A, Lindner C, van Lunzen J, Hauber J, Buchholz F. 2016. Directed evolution of a recombinase that excises the provirus of most HIV-1 primary isolates with high specificity. Nat Biotechnol 34:401-9.
256. Allers K, Schneider T. 2015. CCR5Delta32 mutation and HIV infection: basis for curative HIV therapy. Curr Opin Virol 14:24-9.

257. Cornu TI, Mussolino C, Bloom K, Cathomen T. 2015. Editing CCR5: a novel approach to HIV gene therapy. Adv Exp Med Biol 848:117-30.
258. Hutter G, Bodor J, Ledger S, Boyd M, Millington M, Tsie M, Symonds G. 2015. CCR5 Targeted Cell Therapy for HIV and Prevention of Viral Escape. Viruses 7:4186-203.
259. Didigu CA, Wilen CB, Wang J, Duong J, Secreto AJ, Danet-Desnoyers GA, Riley JL, Gregory PD, June CH, Holmes MC, Doms RW. 2014. Simultaneous zinc-finger nuclease editing of the HIV coreceptors ccr5 and cxcr4 protects CD4+ T cells from HIV-1 infection. Blood 123:61-9.
260. Hou P, Chen S, Wang S, Yu X, Chen Y, Jiang M, Zhuang K, Ho W, Hou W, Huang J, Guo D. 2015. Genome editing of CXCR4 by CRISPR/cas9 confers cells resistant to HIV-1 infection. Sci Rep 5:15577.
261. Darcis G, Das AT, Berkhout B. 2018. Tackling HIV Persistence: Pharmacological versus CRISPR-Based Shock Strategies. Viruses 10.
262. Kessing CF, Nixon CC, Li C, Tsai P, Takata H, Mousseau G, Ho PT, Honeycutt JB, Fallahi M, Trautmann L, Garcia JV, Valente ST. 2017. In Vivo Suppression of HIV Rebound by Didehydro-Cortistatin A, a "Block-and-Lock" Strategy for HIV-1 Treatment. Cell Rep 21:600-611.
263. Jin H, Li D, Sivakumaran H, Lor M, Rustanti L, Cloonan N, Wani S, Harrich D. 2016. Shutdown of HIV-1 Transcription in T Cells by Nullbasic, a Mutant Tat Protein. MBio 7.
264. Cupelli LA, Hsu MC. 1995. The human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat antagonist, Ro 5-3335, predominantly inhibits transcription initiation from the viral promoter. J Virol 69:2640-3.
265. Mousseau G, Clementz MA, Bakeman WN, Nagarsheth N, Cameron M, Shi J, Baran P, Fromentin R, Chomont N, Valente ST. 2012. An analog of the natural steroidal alkaloid cortistatin A potently suppresses Tat-dependent HIV transcription. Cell Host Microbe 12:97-108.
266. Mousseau G, Kessing CF, Fromentin R, Trautmann L, Chomont N, Valente ST. 2015. The Tat Inhibitor Didehydro-Cortistatin A Prevents HIV-1 Reactivation from Latency. MBio 6:e00465.
267. Massari S, Sabatini S, Tabarrini O. 2013. Blocking HIV-1 replication by targeting the Tat-hijacked transcriptional machinery. Curr Pharm Des 19:1860-79.
268. Wan Z, Chen X. 2014. Triptolide inhibits human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication by promoting proteasomal degradation of Tat protein. Retrovirology 11:88.
269. Anderson I, Low JS, Weston S, Weinberger M, Zhyvoloup A, Labokha AA, Corazza G, Kitson RA, Moody CJ, Marcello A, Fassati A. 2014. Heat shock protein 90 controls HIV-1 reactivation from latency. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 111:E1528-37.
270. Kim H, Choi MS, Inn KS, Kim BJ. 2016. Inhibition of HIV-1 reactivation by a telomerase-derived peptide in a HSP90-dependent manner. Sci Rep 6:28896.
271. Vranckx LS, Demeulemeester J, Saleh S, Boll A, Vansant G, Schrijvers R, Weydert C, Battivelli E, Verdin E, Cereseto A, Christ F, Gijsbers R, Debyser Z. 2016. LEDGIN-mediated Inhibition of Integrase-LEDGF/p75 Interaction Reduces Reactivation of Residual Latent HIV. EBioMedicine 8:248-264.
272. Desimmie BA, Schrijvers R, Demeulemeester J, Borrenberghs D, Weydert C, Thys W, Vets S, Van Remoortel B, Hofkens J, De Rijck J, Hendrix J, Bannert N, Gijsbers R, Christ F, Debyser Z. 2013. LEDGINs inhibit late stage HIV-1 replication by modulating integrase multimerization in the virions. Retrovirology 10:57.

273. Le Rouzic E, Bonnard D, Chasset S, Bruneau JM, Chevreuil F, Le Strat F, Nguyen J, Beauvoir R, Amadori C, Brias J, Vomscheid S, Eiler S, Levy N, Delelis O, Deprez E, Saib A, Zamborlini A, Emiliani S, Ruff M, Ledoussal B, Moreau F, Benarous R. 2013. Dual inhibition of HIV-1 replication by integrase-LEDGF allosteric inhibitors is predominant at the post-integration stage. Retrovirology 10:144.
274. Ciuffi A, Llano M, Poeschla E, Hoffmann C, Leipzig J, Shinn P, Ecker JR, Bushman F. 2005. A role for LEDGF/p75 in targeting HIV DNA integration. Nat Med 11:1287-9.
275. Campos N, Myburgh R, Garcel A, Vautrin A, Lapasset L, Nadal ES, Mahuteau-Betzer F, Najman R, Fornarelli P, Tantale K, Basyuk E, Seveno M, Venables JP, Pau B, Bertrand E, Wainberg MA, Speck RF, Scherrer D, Tazi J. 2015. Long lasting control of viral rebound with a new drug ABX464 targeting Rev - mediated viral RNA biogenesis. Retrovirology 12:30.
276. Saayman SM, Lazar DC, Scott TA, Hart JR, Takahashi M, Burnett JC, Planelles V, Morris KV, Weinberg MS. 2016. Potent and Targeted Activation of Latent HIV-1 Using the CRISPR/dCas9 Activator Complex. Mol Ther 24:488-98.
277. Qu D, Li C, Sang F, Li Q, Jiang ZQ, Xu LR, Guo HJ, Zhang C, Wang JH. 2016. The variances of Sp1 and NF-kappaB elements correlate with the greater capacity of Chinese HIV-1 B'-LTR for driving gene expression. Sci Rep 6:34532.
278. Eberhardy SR, Goncalves J, Coelho S, Segal DJ, Berkhout B, Barbas CF, 3rd. 2006. Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication with artificial transcription factors targeting the highly conserved primer-binding site. J Virol 80:2873-83.
279. Herchenroder O, Hahne JC, Meyer WK, Thiesen HJ, Schneider J. 1999. Repression of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter by the human KRAB domain results in inhibition of virus production. Biochim Biophys Acta 1445:216-23.
280. Liao HK, Gu Y, Diaz A, Marlett J, Takahashi Y, Li M, Suzuki K, Xu R, Hishida T, Chang CJ, Esteban CR, Young J, Izpisua Belmonte JC. 2015. Use of the CRISPR/Cas9 system as an intracellular defense against HIV-1 infection in human cells. Nat Commun 6:6413.
281. Nishitsuji H, Sawada L, Sugiyama R, Takaku H. 2015. ZNF10 inhibits HIV-1 LTR activity through interaction with NF-kappaB and Sp1 binding motifs. FEBS Lett 589:2019-25.
282. Pengue G, Caputo A, Rossi C, Barbanti-Brodano G, Lania L. 1995. Transcriptional silencing of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat-driven gene expression by the Kruppel-associated box repressor domain targeted to the transactivating response element. J Virol 69:6577-80.
283. Reynolds L, Ullman C, Moore M, Isalan M, West MJ, Clapham P, Klug A, Choo Y. 2003. Repression of the HIV-1 5' LTR promoter and inhibition of HIV-1 replication by using engineered zinc-finger transcription factors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100:1615-20.
284. Segal DJ, Goncalves J, Eberhardy S, Swan CH, Torbett BE, Li X, Barbas CF, 3rd. 2004. Attenuation of HIV-1 replication in primary human cells with a designed zinc finger transcription factor. J Biol Chem 279:14509-19.
285. Klatt NR, Chomont N, Douek DC, Deeks SG. 2013. Immune activation and HIV persistence: implications for curative approaches to HIV infection. Immunol Rev 254:326-42.
286. Archin NM, Kirchherr JL, Sung JA, Clutton G, Sholtis K, Xu Y, Allard B, Stuelke E, Kashuba AD, Kuruc JD, Eron J, Gay CL, Goonetilleke N, Margolis DM. 2017. Interval dosing with the HDAC inhibitor vorinostat effectively reverses HIV latency. J Clin Invest 127:3126-3135.

287. Rasmussen TA, Tolstrup M, Sogaard OS. 2016. Reversal of Latency as Part of a Cure for HIV-1. Trends Microbiol 24:90-97.
288. Sengupta S, Siliciano RF. 2018. Targeting the Latent Reservoir for HIV-1. Immunity 48:872-895.
289. Borrow P, Lewicki H, Wei X, Horwitz MS, Peffer N, Meyers H, Nelson JA, Gairin JE, Hahn BH, Oldstone MB, Shaw GM. 1997. Antiviral pressure exerted by HIV-1-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) during primary infection demonstrated by rapid selection of CTL escape virus. Nat Med 3:205-11.
290. Goonetilleke N, Liu MK, Salazar-Gonzalez JF, Ferrari G, Giorgi E, Ganusov VV, Keele BF, Learn GH, Turnbull EL, Salazar MG, Weinhold KJ, Moore S, B CCC, Letvin N, Haynes BF, Cohen MS, Hraber P, Bhattacharya T, Borrow P, Perelson AS, Hahn BH, Shaw GM, Korber BT, McMichael AJ. 2009. The first T cell response to transmitted/founder virus contributes to the control of acute viremia in HIV-1 infection. J Exp Med 206:1253-72.
291. Price DA, Goulder PJ, Klenerman P, Sewell AK, Easterbrook PJ, Troop M, Bangham CR, Phillips RE. 1997. Positive selection of HIV-1 cytotoxic T lymphocyte escape variants during primary infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 94:1890-5.
292. Walker B, McMichael A. 2012. The T-cell response to HIV. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med 2.
293. Deng K, Pertea M, Rongvaux A, Wang L, Durand CM, Ghiaur G, Lai J, McHugh HL, Hao H, Zhang H, Margolick JB, Gurer C, Murphy AJ, Valenzuela DM, Yancopoulos GD, Deeks SG, Strowig T, Kumar P, Siliciano JD, Salzberg SL, Flavell RA, Shan L, Siliciano RF. 2015. Broad CTL response is required to clear latent HIV-1 due to dominance of escape mutations. Nature 517:381-5.
294. Smith KN, Mailliard RB, Piazza PA, Fischer W, Korber BT, Fecek RJ, Ratner D, Gupta P, Mullins JI, Rinaldo CR. 2016. Effective Cytotoxic T Lymphocyte Targeting of Persistent HIV-1 during Antiretroviral Therapy Requires Priming of Naive CD8+ T Cells. MBio 7.
295. Pollack RA, Jones RB, Pertea M, Bruner KM, Martin AR, Thomas AS, Capoferri AA, Beg SA, Huang SH, Karandish S, Hao H, Halper-Stromberg E, Yong PC, Kovacs C, Benko E, Siliciano RF, Ho YC. 2017. Defective HIV-1 Proviruses Are Expressed and Can Be Recognized by Cytotoxic T Lymphocytes, which Shape the Proviral Landscape. Cell Host Microbe 21:494-506 e4.
296. Huang SH, Ren Y, Thomas AS, Chan D, Mueller S, Ward AR, Patel S, Bollard CM, Cruz CR, Karandish S, Truong R, Macedo AB, Bosque A, Kovacs C, Benko E, Piechocka-Trocha A, Wong H, Jeng E, Nixon DF, Ho YC, Siliciano RF, Walker BD, Jones RB. 2018. Latent HIV reservoirs exhibit inherent resistance to elimination by CD8+ T cells. J Clin Invest 128:876-889.
297. Walker-Sperling VE, Pohlmeyer CW, Tarwater PM, Blankson JN. 2016. The Effect of Latency Reversal Agents on Primary CD8+ T Cells: Implications for Shock and Kill Strategies for Human Immunodeficiency Virus Eradication. EBioMedicine 8:217-229.
298. Pace M, Williams J, Kurioka A, Gerry AB, Jakobsen B, Klenerman P, Nwokolo N, Fox J, Fidler S, Frater J, Investigators C. 2016. Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors Enhance CD4 T Cell Susceptibility to NK Cell Killing but Reduce NK Cell Function. PLoS Pathog 12:e1005782.
299. Bucks CM, Norton JA, Boesteanu AC, Mueller YM, Katsikis PD. 2009. Chronic antigen stimulation alone is sufficient to drive CD8+ T cell exhaustion. J Immunol 182:6697-708.

300. Cockerham LR, Jain V, Sinclair E, Glidden DV, Hartogenesis W, Hatano H, Hunt PW, Martin JN, Pilcher CD, Sekaly R, McCune JM, Hecht FM, Deeks SG. 2014. Programmed death-1 expression on CD4(+) and CD8(+) T cells in treated and untreated HIV disease. AIDS 28:1749-58.
301. Day CL, Kaufmann DE, Kiepiela P, Brown JA, Moodley ES, Reddy S, Mackey EW, Miller JD, Leslie AJ, DePierres C, Mncube Z, Duraiswamy J, Zhu B, Eichbaum Q, Altfeld M, Wherry EJ, Coovadia HM, Goulder PJ, Klenerman P, Ahmed R, Freeman GJ, Walker BD. 2006. PD-1 expression on HIV-specific T cells is associated with T-cell exhaustion and disease progression. Nature 443:350-4.
302. Streeck H, Brumme ZL, Anastario M, Cohen KW, Jolin JS, Meier A, Brumme CJ, Rosenberg ES, Alter G, Allen TM, Walker BD, Altfeld M. 2008. Antigen load and viral sequence diversification determine the functional profile of HIV-1-specific CD8+ T cells. PLoS Med 5:e100.
303. Kalams SA, Buchbinder SP, Rosenberg ES, Billingsley JM, Colbert DS, Jones NG, Shea AK, Trocha AK, Walker BD. 1999. Association between virus-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocyte and helper responses in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. J Virol 73:6715-20.
304. Kahan SM, Wherry EJ, Zajac AJ. 2015. T cell exhaustion during persistent viral infections. Virology 479-480:180-93.
305. Trautmann L, Janbazian L, Chomont N, Said EA, Gimmig S, Bessette B, Boulassel MR, Delwart E, Sepulveda H, Balderas RS, Routy JP, Haddad EK, Sekaly RP. 2006. Upregulation of PD-1 expression on HIV-specific CD8+ T cells leads to reversible immune dysfunction. Nat Med 12:1198-202.
306. Petrovas C, Casazza JP, Brenchley JM, Price DA, Gostick E, Adams WC, Precopio ML, Schacker T, Roederer M, Douek DC, Koup RA. 2006. PD-1 is a regulator of virus-specific CD8+ T cell survival in HIV infection. J Exp Med 203:2281-92.
307. Wherry EJ, Ha SJ, Kaech SM, Haining WN, Sarkar S, Kalia V, Subramaniam S, Blattman JN, Barber DL, Ahmed R. 2007. Molecular signature of CD8+ T cell exhaustion during chronic viral infection. Immunity 27:670-84.
308. Jones RB, Ndhlovu LC, Barbour JD, Sheth PM, Jha AR, Long BR, Wong JC, Satkunarajah M, Schweneker M, Chapman JM, Gyenes G, Vali B, Hyrcza MD, Yue FY, Kovacs C, Sassi A, Loutfy M, Halpenny R, Persad D, Spotts G, Hecht FM, Chun TW, McCune JM, Kaul R, Rini JM, Nixon DF, Ostrowski MA. 2008. Tim-3 expression defines a novel population of dysfunctional T cells with highly elevated frequencies in progressive HIV-1 infection. J Exp Med 205:2763-79.
309. Blackburn SD, Shin H, Haining WN, Zou T, Workman CJ, Polley A, Betts MR, Freeman GJ, Vignali DA, Wherry EJ. 2009. Coregulation of CD8+ T cell exhaustion by multiple inhibitory receptors during chronic viral infection. Nat Immunol 10:29-37.
310. Wherry EJ, Kurachi M. 2015. Molecular and cellular insights into T cell exhaustion. Nat Rev Immunol 15:486-99.
311. Petrovas C, Ferrando-Martinez S, Gerner MY, Casazza JP, Pegu A, Deleage C, Cooper A, Hataye J, Andrews S, Ambrozak D, Del Rio Estrada PM, Boritz E, Paris R, Moysi E, Boswell KL, Ruiz-Mateos E, Vagios I, Leal M, Ablanedo-Terrazas Y, Rivero A, Gonzalez-Hernandez LA, McDermott AB, Moir S, Reyes-Teran G, Docobo F, Pantaleo G, Douek DC, Betts MR, Estes JD, Germain RN, Mascola JR, Koup RA. 2017. Follicular CD8 T

cells accumulate in HIV infection and can kill infected cells in vitro via bispecific antibodies. Sci Transl Med 9.
312. Barber DL, Wherry EJ, Masopust D, Zhu B, Allison JP, Sharpe AH, Freeman GJ, Ahmed R. 2006. Restoring function in exhausted CD8 T cells during chronic viral infection. Nature 439:682-7.
313. Blackburn SD, Shin H, Freeman GJ, Wherry EJ. 2008. Selective expansion of a subset of exhausted CD8 T cells by alphaPD-L1 blockade. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:15016-21.
314. Chomont N, El-Far M, Ancuta P, Trautmann L, Procopio FA, Yassine-Diab B, Boucher G, Boulassel MR, Ghattas G, Brenchley JM, Schacker TW, Hill BJ, Douek DC, Routy JP, Haddad EK, Sekaly RP. 2009. HIV reservoir size and persistence are driven by T cell survival and homeostatic proliferation. Nat Med 15:893-900.
315. Fromentin R, Bakeman W, Lawani MB, Khoury G, Hartogensis W, DaFonseca S, Killian M, Epling L, Hoh R, Sinclair E, Hecht FM, Bacchetti P, Deeks SG, Lewin SR, Sekaly RP, Chomont N. 2016. CD4+ T Cells Expressing PD-1, TIGIT and LAG-3 Contribute to HIV Persistence during ART. PLoS Pathog 12:e1005761.
316. Gay CL, Bosch RJ, Ritz J, Hataye JM, Aga E, Tressler RL, Mason SW, Hwang CK, Grasela DM, Ray N, Cyktor JC, Coffin JM, Acosta EP, Koup RA, Mellors JW, Eron JJ, Team ACTS. 2017. Clinical Trial of the Anti-PD-L1 Antibody BMS-936559 in HIV-1 Infected Participants on Suppressive Antiretroviral Therapy. J Infect Dis 215:1725-1733.
317. Amet T, Son YM, Jiang L, Cheon IS, Huang S, Gupta SK, Dent AL, Montaner LJ, Yu Q, Sun J. 2017. BCL6 represses antiviral resistance in follicular T helper cells. J Leukoc Biol 102:527-536.
318. Kohler SL, Pham MN, Folkvord JM, Arends T, Miller SM, Miles B, Meditz AL, McCarter M, Levy DN, Connick E. 2016. Germinal Center T Follicular Helper Cells Are Highly Permissive to HIV-1 and Alter Their Phenotype during Virus Replication. J Immunol 196:2711-22.
319. Miller SM, Miles B, Guo K, Folkvord J, Meditz AL, McCarter MD, Levy DN, MaWhinney S, Santiago ML, Connick E. 2017. Follicular Regulatory T Cells Are Highly Permissive to R5-Tropic HIV-1. J Virol 91.
320. Connick E, Mattila T, Folkvord JM, Schlichtemeier R, Meditz AL, Ray MG, McCarter MD, Mawhinney S, Hage A, White C, Skinner PJ. 2007. CTL fail to accumulate at sites of HIV-1 replication in lymphoid tissue. J Immunol 178:6975-83.
321. Folkvord JM, Armon C, Connick E. 2005. Lymphoid follicles are sites of heightened human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) replication and reduced antiretroviral effector mechanisms. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 21:363-70.
322. Perreau M, Savoye AL, De Crignis E, Corpataux JM, Cubas R, Haddad EK, De Leval L, Graziosi C, Pantaleo G. 2013. Follicular helper T cells serve as the major CD4 T cell compartment for HIV-1 infection, replication, and production. J Exp Med 210:143-56.
323. Hufert FT, van Lunzen J, Janossy G, Bertram S, Schmitz J, Haller O, Racz P, von Laer D. 1997. Germinal centre CD4+ T cells are an important site of HIV replication in vivo. AIDS 11:849-57.
324. Bronnimann MP, Skinner PJ, Connick E. 2018. The B-Cell Follicle in HIV Infection: Barrier to a Cure. Front Immunol 9:20.
325. Li S, Folkvord JM, Rakasz EG, Abdelaal HM, Wagstaff RK, Kovacs KJ, Kim HO, Sawahata R, MaWhinney S, Masopust D, Connick E, Skinner PJ. 2016. Simian

Immunodeficiency Virus-Producing Cells in Follicles Are Partially Suppressed by CD8+ Cells In Vivo. J Virol 90:11168-11180.
326. Miles B, Miller SM, Folkvord JM, Levy DN, Rakasz EG, Skinner PJ, Connick E. 2016. Follicular Regulatory CD8 T Cells Impair the Germinal Center Response in SIV and Ex Vivo HIV Infection. PLoS Pathog 12:e1005924.
327. He R, Hou S, Liu C, Zhang A, Bai Q, Han M, Yang Y, Wei G, Shen T, Yang X, Xu L, Chen X, Hao Y, Wang P, Zhu C, Ou J, Liang H, Ni T, Zhang X, Zhou X, Deng K, Chen Y, Luo Y, Xu J, Qi H, Wu Y, Ye L. 2016. Follicular CXCR5- expressing CD8(+) T cells curtail chronic viral infection. Nature 537:412-428.
328. Ayala VI, Deleage C, Trivett MT, Jain S, Coren LV, Breed MW, Kramer JA, Thomas JA, Estes JD, Lifson JD, Ott DE. 2017. CXCR5-Dependent Entry of CD8 T Cells into Rhesus Macaque B-Cell Follicles Achieved through T-Cell Engineering. J Virol 91.
329. Mylvaganam GH, Rios D, Abdelaal HM, Iyer S, Tharp G, Mavigner M, Hicks S, Chahroudi A, Ahmed R, Bosinger SE, Williams IR, Skinner PJ, Velu V, Amara RR. 2017. Dynamics of SIV-specific CXCR5+ CD8 T cells during chronic SIV infection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 114:1976-1981.
330. Pegu A, Asokan M, Wu L, Wang K, Hataye J, Casazza JP, Guo X, Shi W, Georgiev I, Zhou T, Chen X, O'Dell S, Todd JP, Kwong PD, Rao SS, Yang ZY, Koup RA, Mascola JR, Nabel GJ. 2015. Activation and lysis of human CD4 cells latently infected with HIV-1. Nat Commun 6:8447.
331. Collin M, Bigley V. 2018. Human dendritic cell subsets: an update. Immunology 154:3-20.
332. Steinman RM, Cohn ZA. 1973. Identification of a novel cell type in peripheral lymphoid organs of mice. I. Morphology, quantitation, tissue distribution. J Exp Med 137:1142-62.
333. Steinman RM, Cohn ZA. 1974. Identification of a novel cell type in peripheral lymphoid organs of mice. II. Functional properties in vitro. J Exp Med 139:380-97.
334. Paul F, Arkin Y, Giladi A, Jaitin DA, Kenigsberg E, Keren-Shaul H, Winter D, Lara-Astiaso D, Gury M, Weiner A, David E, Cohen N, Lauridsen FK, Haas S, Schlitzer A, Mildner A, Ginhoux F, Jung S, Trumpp A, Porse BT, Tanay A, Amit I. 2015. Transcriptional Heterogeneity and Lineage Commitment in Myeloid Progenitors. Cell 163:1663-77.
335. Notta F, Zandi S, Takayama N, Dobson S, Gan OI, Wilson G, Kaufmann KB, McLeod J, Laurenti E, Dunant CF, McPherson JD, Stein LD, Dror Y, Dick JE. 2016. Distinct routes of lineage development reshape the human blood hierarchy across ontogeny. Science 351:aab2116.
336. Velten L, Haas SF, Raffel S, Blaszkiewicz S, Islam S, Hennig BP, Hirche C, Lutz C, Buss EC, Nowak D, Boch T, Hofmann WK, Ho AD, Huber W, Trumpp A, Essers MA, Steinmetz LM. 2017. Human haematopoietic stem cell lineage commitment is a continuous process. Nat Cell Biol 19:271-281.
337. Karamitros D, Stoilova B, Aboukhalil Z, Hamey F, Reinisch A, Samitsch M, Quek L, Otto G, Repapi E, Doondeea J, Usukhbayar B, Calvo J, Taylor S, Goardon N, Six E, Pflumio F, Porcher C, Majeti R, Gottgens B, Vyas P. 2018. Single-cell analysis reveals the continuum of human lympho-myeloid progenitor cells. Nat Immunol 19:85-97.
338. Guilliams M, Dutertre CA, Scott CL, McGovern N, Sichien D, Chakarov S, Van Gassen S, Chen J, Poidinger M, De Prijck S, Tavernier SJ, Low I, Irac SE, Mattar CN, Sumatoh HR, Low GHL, Chung TJK, Chan DKH, Tan KK, Hon TLK, Fossum E, Bogen B,

Choolani M, Chan JKY, Larbi A, Luche H, Henri S, Saeys Y, Newell EW, Lambrecht BN, Malissen B, Ginhoux F. 2016. Unsupervised High-Dimensional Analysis Aligns Dendritic Cells across Tissues and Species. Immunity 45:669-684.
339. Guilliams M, Ginhoux F, Jakubzick C, Naik SH, Onai N, Schraml BU, Segura E, Tussiwand R, Yona S. 2014. Dendritic cells, monocytes and macrophages: a unified nomenclature based on ontogeny. Nat Rev Immunol 14:571-8.
340. Heidkamp GF, Sander J, Lehmann CHK, Heger L, Eissing N, Baranska A, Luhr JJ, Hoffmann A, Reimer KC, Lux A, Soder S, Hartmann A, Zenk J, Ulas T, McGovern N, Alexiou C, Spriewald B, Mackensen A, Schuler G, Schauf B, Forster A, Repp R, Fasching PA, Purbojo A, Cesnjevar R, Ullrich E, Ginhoux F, Schlitzer A, Nimmerjahn F, Schultze JL, Dudziak D. 2016. Human lymphoid organ dendritic cell identity is predominantly dictated by ontogeny, not tissue microenvironment. Sci Immunol 1.
341. Granot T, Senda T, Carpenter DJ, Matsuoka N, Weiner J, Gordon CL, Miron M, Kumar BV, Griesemer A, Ho SH, Lerner H, Thome JJC, Connors T, Reizis B, Farber DL. 2017. Dendritic Cells Display Subset and Tissue-Specific Maturation Dynamics over Human Life. Immunity 46:504-515.
342. Bao M, Liu YJ. 2013. Regulation of TLR7/9 signaling in plasmacytoid dendritic cells. Protein Cell 4:40-52.
343. Swiecki M, Colonna M. 2015. The multifaceted biology of plasmacytoid dendritic cells. Nat Rev Immunol 15:471-85.
344. Dzionek A, Fuchs A, Schmidt P, Cremer S, Zysk M, Miltenyi S, Buck DW, Schmitz J. 2000. BDCA-2, BDCA-3, and BDCA-4: three markers for distinct subsets of dendritic cells in human peripheral blood. J Immunol 165:6037-46.
345. MacDonald KP, Munster DJ, Clark GJ, Dzionek A, Schmitz J, Hart DN. 2002. Characterization of human blood dendritic cell subsets. Blood 100:4512-20.
346. Ahrens S, Zelenay S, Sancho D, Hanc P, Kjaer S, Feest C, Fletcher G, Durkin C, Postigo A, Skehel M, Batista F, Thompson B, Way M, Reis e Sousa C, Schulz O. 2012. F-actin is an evolutionarily conserved damage-associated molecular pattern recognized by DNGR-1, a receptor for dead cells. Immunity 36:635-45.
347. Zhang JG, Czabotar PE, Policheni AN, Caminschi I, Wan SS, Kitsoulis S, Tullett KM, Robin AY, Brammananth R, van Delft MF, Lu J, O'Reilly LA, Josefsson EC, Kile BT, Chin WJ, Mintern JD, Olshina MA, Wong W, Baum J, Wright MD, Huang DC, Mohandas N, Coppel RL, Colman PM, Nicola NA, Shortman K, Lahoud MH. 2012. The dendritic cell receptor Clec9A binds damaged cells via exposed actin filaments. Immunity 36:646-57.
348. Haniffa M, Shin A, Bigley V, McGovern N, Teo P, See P, Wasan PS, Wang XN, Malinarich F, Malleret B, Larbi A, Tan P, Zhao H, Poidinger M, Pagan S, Cookson S, Dickinson R, Dimmick I, Jarrett RF, Renia L, Tam J, Song C, Connolly J, Chan JK, Gehring A, Bertoletti A, Collin M, Ginhoux F. 2012. Human tissues contain CD141hi cross-presenting dendritic cells with functional homology to mouse CD103+ nonlymphoid dendritic cells. Immunity 37:60-73.
349. Poulin LF, Salio M, Griessinger E, Anjos-Afonso F, Craciun L, Chen JL, Keller AM, Joffre O, Zelenay S, Nye E, Le Moine A, Faure F, Donckier V, Sancho D, Cerundolo V, Bonnet D, Reis e Sousa C. 2010. Characterization of human DNGR-1+ BDCA3+ leukocytes as putative equivalents of mouse CD8alpha+ dendritic cells. J Exp Med 207:1261-71.

350. Jongbloed SL, Kassianos AJ, McDonald KJ, Clark GJ, Ju X, Angel CE, Chen CJ, Dunbar PR, Wadley RB, Jeet V, Vulink AJ, Hart DN, Radford KJ. 2010. Human CD141+ (BDCA-3)+ dendritic cells (DCs) represent a unique myeloid DC subset that cross-presents necrotic cell antigens. J Exp Med 207:1247-60.
351. Bachem A, Guttler S, Hartung E, Ebstein F, Schaefer M, Tannert A, Salama A, Movassaghi K, Opitz C, Mages HW, Henn V, Kloetzel PM, Gurka S, Kroczek RA. 2010. Superior antigen cross-presentation and XCR1 expression define human CD11c+CD141+ cells as homologues of mouse CD8+ dendritic cells. J Exp Med 207:1273-81.
352. Hemont C, Neel A, Heslan M, Braudeau C, Josien R. 2013. Human blood mDC subsets exhibit distinct TLR repertoire and responsiveness. J Leukoc Biol 93:599-609.
353. Colletti NJ, Liu H, Gower AC, Alekseyev YO, Arendt CW, Shaw MH. 2016. TLR3 Signaling Promotes the Induction of Unique Human BDCA-3 Dendritic Cell Populations. Front Immunol 7:88.
354. Lauterbach H, Bathke B, Gilles S, Traidl-Hoffmann C, Luber CA, Fejer G, Freudenberg MA, Davey GM, Vremec D, Kallies A, Wu L, Shortman K, Chaplin P, Suter M, O'Keeffe M, Hochrein H. 2010. Mouse CD8alpha+ DCs and human BDCA3+ DCs are major producers of IFN-lambda in response to poly IC. J Exp Med 207:2703-17.
355. Sittig SP, Bakdash G, Weiden J, Skold AE, Tel J, Figdor CG, de Vries IJ, Schreibelt G. 2016. A Comparative Study of the T Cell Stimulatory and Polarizing Capacity of Human Primary Blood Dendritic Cell Subsets. Mediators Inflamm 2016:3605643.
356. Nizzoli G, Larghi P, Paroni M, Crosti MC, Moro M, Neddermann P, Caprioli F, Pagani M, De Francesco R, Abrignani S, Geginat J. 2016. IL-10 promotes homeostatic proliferation of human CD8(+) memory T cells and, when produced by CD1c(+) DCs, shapes naive CD8(+) T-cell priming. Eur J Immunol 46:1622-32.
357. Di Blasio S, Wortel IM, van Bladel DA, de Vries LE, Duiveman-de Boer T, Worah K, de Haas N, Buschow SI, de Vries IJ, Figdor CG, Hato SV. 2016. Human CD1c(+) DCs are critical cellular mediators of immune responses induced by immunogenic cell death. Oncoimmunology 5:e1192739.
358. Mittag D, Proietto AI, Loudovaris T, Mannering SI, Vremec D, Shortman K, Wu L, Harrison LC. 2011. Human dendritic cell subsets from spleen and blood are similar in phenotype and function but modified by donor health status. J Immunol 186:6207-17.
359. Segura E, Durand M, Amigorena S. 2013. Similar antigen cross-presentation capacity and phagocytic functions in all freshly isolated human lymphoid organ-resident dendritic cells. J Exp Med 210:1035-47.
360. Nizzoli G, Krietsch J, Weick A, Steinfelder S, Facciotti F, Gruarin P, Bianco A, Steckel B, Moro M, Crosti M, Romagnani C, Stolzel K, Torretta S, Pignataro L, Scheibenbogen C, Neddermann P, De Francesco R, Abrignani S, Geginat J. 2013. Human CD1c+ dendritic cells secrete high levels of IL-12 and potently prime cytotoxic T-cell responses. Blood 122:932-42.
361. Cohn L, Chatterjee B, Esselborn F, Smed-Sorensen A, Nakamura N, Chalouni C, Lee BC, Vandlen R, Keler T, Lauer P, Brockstedt D, Mellman I, Delamarre L. 2013. Antigen delivery to early endosomes eliminates the superiority of human blood BDCA3+ dendritic cells at cross presentation. J Exp Med 210:1049-63.
362. Bell D, Chomarat P, Broyles D, Netto G, Harb GM, Lebecque S, Valladeau J, Davoust J, Palucka KA, Banchereau J. 1999. In breast carcinoma tissue, immature dendritic cells

reside within the tumor, whereas mature dendritic cells are located in peritumoral areas. J Exp Med 190:1417-26.
363. Toriyama K, Wen DR, Paul E, Cochran AJ. 1993. Variations in the distribution, frequency, and phenotype of Langerhans cells during the evolution of malignant melanoma of the skin. J Invest Dermatol 100:269S-273S.
364. Troy AJ, Summers KL, Davidson PJ, Atkinson CH, Hart DN. 1998. Minimal recruitment and activation of dendritic cells within renal cell carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res 4:585-93.
365. Zou W, Machelon V, Coulomb-L'Hermin A, Borvak J, Nome F, Isaeva T, Wei S, Krzysiek R, Durand-Gasselin I, Gordon A, Pustilnik T, Curiel DT, Galanaud P, Capron F, Emilie D, Curiel TJ. 2001. Stromal-derived factor-1 in human tumors recruits and alters the function of plasmacytoid precursor dendritic cells. Nat Med 7:1339-46.
366. Almand B, Resser JR, Lindman B, Nadaf S, Clark JI, Kwon ED, Carbone DP, Gabrilovich DI. 2000. Clinical significance of defective dendritic cell differentiation in cancer. Clin Cancer Res 6:1755-66.
367. Della Bella S, Gennaro M, Vaccari M, Ferraris C, Nicola S, Riva A, Clerici M, Greco M, Villa ML. 2003. Altered maturation of peripheral blood dendritic cells in patients with breast cancer. Br J Cancer 89:1463-72.
368. Kalinski P, Edington H, Zeh HJ, Okada H, Butterfield LH, Kirkwood JM, Bartlett DL. 2011. Dendritic cells in cancer immunotherapy: vaccines or autologous transplants? Immunol Res 50:235-47.
369. Amigorena S, Savina A. 2010. Intracellular mechanisms of antigen cross presentation in dendritic cells. Curr Opin Immunol 22:109-17.
370. Segura E, Villadangos JA. 2009. Antigen presentation by dendritic cells in vivo. Curr Opin Immunol 21:105-10.
371. Shortman K, Heath WR. 2010. The CD8+ dendritic cell subset. Immunol Rev 234:18-31.
372. Manfredi AA, Capobianco A, Bianchi ME, Rovere-Querini P. 2009. Regulation of dendritic- and T-cell fate by injury-associated endogenous signals. Crit Rev Immunol 29:69-86.
373. Lopez-Albaitero A, Mailliard R, Hackman T, Andrade Filho PA, Wang X, Gooding W, Ferrone S, Kalinski P, Ferris RL. 2009. Maturation pathways of dendritic cells determine TAP1 and TAP2 levels and cross-presenting function. J Immunother 32:465-73.
374. De Vries IJ, Krooshoop DJ, Scharenborg NM, Lesterhuis WJ, Diepstra JH, Van Muijen GN, Strijk SP, Ruers TJ, Boerman OC, Oyen WJ, Adema GJ, Punt CJ, Figdor CG. 2003. Effective migration of antigen-pulsed dendritic cells to lymph nodes in melanoma patients is determined by their maturation state. Cancer Res 63:12-7.
375. de Vries IJ, Lesterhuis WJ, Scharenborg NM, Engelen LP, Ruiter DJ, Gerritsen MJ, Croockewit S, Britten CM, Torensma R, Adema GJ, Figdor CG, Punt CJ. 2003. Maturation of dendritic cells is a prerequisite for inducing immune responses in advanced melanoma patients. Clin Cancer Res 9:5091-100.
376. Dhodapkar MV, Steinman RM, Sapp M, Desai H, Fossella C, Krasovsky J, Donahoe SM, Dunbar PR, Cerundolo V, Nixon DF, Bhardwaj N. 1999. Rapid generation of broad T-cell immunity in humans after a single injection of mature dendritic cells. J Clin Invest 104:173-80.
377. Adema GJ, de Vries IJ, Punt CJ, Figdor CG. 2005. Migration of dendritic cell based cancer vaccines: in vivo veritas? Curr Opin Immunol 17:170-4.

378. Bender A, Sapp M, Schuler G, Steinman RM, Bhardwaj N. 1996. Improved methods for the generation of dendritic cells from nonproliferating progenitors in human blood. J Immunol Methods 196:121-35.
379. Reddy A, Sapp M, Feldman M, Subklewe M, Bhardwaj N. 1997. A monocyte conditioned medium is more effective than defined cytokines in mediating the terminal maturation of human dendritic cells. Blood 90:3640-6.
380. Jonuleit H, Kuhn U, Muller G, Steinbrink K, Paragnik L, Schmitt E, Knop J, Enk AH. 1997. Pro-inflammatory cytokines and prostaglandins induce maturation of potent immunostimulatory dendritic cells under fetal calf serum-free conditions. Eur J Immunol 27:3135-42.
381. Luft T, Jefford M, Luetjens P, Toy T, Hochrein H, Masterman KA, Maliszewski C, Shortman K, Cebon J, Maraskovsky E. 2002. Functionally distinct dendritic cell (DC) populations induced by physiologic stimuli: prostaglandin E(2) regulates the migratory capacity of specific DC subsets. Blood 100:1362-72.
382. Scandella E, Men Y, Gillessen S, Forster R, Groettrup M. 2002. Prostaglandin E2 is a key factor for CCR7 surface expression and migration of monocyte-derived dendritic cells. Blood 100:1354-61.
383. Mailliard RB, Wankowicz-Kalinska A, Cai Q, Wesa A, Hilkens CM, Kapsenberg ML, Kirkwood JM, Storkus WJ, Kalinski P. 2004. alpha-type-1 polarized dendritic cells: a novel immunization tool with optimized CTL-inducing activity. Cancer Res 64:5934-7.
384. Muthuswamy R, Mueller-Berghaus J, Haberkorn U, Reinhart TA, Schadendorf D, Kalinski P. 2010. PGE(2) transiently enhances DC expression of CCR7 but inhibits the ability of DCs to produce CCL19 and attract naive T cells. Blood 116:1454-9.
385. Zaccard CR, Watkins SC, Kalinski P, Fecek RJ, Yates AL, Salter RD, Ayyavoo V, Rinaldo CR, Mailliard RB. 2015. CD40L induces functional tunneling nanotube networks exclusively in dendritic cells programmed by mediators of type 1 immunity. J Immunol 194:1047-56.
386. Kalinski P, Schuitemaker JH, Hilkens CM, Kapsenberg ML. 1998. Prostaglandin E2 induces the final maturation of IL-12-deficient CD1a+CD83+ dendritic cells: the levels of IL-12 are determined during the final dendritic cell maturation and are resistant to further modulation. J Immunol 161:2804-9.
387. Vieira PL, de Jong EC, Wierenga EA, Kapsenberg ML, Kalinski P. 2000. Development of Th1-inducing capacity in myeloid dendritic cells requires environmental instruction. J Immunol 164:4507-12.
388. Kalinski P, Vieira PL, Schuitemaker JH, de Jong EC, Kapsenberg ML. 2001. Prostaglandin E(2) is a selective inducer of interleukin-12 p40 (IL-12p40) production and an inhibitor of bioactive IL-12p70 heterodimer. Blood 97:3466-9.
389. Muthuswamy R, Urban J, Lee JJ, Reinhart TA, Bartlett D, Kalinski P. 2008. Ability of mature dendritic cells to interact with regulatory T cells is imprinted during maturation. Cancer Res 68:5972-8.
390. Schadendorf D, Ugurel S, Schuler-Thurner B, Nestle FO, Enk A, Brocker EB, Grabbe S, Rittgen W, Edler L, Sucker A, Zimpfer-Rechner C, Berger T, Kamarashev J, Burg G, Jonuleit H, Tuttenberg A, Becker JC, Keikavoussi P, Kampgen E, Schuler G, DeCOG DCsgot. 2006. Dacarbazine (DTIC) versus vaccination with autologous peptide-pulsed dendritic cells (DC) in first-line treatment of patients with metastatic melanoma: a randomized phase III trial of the DC study group of the DeCOG. Ann Oncol 17:563-70.

391. Zitvogel L, Mayordomo JI, Tjandrawan T, DeLeo AB, Clarke MR, Lotze MT, Storkus WJ. 1996. Therapy of murine tumors with tumor peptide-pulsed dendritic cells: dependence on T cells, B7 costimulation, and T helper cell 1-associated cytokines. J Exp Med 183:87-97.
392. Zitvogel L, Robbins PD, Storkus WJ, Clarke MR, Maeurer MJ, Campbell RL, Davis CG, Tahara H, Schreiber RD, Lotze MT. 1996. Interleukin-12 and B7.1 co-stimulation cooperate in the induction of effective antitumor immunity and therapy of established tumors. Eur J Immunol 26:1335-41.
393. Furumoto K, Arii S, Yamasaki S, Mizumoto M, Mori A, Inoue N, Isobe N, Imamura M. 2000. Spleen-derived dendritic cells engineered to enhance interleukin-12 production elicit therapeutic antitumor immune responses. Int J Cancer 87:665-72.
394. Furumoto K, Mori A, Yamasaki S, Inoue N, Yang W, Nakau M, Yasuda S, Arii S, Imamura M. 2002. Interleukin-12-gene transduction makes DCs from tumor-bearing mice an effective inducer of tumor-specific immunity in a peritoneal dissemination model. Immunol Lett 83:13-20.
395. Nishioka Y, Hirao M, Robbins PD, Lotze MT, Tahara H. 1999. Induction of systemic and therapeutic antitumor immunity using intratumoral injection of dendritic cells genetically modified to express interleukin 12. Cancer Res 59:4035-41.
396. Okada H, Kalinski P, Ueda R, Hoji A, Kohanbash G, Donegan TE, Mintz AH, Engh JA, Bartlett DL, Brown CK, Zeh H, Holtzman MP, Reinhart TA, Whiteside TL, Butterfield LH, Hamilton RL, Potter DM, Pollack IF, Salazar AM, Lieberman FS. 2011. Induction of CD8+ T-cell responses against novel glioma-associated antigen peptides and clinical activity by vaccinations with {alpha}-type 1 polarized dendritic cells and polyinosinic-polycytidylic acid stabilized by lysine and carboxymethylcellulose in patients with recurrent malignant glioma. J Clin Oncol 29:330-6.
397. Redlinger RE, Jr., Mailliard RB, Barksdale EM, Jr. 2003. Advanced neuroblastoma impairs dendritic cell function in adoptive immunotherapy. J Pediatr Surg 38:857-62.
398. Satoh Y, Esche C, Gambotto A, Shurin GV, Yurkovetsky ZR, Robbins PD, Watkins SC, Todo S, Herberman RB, Lotze MT, Shurin MR. 2002. Local administration of IL-12-transfected dendritic cells induces antitumor immune responses to colon adenocarcinoma in the liver in mice. J Exp Ther Oncol 2:337-49.
399. Shimizu T, Berhanu A, Redlinger RE, Jr., Watkins S, Lotze MT, Barksdale EM, Jr. 2001. Interleukin-12 transduced dendritic cells induce regression of established murine neuroblastoma. J Pediatr Surg 36:1285-92.
400. Yamanaka R, Zullo SA, Ramsey J, Yajima N, Tsuchiya N, Tanaka R, Blaese M, Xanthopoulos KG. 2002. Marked enhancement of antitumor immune responses in mouse brain tumor models by genetically modified dendritic cells producing Semliki Forest virus-mediated interleukin-12. J Neurosurg 97:611-8.
401. Zhang S, Zeng G, Wilkes DS, Reed GE, McGarry RC, Eble JN, Cheng L. 2003. Dendritic cells transfected with interleukin-12 and pulsed with tumor extract inhibit growth of murine prostatic carcinoma in vivo. Prostate 55:292-8.
402. Kalinski P, Schuitemaker JH, Hilkens CM, Wierenga EA, Kapsenberg ML. 1999. Final maturation of dendritic cells is associated with impaired responsiveness to IFN-gamma and to bacterial IL-12 inducers: decreased ability of mature dendritic cells to produce IL-12 during the interaction with Th cells. J Immunol 162:3231-6.

403. Langenkamp A, Messi M, Lanzavecchia A, Sallusto F. 2000. Kinetics of dendritic cell activation: impact on priming of TH1, TH2 and nonpolarized T cells. Nat Immunol 1:311-6.
404. Kalinski P, Giermasz A, Nakamura Y, Basse P, Storkus WJ, Kirkwood JM, Mailliard RB. 2005. Helper role of NK cells during the induction of anticancer responses by dendritic cells. Mol Immunol 42:535-9.
405. Kalinski P, Mailliard RB, Giermasz A, Zeh HJ, Basse P, Bartlett DL, Kirkwood JM, Lotze MT, Herberman RB. 2005. Natural killer-dendritic cell cross-talk in cancer immunotherapy. Expert Opin Biol Ther 5:1303-15.
406. Mailliard RB, Egawa S, Cai Q, Kalinska A, Bykovskaya SN, Lotze MT, Kapsenberg ML, Storkus WJ, Kalinski P. 2002. Complementary dendritic cell-activating function of CD8+ and CD4+ T cells: helper role of CD8+ T cells in the development of T helper type 1 responses. J Exp Med 195:473-83.
407. Mailliard RB, Son YI, Redlinger R, Coates PT, Giermasz A, Morel PA, Storkus WJ, Kalinski P. 2003. Dendritic cells mediate NK cell help for Th1 and CTL responses: two-signal requirement for the induction of NK cell helper function. J Immunol 171:2366-73.
408. Xu S, Koski GK, Faries M, Bedrosian I, Mick R, Maeurer M, Cheever MA, Cohen PA, Czerniecki BJ. 2003. Rapid high efficiency sensitization of CD8+ T cells to tumor antigens by dendritic cells leads to enhanced functional avidity and direct tumor recognition through an IL-12-dependent mechanism. J Immunol 171:2251-61.
409. Wesa A, Kalinski P, Kirkwood JM, Tatsumi T, Storkus WJ. 2007. Polarized type-1 dendritic cells (DC1) producing high levels of IL-12 family members rescue patient TH1-type antimelanoma CD4+ T cell responses in vitro. J Immunother 30:75-82.
410. Kalinski P, Nakamura Y, Watchmaker P, Giermasz A, Muthuswamy R, Mailliard RB. 2006. Helper roles of NK and CD8+ T cells in the induction of tumor immunity. Polarized dendritic cells as cancer vaccines. Immunol Res 36:137-46.
411. Ten Brinke A, Karsten ML, Dieker MC, Zwaginga JJ, van Ham SM. 2007. The clinical grade maturation cocktail monophosphoryl lipid A plus IFNgamma generates monocyte-derived dendritic cells with the capacity to migrate and induce Th1 polarization. Vaccine 25:7145-52.
412. Salomon B, Bluestone JA. 1998. LFA-1 interaction with ICAM-1 and ICAM-2 regulates Th2 cytokine production. J Immunol 161:5138-42.
413. Trinchieri G. 2003. Interleukin-12 and the regulation of innate resistance and adaptive immunity. Nat Rev Immunol 3:133-46.
414. Ohshima Y, Yang LP, Uchiyama T, Tanaka Y, Baum P, Sergerie M, Hermann P, Delespesse G. 1998. OX40 costimulation enhances interleukin-4 (IL-4) expression at priming and promotes the differentiation of naive human CD4(+) T cells into high IL-4-producing effectors. Blood 92:3338-45.
415. Groux H, Bigler M, de Vries JE, Roncarolo MG. 1996. Interleukin-10 induces a long-term antigen-specific anergic state in human CD4+ T cells. J Exp Med 184:19-29.
416. Zeller JC, Panoskaltsis-Mortari A, Murphy WJ, Ruscetti FW, Narula S, Roncarolo MG, Blazar BR. 1999. Induction of CD4+ T cell alloantigen-specific hyporesponsiveness by IL-10 and TGF-beta. J Immunol 163:3684-91.
417. Gustafsson K, Junevik K, Werlenius O, Holmgren S, Karlsson-Parra A, Andersson PO. 2011. Tumour-loaded alpha-type 1-polarized dendritic cells from patients with chronic

lymphocytic leukaemia produce a superior NK-, NKT- and CD8+ T cell-attracting chemokine profile. Scand J Immunol 74:318-326.
418. Mailliard RB, Smith KN, Fecek RJ, Rappocciolo G, Nascimento EJ, Marques ET, Watkins SC, Mullins JI, Rinaldo CR. 2013. Selective induction of CTL helper rather than killer activity by natural epitope variants promotes dendritic cell-mediated HIV-1 dissemination. J Immunol 191:2570-80.
419. Camporeale A, Boni A, Iezzi G, Degl'Innocenti E, Grioni M, Mondino A, Bellone M. 2003. Critical impact of the kinetics of dendritic cells activation on the in vivo induction of tumor-specific T lymphocytes. Cancer Res 63:3688-94.
420. Watchmaker PB, Berk E, Muthuswamy R, Mailliard RB, Urban JA, Kirkwood JM, Kalinski P. 2010. Independent regulation of chemokine responsiveness and cytolytic function versus CD8+ T cell expansion by dendritic cells. J Immunol 184:591-7.
421. Barratt-Boyes SM, Figdor CG. 2004. Current issues in delivering DCs for immunotherapy. Cytotherapy 6:105-10.
422. Jusforgues-Saklani H, Uhl M, Blachere N, Lemaitre F, Lantz O, Bousso P, Braun D, Moon JJ, Albert ML. 2008. Antigen persistence is required for dendritic cell licensing and CD8+ T cell cross-priming. J Immunol 181:3067-76.
423. Anguille S, Smits EL, Bryant C, Van Acker HH, Goossens H, Lion E, Fromm PD, Hart DN, Van Tendeloo VF, Berneman ZN. 2015. Dendritic Cells as Pharmacological Tools for Cancer Immunotherapy. Pharmacol Rev 67:731-53.
424. Kristoff JP, M. L.; Garcia-Bates, T. M.; Shen, C.; Sluis-Cremer, N.; Gupta, P.; Rinaldo, C. R;, Mailliard, R. B. 2019. Type 1-programmed dendritic cells drive antigen-specific latency reversal and immune elimination of persistent HIV-1. EBiomedicine https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2019.03.077.
425. Kalinski P, Okada H. 2010. Polarized dendritic cells as cancer vaccines: directing effector-type T cells to tumors. Semin Immunol 22:173-82.
426. Connolly NC, Whiteside TL, Wilson C, Kondragunta V, Rinaldo CR, Riddler SA. 2008. Therapeutic immunization with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) peptide-loaded dendritic cells is safe and induces immunogenicity in HIV-1-infected individuals. Clin Vaccine Immunol 15:284-92.
427. Garcia F, Climent N, Guardo AC, Gil C, Leon A, Autran B, Lifson JD, Martinez-Picado J, Dalmau J, Clotet B, Gatell JM, Plana M, Gallart T, Group DMOS. 2013. A dendritic cell-based vaccine elicits T cell responses associated with control of HIV-1 replication. Sci Transl Med 5:166ra2.
428. Gustafsson K, Ingelsten M, Bergqvist L, Nystrom J, Andersson B, Karlsson-Parra A. 2008. Recruitment and activation of natural killer cells in vitro by a human dendritic cell vaccine. Cancer Res 68:5965-71.
429. Schuler PJ, Harasymczuk M, Visus C, Deleo A, Trivedi S, Lei Y, Argiris A, Gooding W, Butterfield LH, Whiteside TL, Ferris RL. 2014. Phase I dendritic cell p53 peptide vaccine for head and neck cancer. Clin Cancer Res 20:2433-44.
430. Whiteside TL, Ferris RL, Szczepanski M, Tublin M, Kiss J, Johnson R, Johnson JT. 2016. Dendritic cell-based autologous tumor vaccines for head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Head Neck 38 Suppl 1:E494-501.
431. Smith CM, Wilson NS, Waithman J, Villadangos JA, Carbone FR, Heath WR, Belz GT. 2004. Cognate CD4(+) T cell licensing of dendritic cells in CD8(+) T cell immunity. Nat Immunol 5:1143-8.

432. Zaccard CR, Watkins SC, Ayyavoo V, Rinaldo CR, Mailliard RB. 2014. HIV's ticket to ride: Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-activated dendritic cells exploited for virus intercellular transfer. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 30:1023-4.
433. Hor JL, Whitney PG, Zaid A, Brooks AG, Heath WR, Mueller SN. 2015. Spatiotemporally Distinct Interactions with Dendritic Cell Subsets Facilitates CD4+ and CD8+ T Cell Activation to Localized Viral Infection. Immunity 43:554-65.
434. Macatangay BJ, Szajnik ME, Whiteside TL, Riddler SA, Rinaldo CR. 2010. Regulatory T cell suppression of Gag-specific CD8 T cell polyfunctional response after therapeutic vaccination of HIV-1-infected patients on ART. PLoS One 5:e9852.
435. Jacobson JM, Routy JP, Welles S, DeBenedette M, Tcherepanova I, Angel JB, Asmuth DM, Stein DK, Baril JG, McKellar M, Margolis DM, Trottier B, Wood K, Nicolette C. 2016. Dendritic Cell Immunotherapy for HIV-1 Infection Using Autologous HIV-1 RNA: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 72:31-8.
436. Gay CL, DeBenedette MA, Tcherepanova IY, Gamble A, Lewis WE, Cope AB, Kuruc JD, McGee KS, Kearney MF, Coffin JM, Archin NM, Hicks CB, Eron JJ, Nicolette CA, Margolis DM. 2018. Immunogenicity of AGS-004 Dendritic Cell Therapy in Patients Treated During Acute HIV Infection. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 34:111-122.
437. Routy JP, Nicolette C. 2010. Arcelis AGS-004 dendritic cell-based immunotherapy for HIV infection. Immunotherapy 2:467-76.
438. Guardo ACJ, P. T.; Miralles, L.; Bargallo, M. E.; Mothe, B.; Krasniqi, A.; Heirman, C.; Thielemans, K.; Brander, C.; Aerts, J. L.; Plana, M.; iHIVARNA consortium. 2017. Preclinical evaluation of an mRNA HIV vaccine combining rationally selected antigenic sequences and adjuvant signals (HTI-TriMix). AIDS 31:321-332.
439. Bonehill A, Tuyaerts S, Van Nuffel AM, Heirman C, Bos TJ, Fostier K, Neyns B, Thielemans K. 2008. Enhancing the T-cell stimulatory capacity of human dendritic cells by co-electroporation with CD40L, CD70 and constitutively active TLR4 encoding mRNA. Mol Ther 16:1170-80.
440. Mothe B, Hu X, Llano A, Rosati M, Olvera A, Kulkarni V, Valentin A, Alicea C, Pilkington GR, Sardesai NY, Rocafort M, Crespo M, Carrillo J, Marco A, Mullins JI, Dorrell L, Hanke T, Clotet B, Pavlakis GN, Felber BK, Brander C. 2015. A human immune data-informed vaccine concept elicits strong and broad T-cell specificities associated with HIV-1 control in mice and macaques. J Transl Med 13:60.
441. Ahmad A, Rinaldo CR. 2017. A novel anti-HIV immunotherapy to cure HIV. AIDS 31:447-449.
442. Macatangay BJ, Riddler SA, Wheeler ND, Spindler J, Lawani M, Hong F, Buffo MJ, Whiteside TL, Kearney MF, Mellors JW, Rinaldo CR. 2016. Therapeutic Vaccination With Dendritic Cells Loaded With Autologous HIV Type 1-Infected Apoptotic Cells. J Infect Dis 213:1400-9.
443. Coelho AV, de Moura RR, Kamada AJ, da Silva RC, Guimaraes RL, Brandao LA, de Alencar LC, Crovella S. 2016. Dendritic Cell-Based Immunotherapies to Fight HIV: How Far from a Success Story? A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Int J Mol Sci 17.
444. Brezar V, Ruffin N, Richert L, Surenaud M, Lacabaratz C, Palucka K, Thiebaut R, Banchereau J, Levy Y, Seddiki N. 2015. Decreased HIV-specific T-regulatory responses are associated with effective DC-vaccine induced immunity. PLoS Pathog 11:e1004752.

445. Levy Y, Thiebaut R, Montes M, Lacabaratz C, Sloan L, King B, Perusat S, Harrod C, Cobb A, Roberts LK, Surenaud M, Boucherie C, Zurawski S, Delaugerre C, Richert L, Chene G, Banchereau J, Palucka K. 2014. Dendritic cell-based therapeutic vaccine elicits polyfunctional HIV-specific T-cell immunity associated with control of viral load. Eur J Immunol 44:2802-10.
446. van der Sluis RM, van Montfort T, Pollakis G, Sanders RW, Speijer D, Berkhout B, Jeeninga RE. 2013. Dendritic cell-induced activation of latent HIV-1 provirus in actively proliferating primary T lymphocytes. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003259.
447. Marini A, Harper JM, Romerio F. 2008. An In Vitro System to Model the Establishment and Reactivation of HIV-1 Latency. Journal of Immunology 181:7713-7720.
448. Ren XX, Ma L, Sun WW, Kuang WD, Li TS, Jin X, Wang JH. 2017. Dendritic cells maturated by co-culturing with HIV-1 latently infected Jurkat T cells or stimulating with AIDS-associated pathogens secrete TNF-alpha to reactivate HIV-1 from latency. Virulence 8:1732-1743.
449. Zerbato JM, Serrao E, Lenzi G, Kim B, Ambrose Z, Watkins SC, Engelman AN, Sluis-Cremer N. 2016. Establishment and Reversal of HIV-1 Latency in Naive and Central Memory CD4+ T Cells In Vitro. J Virol 90:8059-73.
450. Marsden MD, Loy BA, Wu X, Ramirez CM, Schrier AJ, Murray D, Shimizu A, Ryckbosch SM, Near KE, Chun TW, Wender PA, Zack JA. 2017. In vivo activation of latent HIV with a synthetic bryostatin analog effects both latent cell "kick" and "kill" in strategy for virus eradication. PLoS Pathog 13:e1006575.
451. Hoshino Y, Nakata K, Hoshino S, Honda Y, Tse DB, Shioda T, Rom WN, Weiden M. 2002. Maximal HIV-1 replication in alveolar macrophages during tuberculosis requires both lymphocyte contact and cytokines. J Exp Med 195:495-505.
452. Norton TD, Miller EA, Bhardwaj N, Landau NR. 2015. Vpx-containing dendritic cell vaccine induces CTLs and reactivates latent HIV-1 in vitro. Gene Therapy 22:227-236.
453. van der Sluis RM, van Capel TM, Speijer D, Sanders RW, Berkhout B, de Jong EC, Jeeninga RE, van Montfort T. 2015. Dendritic cell type-specific HIV-1 activation in effector T cells: implications for latent HIV-1 reservoir establishment. AIDS 29:1003-14.
454. Akiyama Y, Oshita C, Kume A, Iizuka A, Miyata H, Komiyama M, Ashizawa T, Yagoto M, Abe Y, Mitsuya K, Watanabe R, Sugino T, Yamaguchi K, Nakasu Y. 2012. alpha-type-1 polarized dendritic cell-based vaccination in recurrent high-grade glioma: a phase I clinical trial. BMC Cancer 12:623.
455. Fracol M, Xu S, Mick R, Fitzpatrick E, Nisenbaum H, Roses R, Fisher C, Tchou J, Fox K, Zhang P, Czerniecki BJ. 2013. Response to HER-2 pulsed DC1 vaccines is predicted by both HER-2 and estrogen receptor expression in DCIS. Ann Surg Oncol 20:3233-9.
456. Radomski M, Zeh HJ, Edington HD, Pingpank JF, Butterfield LH, Whiteside TL, Wieckowski E, Bartlett DL, Kalinski P. 2016. Prolonged intralymphatic delivery of dendritic cells through implantable lymphatic ports in patients with advanced cancer. J Immunother Cancer 4:24.
457. Feau S, Arens R, Togher S, Schoenberger SP. 2011. Autocrine IL-2 is required for secondary population expansion of CD8(+) memory T cells. Nat Immunol 12:908-13.
458. Feau S, Garcia Z, Arens R, Yagita H, Borst J, Schoenberger SP. 2012. The CD4(+) T-cell help signal is transmitted from APC to CD8(+) T-cells via CD27-CD70 interactions. Nat Commun 3:948.

459. Granucci F, Vizzardelli C, Pavelka N, Feau S, Persico M, Virzi E, Rescigno M, Moro G, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. 2001. Inducible IL-2 production by dendritic cells revealed by global gene expression analysis. Nat Immunol 2:882-8.
460. Feau S, Facchinetti V, Granucci F, Citterio S, Jarrossay D, Seresini S, Protti MP, Lanzavecchia A, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. 2005. Dendritic cell-derived IL-2 production is regulated by IL-15 in humans and in mice. Blood 105:697-702.
461. Wang L, Kametani Y, Katano I, Habu S. 2005. T-cell specific enhancement of histone H3 acetylation in 5' flanking region of the IL-2 gene. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 331:589-94.
462. Zelante T, Fric J, Wong AY, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. 2012. Interleukin-2 production by dendritic cells and its immuno-regulatory functions. Front Immunol 3:161.
463. Brooks DG, Arlen PA, Gao L, Kitchen CM, Zack JA. 2003. Identification of T cell-signaling pathways that stimulate latent HIV in primary cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100:12955-60.
464. Wang FX, Xu Y, Sullivan J, Souder E, Argyris EG, Acheampong EA, Fisher J, Sierra M, Thomson MM, Najera R, Frank I, Kulkosky J, Pomerantz RJ, Nunnari G. 2005. IL-7 is a potent and proviral strain-specific inducer of latent HIV-1 cellular reservoirs of infected individuals on virally suppressive HAART. J Clin Invest 115:128-37.
465. Chun TW, Engel D, Mizell SB, Ehler LA, Fauci AS. 1998. Induction of HIV-1 replication in latently infected CD4+ T cells using a combination of cytokines. J Exp Med 188:83-91.
466. Guiducci C, Valzasina B, Dislich H, Colombo MP. 2005. CD40/CD40L interaction regulates CD4+CD25+ T reg homeostasis through dendritic cell-produced IL-2. Eur J Immunol 35:557-67.
467. Wuest SC, Edwan JH, Martin JF, Han S, Perry JS, Cartagena CM, Matsuura E, Maric D, Waldmann TA, Bielekova B. 2011. A role for interleukin-2 trans-presentation in dendritic cell-mediated T cell activation in humans, as revealed by daclizumab therapy. Nat Med 17:604-9.
468. Shan L, Deng K, Shroff NS, Durand CM, Rabi SA, Yang HC, Zhang H, Margolick JB, Blankson JN, Siliciano RF. 2012. Stimulation of HIV-1-specific cytolytic T lymphocytes facilitates elimination of latent viral reservoir after virus reactivation. Immunity 36:491-501.
469. Cella M, Scheidegger D, Palmer-Lehmann K, Lane P, Lanzavecchia A, Alber G. 1996. Ligation of CD40 on dendritic cells triggers production of high levels of interleukin-12 and enhances T cell stimulatory capacity: T-T help via APC activation. J Exp Med 184:747-52.
470. Jones RB, Walker BD. 2016. HIV-specific CD8(+) T cells and HIV eradication. J Clin Invest 126:455-63.
471. Goulder PJ, Watkins DI. 2004. HIV and SIV CTL escape: implications for vaccine design. Nat Rev Immunol 4:630-40.
472. Boucau J, Le Gall S. 2018. Antigen processing and presentation in HIV infection. Mol Immunol doi:10.1016/j.molimm.2018.03.027.
473. Izquierdo-Useros N, Lorizate M, McLaren PJ, Telenti A, Krausslich HG, Martinez-Picado J. 2014. HIV-1 capture and transmission by dendritic cells: the role of viral glycolipids and the cellular receptor Siglec-1. PLoS Pathog 10:e1004146.
474. Rinaldo CR. 2013. HIV-1 Trans Infection of CD4(+) T Cells by Professional Antigen Presenting Cells. Scientifica (Cairo) 2013:164203.

475. Guo R, Davis D, Fang Y. 2018. Intercellular transfer of mitochondria rescues virus-induced cell death but facilitates cell-to-cell spreading of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Virology 517:122-134.
476. Watkins SC, Salter RD. 2005. Functional connectivity between immune cells mediated by tunneling nanotubules. Immunity 23:309-18.
477. Victoria GS, Zurzolo C. 2017. The spread of prion-like proteins by lysosomes and tunneling nanotubes: Implications for neurodegenerative diseases. J Cell Biol 216:2633-2644.
478. Lou E, Gholami S, Romin Y, Thayanithy V, Fujisawa S, Desir S, Steer CJ, Subramanian S, Fong Y, Manova-Todorova K, Moore MAS. 2017. Imaging Tunneling Membrane Tubes Elucidates Cell Communication in Tumors. Trends Cancer 3:678-685.
479. Ariazi J, Benowitz A, De Biasi V, Den Boer ML, Cherqui S, Cui H, Douillet N, Eugenin EA, Favre D, Goodman S, Gousset K, Hanein D, Israel DI, Kimura S, Kirkpatrick RB, Kuhn N, Jeong C, Lou E, Mailliard R, Maio S, Okafo G, Osswald M, Pasquier J, Polak R, Pradel G, de Rooij B, Schaeffer P, Skeberdis VA, Smith IF, Tanveer A, Volkmann N, Wu Z, Zurzolo C. 2017. Tunneling Nanotubes and Gap Junctions-Their Role in Long-Range Intercellular Communication during Development, Health, and Disease Conditions. Front Mol Neurosci 10:333.
480. Okafo G, Prevedel L, Eugenin E. 2017. Tunneling nanotubes (TNT) mediate long-range gap junctional communication: Implications for HIV cell to cell spread. Sci Rep 7:16660.
481. Sowinski S, Jolly C, Berninghausen O, Purbhoo MA, Chauveau A, Kohler K, Oddos S, Eissmann P, Brodsky FM, Hopkins C, Onfelt B, Sattentau Q, Davis DM. 2008. Membrane nanotubes physically connect T cells over long distances presenting a novel route for HIV-1 transmission. Nat Cell Biol 10:211-9.
482. Eugenin EA, Gaskill PJ, Berman JW. 2009. Tunneling nanotubes (TNT) are induced by HIV-infection of macrophages: a potential mechanism for intercellular HIV trafficking. Cell Immunol 254:142-8.
483. Kadiu I, Gendelman HE. 2011. Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 endocytic trafficking through macrophage bridging conduits facilitates spread of infection. J Neuroimmune Pharmacol 6:658-75.
484. Macatangay B, Riddler SA, Wheeler ND, Spindler J, Lawani M, Hong F, Buffo MJ, Whiteside TL, Kearney MF, Mellors JW, Rinaldo CR. 2015. Therapeutic vaccination with dendritic cells loaded withautologous HIV-1-infected apoptotic cells. Journal of Infectious Diseases Accepted.
485. Sluis-Cremer N, Wainberg MA, Schinazi RF. 2015. Resistance to reverse transcriptase inhibitors used in the treatment and prevention of HIV-1 infection. Future Microbiol 10:1773-82.
486. Bennett SR, Carbone FR, Karamalis F, Flavell RA, Miller JF, Heath WR. 1998. Help for cytotoxic-T-cell responses is mediated by CD40 signalling. Nature 393:478-80.
487. Ridge JP, Di Rosa F, Matzinger P. 1998. A conditioned dendritic cell can be a temporal bridge between a CD4+ T-helper and a T-killer cell. Nature 393:474-8.
488. Schoenberger SP, Toes RE, van der Voort EI, Offringa R, Melief CJ. 1998. T-cell help for cytotoxic T lymphocytes is mediated by CD40-CD40L interactions. Nature 393:480-3.
489. Grewal IS, Flavell RA. 1998. CD40 and CD154 in cell-mediated immunity. Annu Rev Immunol 16:111-35.

490. Schulz O, Edwards AD, Schito M, Aliberti J, Manickasingham S, Sher A, Reis e Sousa C. 2000. CD40 triggering of heterodimeric IL-12 p70 production by dendritic cells in vivo requires a microbial priming signal. Immunity 13:453-62.
491. Krug A, Towarowski A, Britsch S, Rothenfusser S, Hornung V, Bals R, Giese T, Engelmann H, Endres S, Krieg AM, Hartmann G. 2001. Toll-like receptor expression reveals CpG DNA as a unique microbial stimulus for plasmacytoid dendritic cells which synergizes with CD40 ligand to induce high amounts of IL-12. Eur J Immunol 31:3026-37.
492. O'Sullivan BJ, Thomas R. 2002. CD40 ligation conditions dendritic cell antigen-presenting function through sustained activation of NF-kappaB. J Immunol 168:5491-8.
493. Korin YD, Brooks DG, Brown S, Korotzer A, Zack JA. 2002. Effects of prostratin on T-cell activation and human immunodeficiency virus latency. J Virol 76:8118-23.
494. Kulkosky J, Culnan DM, Roman J, Dornadula G, Schnell M, Boyd MR, Pomerantz RJ. 2001. Prostratin: activation of latent HIV-1 expression suggests a potential inductive adjuvant therapy for HAART. Blood 98:3006-15.
495. DeChristopher BA, Loy BA, Marsden MD, Schrier AJ, Zack JA, Wender PA. 2012. Designed, synthetically accessible bryostatin analogues potently induce activation of latent HIV reservoirs in vitro. Nat Chem 4:705-10.
496. Kinter AL, Poli G, Maury W, Folks TM, Fauci AS. 1990. Direct and cytokine-mediated activation of protein kinase C induces human immunodeficiency virus expression in chronically infected promonocytic cells. J Virol 64:4306-12.
497. Chen BK, Gandhi RT, Baltimore D. 1996. CD4 down-modulation during infection of human T cells with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 involves independent activities of vpu, env, and nef. J Virol 70:6044-53.
498. Demoustier A, Gubler B, Lambotte O, de Goer MG, Wallon C, Goujard C, Delfraissy JF, Taoufik Y. 2002. In patients on prolonged HAART, a significant pool of HIV infected CD4 T cells are HIV-specific. AIDS 16:1749-54.
499. Douek DC, Brenchley JM, Betts MR, Ambrozak DR, Hill BJ, Okamoto Y, Casazza JP, Kuruppu J, Kunstman K, Wolinsky S, Grossman Z, Dybul M, Oxenius A, Price DA, Connors M, Koup RA. 2002. HIV preferentially infects HIV-specific CD4+ T cells. Nature 417:95-8.
500. Stone SF, Price P, French MA. 2006. Cytomegalovirus (CMV)-specific CD8+ T cells in individuals with HIV infection: correlation with protection from CMV disease. J Antimicrob Chemother 57:585-8.
501. Abana CO, Pilkinton MA, Gaudieri S, Chopra A, McDonnell WJ, Wanjalla C, Barnett L, Gangula R, Hager C, Jung DK, Engelhardt BG, Jagasia MH, Klenerman P, Phillips EJ, Koelle DM, Kalams SA, Mallal SA. 2017. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) Epitope-Specific CD4(+) T Cells Are Inflated in HIV(+) CMV(+) Subjects. J Immunol 199:3187-3201.
502. Li H, Margolick JB, Bream JH, Nilles TL, Langan S, Bui HT, Sylwester AW, Picker LJ, Leng SX. 2014. Heterogeneity of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell responses to cytomegalovirus in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected men who have sex with men. J Infect Dis 210:400-4.
503. Maile R, Siler CA, Kerry SE, Midkiff KE, Collins EJ, Frelinger JA. 2005. Peripheral "CD8 tuning" dynamically modulates the size and responsiveness of an antigen-specific T cell pool in vivo. J Immunol 174:619-27.
504. Sylwester AW, Mitchell BL, Edgar JB, Taormina C, Pelte C, Ruchti F, Sleath PR, Grabstein KH, Hosken NA, Kern F, Nelson JA, Picker LJ. 2005. Broadly targeted human

cytomegalovirus-specific CD4+ and CD8+ T cells dominate the memory compartments of exposed subjects. J Exp Med 202:673-85.
505. Brenchley JM, Ruff LE, Casazza JP, Koup RA, Price DA, Douek DC. 2006. Preferential infection shortens the life span of human immunodeficiency virus-specific CD4+ T cells in vivo. J Virol 80:6801-9.
506. Casazza JP, Brenchley JM, Hill BJ, Ayana R, Ambrozak D, Roederer M, Douek DC, Betts MR, Koup RA. 2009. Autocrine production of beta-chemokines protects CMV-Specific CD4 T cells from HIV infection. PLoS Pathog 5:e1000646.
507. Komanduri KV, Donahoe SM, Moretto WJ, Schmidt DK, Gillespie G, Ogg GS, Roederer M, Nixon DF, McCune JM. 2001. Direct measurement of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell responses to CMV in HIV-1-infected subjects. Virology 279:459-70.
508. Naeger DM, Martin JN, Sinclair E, Hunt PW, Bangsberg DR, Hecht F, Hsue P, McCune JM, Deeks SG. 2010. Cytomegalovirus-specific T cells persist at very high levels during long-term antiretroviral treatment of HIV disease. PLoS One 5:e8886.
509. Freeman ML, Lederman MM, Gianella S. 2016. Partners in Crime: The Role of CMV in Immune Dysregulation and Clinical Outcome During HIV Infection. Curr HIV/AIDS Rep 13:10-9.
510. Smith DM, Nakazawa M, Freeman ML, Anderson CM, Oliveira MF, Little SJ, Gianella S. 2016. Asymptomatic CMV Replication During Early Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection Is Associated With Lower CD4/CD8 Ratio During HIV Treatment. Clin Infect Dis 63:1517-1524.
511. Poizot-Martin I, Allavena C, Duvivier C, Cano CE, Guillouet de Salvador F, Rey D, Dellamonica P, Cuzin L, Cheret A, Hoen B, Dat ASG. 2016. CMV+ Serostatus Associates Negatively with CD4:CD8 Ratio Normalization in Controlled HIV-Infected Patients on cART. PLoS One 11:e0165774.
512. Dan JM, Massanella M, Smith DM, Spina CA, Schrier R, Daar ES, Dube MP, Morris SR, Gianella S. 2016. Brief Report: Effect of CMV and HIV Transcription on CD57 and PD-1 T-Cell Expression During Suppressive ART. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 72:133-7.
513. Soderberg-Naucler C. 2014. Treatment of cytomegalovirus infections beyond acute disease to improve human health. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther 12:211-22.
514. Maidji E, Somsouk M, Rivera JM, Hunt PW, Stoddart CA. 2017. Replication of CMV in the gut of HIV-infected individuals and epithelial barrier dysfunction. PLoS Pathog 13:e1006202.
515. Gianella S, Chaillon A, Mutlu EA, Engen PA, Voigt RM, Keshavarzian A, Losurdo J, Chakradeo P, Lada SM, Nakazawa M, Landay AL. 2017. Effect of cytomegalovirus and Epstein-Barr virus replication on intestinal mucosal gene expression and microbiome composition of HIV-infected and uninfected individuals. AIDS 31:2059-2067.
516. Christensen-Quick A, Vanpouille C, Lisco A, Gianella S. 2017. Cytomegalovirus and HIV Persistence: Pouring Gas on the Fire. Aids Research and Human Retroviruses 33:S23-S30.
517. Gianella S, Anderson CM, Var SR, Oliveira MF, Lada SM, Vargas MV, Massanella M, Little SJ, Richman DD, Strain MC, Perez-Santiago J, Smith DM. 2016. Replication of Human Herpesviruses Is Associated with Higher HIV DNA Levels during Antiretroviral Therapy Started at Early Phases of HIV Infection. J Virol 90:3944-3952.
518. Johnson EL, Howard CL, Thurman J, Pontiff K, Johnson ES, Chakraborty R. 2015. Cytomegalovirus upregulates expression of CCR5 in central memory cord blood

mononuclear cells, which may facilitate in utero HIV type 1 transmission. J Infect Dis 211:187-96.
519. Barry PA, Pratt-Lowe E, Peterlin BM, Luciw PA. 1990. Cytomegalovirus activates transcription directed by the long terminal repeat of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. J Virol 64:2932-40.
520. McCarthy M, Auger D, He J, Wood C. 1998. Cytomegalovirus and human herpesvirus-6 trans-activate the HIV-1 long terminal repeat via multiple response regions in human fetal astrocytes. J Neurovirol 4:495-511.
521. Murayama T, Ohara Y, Obuchi M, Khabar KS, Higashi H, Mukaida N, Matsushima K. 1997. Human cytomegalovirus induces interleukin-8 production by a human monocytic cell line, THP-1, through acting concurrently on AP-1- and NF-kappaB-binding sites of the interleukin-8 gene. J Virol 71:5692-5.
522. Saleh S, Lu HK, Evans V, Harisson D, Zhou J, Jaworowski A, Sallmann G, Cheong KY, Mota TM, Tennakoon S, Angelovich TA, Anderson J, Harman A, Cunningham A, Gray L, Churchill M, Mak J, Drummer H, Vatakis DN, Lewin SR, Cameron PU. 2016. HIV integration and the establishment of latency in CCL19-treated resting CD4(+) T cells require activation of NF-kappaB. Retrovirology 13:49.
523. Gianella S, Anderson CM, Vargas MV, Richman DD, Little SJ, Morris SR, Smith DM. 2013. Cytomegalovirus DNA in semen and blood is associated with higher levels of proviral HIV DNA. J Infect Dis 207:898-902.
524. Gianella S, Massanella M, Richman DD, Little SJ, Spina CA, Vargas MV, Lada SM, Daar ES, Dube MP, Haubrich RH, Morris SR, Smith DM, California Collaborative Treatment Group T. 2014. Cytomegalovirus replication in semen is associated with higher levels of proviral HIV DNA and CD4+ T cell activation during antiretroviral treatment. J Virol 88:7818-27.
525. von Stockenstrom S, Odevall L, Lee E, Sinclair E, Bacchetti P, Killian M, Epling L, Shao W, Hoh R, Ho T, Faria NR, Lemey P, Albert J, Hunt P, Loeb L, Pilcher C, Poole L, Hatano H, Somsouk M, Douek D, Boritz E, Deeks SG, Hecht FM, Palmer S. 2015. Longitudinal Genetic Characterization Reveals That Cell Proliferation Maintains a Persistent HIV Type 1 DNA Pool During Effective HIV Therapy. J Infect Dis 212:596-607.
526. Henrich TJ, Hobbs KS, Hanhauser E, Scully E, Hogan LE, Robles YP, Leadabrand KS, Marty FM, Palmer CD, Jost S, Korner C, Li JZ, Gandhi RT, Hamdan A, Abramson J, LaCasce AS, Kuritzkes DR. 2017. Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Persistence Following Systemic Chemotherapy for Malignancy. J Infect Dis 216:254-262.
527. Buzon MJ, Sun H, Li C, Shaw A, Seiss K, Ouyang Z, Martin-Gayo E, Leng J, Henrich TJ, Li JZ, Pereyra F, Zurakowski R, Walker BD, Rosenberg ES, Yu XG, Lichterfeld M. 2014. HIV-1 persistence in CD4+ T cells with stem cell-like properties. Nat Med 20:139-42.
528. Schmueck-Henneresse M, Sharaf R, Vogt K, Weist BJ, Landwehr-Kenzel S, Fuehrer H, Jurisch A, Babel N, Rooney CM, Reinke P, Volk HD. 2015. Peripheral blood-derived virus-specific memory stem T cells mature to functional effector memory subsets with self-renewal potency. J Immunol 194:5559-67.
529. Barnes PD, Grundy JE. 1992. Down-regulation of the class I HLA heterodimer and beta 2-microglobulin on the surface of cells infected with cytomegalovirus. J Gen Virol 73 (Pt 9):2395-403.

530. Ulbrecht M, Martinozzi S, Grzeschik M, Hengel H, Ellwart JW, Pla M, Weiss EH. 2000. Cutting edge: the human cytomegalovirus UL40 gene product contains a ligand for HLA-E and prevents NK cell-mediated lysis. J Immunol 164:5019-22.
531. Wilson EB, Brooks DG. 2011. The role of IL-10 in regulating immunity to persistent viral infections. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 350:39-65.
532. Masood R, Lunardi-Iskandar Y, Moudgil T, Zhang Y, Law RE, Huang CL, Puri RK, Levine AM, Gill PS. 1994. IL-10 inhibits HIV-1 replication and is induced by tat. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 202:374-83.
533. Montaner LJ, Griffin P, Gordon S. 1994. Interleukin-10 inhibits initial reverse transcription of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and mediates a virostatic latent state in primary blood-derived human macrophages in vitro. J Gen Virol 75 (Pt 12):3393-400.
534. Arias JF, Nishihara R, Bala M, Ikuta K. 2010. High systemic levels of interleukin-10, interleukin-22 and C-reactive protein in Indian patients are associated with low in vitro replication of HIV-1 subtype C viruses. Retrovirology 7:15.
535. Lin YL, Chang PC, Wang Y, Li M. 2008. Identification of novel viral interleukin-10 isoforms of human cytomegalovirus AD169. Virus Res 131:213-23.
536. McSharry BP, Avdic S, Slobedman B. 2012. Human cytomegalovirus encoded homologs of cytokines, chemokines and their receptors: roles in immunomodulation. Viruses 4:2448-70.
537. Hatano H, Jain V, Hunt PW, Lee TH, Sinclair E, Do TD, Hoh R, Martin JN, McCune JM, Hecht F, Busch MP, Deeks SG. 2013. Cell-based measures of viral persistence are associated with immune activation and programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1)-expressing CD4+ T cells. J Infect Dis 208:50-6.
538. D'Souza M, Fontenot AP, Mack DG, Lozupone C, Dillon S, Meditz A, Wilson CC, Connick E, Palmer BE. 2007. Programmed death 1 expression on HIV-specific CD4+ T cells is driven by viral replication and associated with T cell dysfunction. J Immunol 179:1979-87.
539. Cooper A, Garcia M, Petrovas C, Yamamoto T, Koup RA, Nabel GJ. 2013. HIV-1 causes CD4 cell death through DNA-dependent protein kinase during viral integration. Nature 498:376-9.
540. Jakobsen MR, Bak RO, Andersen A, Berg RK, Jensen SB, Tengchuan J, Laustsen A, Hansen K, Ostergaard L, Fitzgerald KA, Xiao TS, Mikkelsen JG, Mogensen TH, Paludan SR. 2013. IFI16 senses DNA forms of the lentiviral replication cycle and controls HIV-1 replication. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 110:E4571-80.
541. McCormick AL, Skaletskaya A, Barry PA, Mocarski ES, Goldmacher VS. 2003. Differential function and expression of the viral inhibitor of caspase 8-induced apoptosis (vICA) and the viral mitochondria-localized inhibitor of apoptosis (vMIA) cell death suppressors conserved in primate and rodent cytomegaloviruses. Virology 316:221-33.
542. Goldmacher VS. 2005. Cell death suppression by cytomegaloviruses. Apoptosis 10:251-65.
543. Waldrop SL, Pitcher CJ, Peterson DM, Maino VC, Picker LJ. 1997. Determination of antigen-specific memory/effector CD4+ T cell frequencies by flow cytometry: evidence for a novel, antigen-specific homeostatic mechanism in HIV-associated immunodeficiency. J Clin Invest 99:1739-50.

544. Pertel P, Hirschtick R, Phair J, Chmiel J, Poggensee L, Murphy R. 1992. Risk of developing cytomegalovirus retinitis in persons infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 5:1069-74.
545. Jacobson MA. 1997. Treatment of cytomegalovirus retinitis in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. N Engl J Med 337:105-14.
546. DeVico AL, Gallo RC. 2004. Control of HIV-1 infection by soluble factors of the immune response. Nat Rev Microbiol 2:401-13.
547. Maurer M, von Stebut E. 2004. Macrophage inflammatory protein-1. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 36:1882-6.
548. Menten P, Wuyts A, Van Damme J. 2002. Macrophage inflammatory protein-1. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 13:455-81.
549. Wells TN, Proudfoot AE, Power CA, Marsh M. 1996. Chemokine receptors - the new frontier for AIDS research. Chem Biol 3:603-9.
550. Hu H, Nau M, Ehrenberg P, Chenine AL, Macedo C, Zhou Y, Daye ZJ, Wei Z, Vahey M, Michael NL, Kim JH, Marovich M, Ratto-Kim S. 2013. Distinct gene-expression profiles associated with the susceptibility of pathogen-specific CD4 T cells to HIV-1 infection. Blood 121:1136-44.
551. Harari A, Petitpierre S, Vallelian F, Pantaleo G. 2004. Skewed representation of functionally distinct populations of virus-specific CD4 T cells in HIV-1-infected subjects with progressive disease: changes after antiretroviral therapy. Blood 103:966-72.
552. Harari A, Rizzardi GP, Ellefsen K, Ciuffreda D, Champagne P, Bart PA, Kaufmann D, Telenti A, Sahli R, Tambussi G, Kaiser L, Lazzarin A, Perrin L, Pantaleo G. 2002. Analysis of HIV-1- and CMV-specific memory CD4 T-cell responses during primary and chronic infection. Blood 100:1381-7.
553. Yue FY, Kovacs CM, Dimayuga RC, Parks P, Ostrowski MA. 2004. HIV-1-specific memory CD4+ T cells are phenotypically less mature than cytomegalovirus-specific memory CD4+ T cells. J Immunol 172:2476-86.
554. Geldmacher C, Koup RA. 2012. Pathogen-specific T cell depletion and reactivation of opportunistic pathogens in HIV infection. Trends Immunol 33:207-14.
555. Saharia KK, Koup RA. 2013. T cell susceptibility to HIV influences outcome of opportunistic infections. Cell 155:505-14.
556. Yek C, Gianella S, Plana M, Castro P, Scheffler K, Garcia F, Massanella M, Smith DM. 2016. Standard vaccines increase HIV-1 transcription during antiretroviral therapy. AIDS 30:2289-98.
557. Christensen-Quick A, Chaillon A, Yek C, Zanini F, Jordan P, Ignacio C, Caballero G, Gianella S, Smith D. 2018. Influenza Vaccination Can Broadly Activate the HIV Reservoir During Antiretroviral Therapy. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 79:e104-e107.
558. McGary CS, Deleage C, Harper J, Micci L, Ribeiro SP, Paganini S, Kuri-Cervantes L, Benne C, Ryan ES, Balderas R, Jean S, Easley K, Marconi V, Silvestri G, Estes JD, Sekaly RP, Paiardini M. 2017. CTLA-4(+)PD-1(-) Memory CD4(+) T Cells Critically Contribute to Viral Persistence in Antiretroviral Therapy-Suppressed, SIV-Infected Rhesus Macaques. Immunity 47:776-788 e5.
559. Biberfeld P, Chayt KJ, Marselle LM, Biberfeld G, Gallo RC, Harper ME. 1986. HTLV-III expression in infected lymph nodes and relevance to pathogenesis of lymphadenopathy. Am J Pathol 125:436-42.

560. Connick E, Folkvord JM, Lind KT, Rakasz EG, Miles B, Wilson NA, Santiago ML, Schmitt K, Stephens EB, Kim HO, Wagstaff R, Li S, Abdelaal HM, Kemp N, Watkins DI, MaWhinney S, Skinner PJ. 2014. Compartmentalization of simian immunodeficiency virus replication within secondary lymphoid tissues of rhesus macaques is linked to disease stage and inversely related to localization of virus-specific CTL. J Immunol 193:5613-25.
561. Crotty S. 2014. T follicular helper cell differentiation, function, and roles in disease. Immunity 41:529-42.
562. Thacker TC, Zhou X, Estes JD, Jiang Y, Keele BF, Elton TS, Burton GF. 2009. Follicular dendritic cells and human immunodeficiency virus type 1 transcription in CD4+ T cells. J Virol 83:150-8.
563. Chung Y, Tanaka S, Chu F, Nurieva RI, Martinez GJ, Rawal S, Wang YH, Lim H, Reynolds JM, Zhou XH, Fan HM, Liu ZM, Neelapu SS, Dong C. 2011. Follicular regulatory T cells expressing Foxp3 and Bcl-6 suppress germinal center reactions. Nat Med 17:983-8.
564. Linterman MA, Pierson W, Lee SK, Kallies A, Kawamoto S, Rayner TF, Srivastava M, Divekar DP, Beaton L, Hogan JJ, Fagarasan S, Liston A, Smith KG, Vinuesa CG. 2011. Foxp3+ follicular regulatory T cells control the germinal center response. Nat Med 17:975-82.
565. Wollenberg I, Agua-Doce A, Hernandez A, Almeida C, Oliveira VG, Faro J, Graca L. 2011. Regulation of the germinal center reaction by Foxp3+ follicular regulatory T cells. J Immunol 187:4553-60.
566. Miles B, Miller SM, Folkvord JM, Kimball A, Chamanian M, Meditz AL, Arends T, McCarter MD, Levy DN, Rakasz EG, Skinner PJ, Connick E. 2015. Follicular regulatory T cells impair follicular T helper cells in HIV and SIV infection. Nat Commun 6:8608.
567. Burton DR, Hangartner L. 2016. Broadly Neutralizing Antibodies to HIV and Their Role in Vaccine Design. Annu Rev Immunol 34:635-59.
568. Klein F, Diskin R, Scheid JF, Gaebler C, Mouquet H, Georgiev IS, Pancera M, Zhou T, Incesu RB, Fu BZ, Gnanapragasam PN, Oliveira TY, Seaman MS, Kwong PD, Bjorkman PJ, Nussenzweig MC. 2013. Somatic mutations of the immunoglobulin framework are generally required for broad and potent HIV-1 neutralization. Cell 153:126-38.
569. Deleage C, Turkbey B, Estes JD. 2016. Imaging lymphoid tissues in nonhuman primates to understand SIV pathogenesis and persistence. Curr Opin Virol 19:77-84.
570. Tenner-Racz K, Stellbrink HJ, van Lunzen J, Schneider C, Jacobs JP, Raschdorff B, Grosschupff G, Steinman RM, Racz P. 1998. The unenlarged lymph nodes of HIV-1-infected, asymptomatic patients with high CD4 T cell counts are sites for virus replication and CD4 T cell proliferation. The impact of highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Exp Med 187:949-59.
571. Gaufin T, Gautam R, Kasheta M, Ribeiro R, Ribka E, Barnes M, Pattison M, Tatum C, MacFarland J, Montefiori D, Kaur A, Pandrea I, Apetrei C. 2009. Limited ability of humoral immune responses in control of viremia during infection with SIVsmmD215 strain. Blood 113:4250-61.
572. Keele BF, Tazi L, Gartner S, Liu Y, Burgon TB, Estes JD, Thacker TC, Crandall KA, McArthur JC, Burton GF. 2008. Characterization of the follicular dendritic cell reservoir of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. J Virol 82:5548-61.
573. Schmitz J, van Lunzen J, Tenner-Racz K, Grossschupff G, Racz P, Schmitz H, Dietrich M, Hufert FT. 1994. Follicular dendritic cells retain HIV-1 particles on their plasma

membrane, but are not productively infected in asymptomatic patients with follicular hyperplasia. J Immunol 153:1352-9.
574. Smith BA, Gartner S, Liu Y, Perelson AS, Stilianakis NI, Keele BF, Kerkering TM, Ferreira-Gonzalez A, Szakal AK, Tew JG, Burton GF. 2001. Persistence of infectious HIV on follicular dendritic cells. J Immunol 166:690-6.
575. Heath SL, Tew JG, Tew JG, Szakal AK, Burton GF. 1995. Follicular dendritic cells and human immunodeficiency virus infectivity. Nature 377:740-4.
576. UNAIDS. 2014. 90-90-90: An ambitious treatment target to help end the AIDS epidemic. http://wwwunaidsorg/sites/default/files/media_asset/90-90-90_enpdf.
577. UNAIDS. 2018. Accelerating towards 90-90-90. http://wwwunaidsorg/en/resources/presscentre/featurestories/2018/july/90-90-90-targets-workshop.
578. Eisele E, Siliciano RF. 2012. Redefining the viral reservoirs that prevent HIV-1 eradication. Immunity 37:377-88.
579. Hutter G, Nowak D, Mossner M, Ganepola S, Mussig A, Allers K, Schneider T, Hofmann J, Kucherer C, Blau O, Blau IW, Hofmann WK, Thiel E. 2009. Long-term control of HIV by CCR5 Delta32/Delta32 stem-cell transplantation. N Engl J Med 360:692-8.
580. Allers K, Hutter G, Hofmann J, Loddenkemper C, Rieger K, Thiel E, Schneider T. 2011. Evidence for the cure of HIV infection by CCR5Delta32/Delta32 stem cell transplantation. Blood 117:2791-9.
581. Gupta RK, Abdul-Jawad S, McCoy LE, Mok HP, Peppa D, Salgado M, Martinez-Picado J, Nijhuis M, Wensing AMJ, Lee H, Grant P, Nastouli E, Lambert J, Pace M, Salasc F, Monit C, Innes A, Muir L, Waters L, Frater J, Lever AML, Edwards SG, Gabriel IH, Olavarria E. 2019. HIV-1 remission following CCR5Delta32/Delta32 haematopoietic stem-cell transplantation. Nature doi:10.1038/s41586-019-1027-4.
582. Williams JP, Hurst J, Stohr W, Robinson N, Brown H, Fisher M, Kinloch S, Cooper D, Schechter M, Tambussi G, Fidler S, Carrington M, Babiker A, Weber J, Koelsch KK, Kelleher AD, Phillips RE, Frater J, Investigators SP. 2014. HIV-1 DNA predicts disease progression and post-treatment virological control. Elife 3:e03821.
583. Azzoni L, Foulkes AS, Papasavvas E, Mexas AM, Lynn KM, Mounzer K, Tebas P, Jacobson JM, Frank I, Busch MP, Deeks SG, Carrington M, O'Doherty U, Kostman J, Montaner LJ. 2013. Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a monotherapy results in suppression of HIV type 1 replication and decreased cell-associated HIV DNA integration. J Infect Dis 207:213-22.
584. Henrich TJ, Hu Z, Li JZ, Sciaranghella G, Busch MP, Keating SM, Gallien S, Lin NH, Giguel FF, Lavoie L, Ho VT, Armand P, Soiffer RJ, Sagar M, Lacasce AS, Kuritzkes DR. 2013. Long-term reduction in peripheral blood HIV type 1 reservoirs following reduced-intensity conditioning allogeneic stem cell transplantation. J Infect Dis 207:1694-702.
585. Mylvaganam GH, Silvestri G, Amara RR. 2015. HIV therapeutic vaccines: moving towards a functional cure. Curr Opin Immunol 35:1-8.
586. Henrich TJ, Hanhauser E, Marty FM, Sirignano MN, Keating S, Lee TH, Robles YP, Davis BT, Li JZ, Heisey A, Hill AL, Busch MP, Armand P, Soiffer RJ, Altfeld M, Kuritzkes DR. 2014. Antiretroviral-free HIV-1 remission and viral rebound after allogeneic stem cell transplantation: report of 2 cases. Ann Intern Med 161:319-27.
587. Saez-Cirion A, Bacchus C, Hocqueloux L, Avettand-Fenoel V, Girault I, Lecuroux C, Potard V, Versmisse P, Melard A, Prazuck T, Descours B, Guergnon J, Viard JP, Boufassa

F, Lambotte O, Goujard C, Meyer L, Costagliola D, Venet A, Pancino G, Autran B, Rouzioux C, Group AVS. 2013. Post-treatment HIV-1 controllers with a long-term virological remission after the interruption of early initiated antiretroviral therapy ANRS VISCONTI Study. PLoS Pathog 9:e1003211.
588. Persaud D, Gay H, Ziemniak C, Chen YH, Piatak M, Jr., Chun TW, Strain M, Richman D, Luzuriaga K. 2013. Absence of detectable HIV-1 viremia after treatment cessation in an infant. N Engl J Med 369:1828-35.
589. Siliciano JD, Siliciano RF. 2014. AIDS/HIV. Rekindled HIV infection. Science 345:1005-6.
590. Luzuriaga K, Gay H, Ziemniak C, Sanborn KB, Somasundaran M, Rainwater-Lovett K, Mellors JW, Rosenbloom D, Persaud D. 2015. Viremic relapse after HIV-1 remission in a perinatally infected child. N Engl J Med 372:786-8.
591. Frange P, Faye A, Avettand-Fenoel V, Bellaton E, Descamps D, Angin M, David A, Caillat-Zucman S, Peytavin G, Dollfus C, Le Chenadec J, Warszawski J, Rouzioux C, Saez-Cirion A, Cohort AE-CP, the AEPVsg. 2016. HIV-1 virological remission lasting more than 12 years after interruption of early antiretroviral therapy in a perinatally infected teenager enrolled in the French ANRS EPF-CO10 paediatric cohort: a case report. Lancet HIV 3:e49-54.
592. Mallon PW. 2007. Pathogenesis of lipodystrophy and lipid abnormalities in patients taking antiretroviral therapy. AIDS Rev 9:3-15.
593. Bedimo R. 2008. Non-AIDS-defining malignancies among HIV-infected patients in the highly active antiretroviral therapy era. Curr HIV/AIDS Rep 5:140-9.
594. Florescu D, Kotler DP. 2007. Insulin resistance, glucose intolerance and diabetes mellitus in HIV-infected patients. Antivir Ther 12:149-62.
595. Mondy K, Tebas P. 2007. Cardiovascular risks of antiretroviral therapies. Annu Rev Med 58:141-55.
596. Weber R, Sabin CA, Friis-Moller N, Reiss P, El-Sadr WM, Kirk O, Dabis F, Law MG, Pradier C, De Wit S, Akerlund B, Calvo G, Monforte A, Rickenbach M, Ledergerber B, Phillips AN, Lundgren JD. 2006. Liver-related deaths in persons infected with the human immunodeficiency virus: the D:A:D study. Arch Intern Med 166:1632-41.
597. Lederman MM, Calabrese L, Funderburg NT, Clagett B, Medvik K, Bonilla H, Gripshover B, Salata RA, Taege A, Lisgaris M, McComsey GA, Kirchner E, Baum J, Shive C, Asaad R, Kalayjian RC, Sieg SF, Rodriguez B. 2011. Immunologic failure despite suppressive antiretroviral therapy is related to activation and turnover of memory CD4 cells. J Infect Dis 204:1217-26.
598. Lederman MM, Funderburg NT, Sekaly RP, Klatt NR, Hunt PW. 2013. Residual immune dysregulation syndrome in treated HIV infection. Adv Immunol 119:51-83.
599. Funderburg NT. 2014. Markers of coagulation and inflammation often remain elevated in ART-treated HIV-infected patients. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 9:80-6.
600. Sokoya T, Steel HC, Nieuwoudt M, Rossouw TM. 2017. HIV as a Cause of Immune Activation and Immunosenescence. Mediators Inflamm 2017:6825493.
601. Samji H, Cescon A, Hogg RS, Modur SP, Althoff KN, Buchacz K, Burchell AN, Cohen M, Gebo KA, Gill MJ, Justice A, Kirk G, Klein MB, Korthuis PT, Martin J, Napravnik S, Rourke SB, Sterling TR, Silverberg MJ, Deeks S, Jacobson LP, Bosch RJ, Kitahata MM, Goedert JJ, Moore R, Gange SJ, North American ACCoR, Design of Ie DEA. 2013.

Closing the gap: increases in life expectancy among treated HIV-positive individuals in the United States and Canada. PLoS One 8:e81355.
602. Collaboration of Observational HIVEREiE, Lewden C, Bouteloup V, De Wit S, Sabin C, Mocroft A, Wasmuth JC, van Sighem A, Kirk O, Obel N, Panos G, Ghosn J, Dabis F, Mary-Krause M, Leport C, Perez-Hoyos S, Sobrino-Vegas P, Stephan C, Castagna A, Antinori A, d'Arminio Monforte A, Torti C, Mussini C, Isern V, Calmy A, Teira R, Egger M, Grarup J, Chene G. 2012. All-cause mortality in treated HIV-infected adults with CD4 >/=500/mm3 compared with the general population: evidence from a large European observational cohort collaboration. Int J Epidemiol 41:433-45.
603. Antiretroviral Therapy Cohort C. 2008. Life expectancy of individuals on combination antiretroviral therapy in high-income countries: a collaborative analysis of 14 cohort studies. Lancet 372:293-9.
604. Bachmann MF, Hunziker L, Zinkernagel RM, Storni T, Kopf M. 2004. Maintenance of memory CTL responses by T helper cells and CD40-CD40 ligand: antibodies provide the key. Eur J Immunol 34:317-26.
605. Janssen EM, Lemmens EE, Wolfe T, Christen U, von Herrath MG, Schoenberger SP. 2003. CD4+ T cells are required for secondary expansion and memory in CD8+ T lymphocytes. Nature 421:852-6.
606. Anderholm KM, Bierle CJ, Schleiss MR. 2016. Cytomegalovirus Vaccines: Current Status and Future Prospects. Drugs 76:1625-1645.
607. Schleiss MR. 2016. Cytomegalovirus vaccines under clinical development. J Virus Erad 2:198-207.
608. Schleiss MR. 2018. Recombinant cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B vaccine: Rethinking the immunological basis of protection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 115:6110-6112.
609. Amon JJ. 2008. Dangerous medicines: unproven AIDS cures and counterfeit antiretroviral drugs. Global Health 4:5.
610. Lo YR, Chu C, Ananworanich J, Excler JL, Tucker JD. 2015. Stakeholder Engagement in HIV Cure Research: Lessons Learned from Other HIV Interventions and the Way Forward. AIDS Patient Care STDS 29:389-99.
611. Sax PE, Sypek A, Berkowitz BK, Morris BL, Losina E, Paltiel AD, Kelly KA, Seage GR, 3rd, Walensky RP, Weinstein MC, Eron J, Freedberg KA. 2014. HIV cure strategies: how good must they be to improve on current antiretroviral therapy? PLoS One 9:e113031.
612. Freedberg KA, Possas C, Deeks S, Ross AL, Rosettie KL, Di Mascio M, Collins C, Walensky RP, Yazdanpanah Y. 2015. The HIV Cure Research Agenda: The Role of Mathematical Modelling and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis. J Virus Erad 1:245-249.